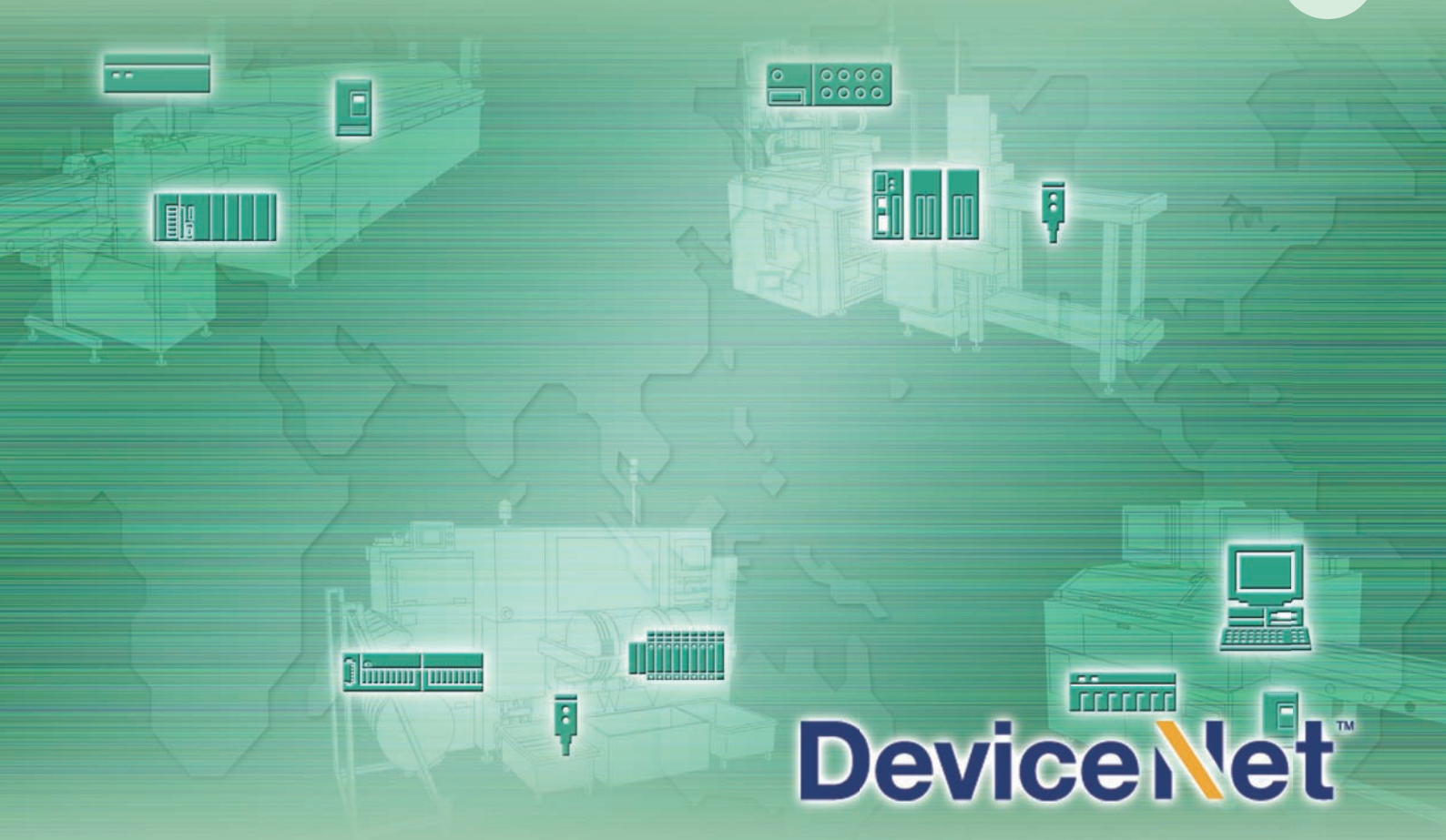


Multi-vendor Network  
**DeviceNet**



**DeviceNet**™

### New Lineup

#### Support for Machine Automation Controller NJ-Series!



#### Support for open network

The MX2 series/ MX2 series V1 type/ RX series V1 type\* can be connected to DeviceNet by mounting the Communications Unit.

\* Supported for the MX2 series Ver.1.1 or higher.  
Not Supported for the RX series without V1 type.

#### Parameter Edit via DeviceNet

Parameters of the inverter can be edited via DeviceNet communication by using CX-Drive\*, support tool of inverter/servo drive. No tool switching required.

\* Supported for CX-Drive Ver.2.6 or higher.

#### 8 types of remote I/O higher functions

8 types of remote I/O functions that exchange I/O data automatically without program are provided.

All of the following functions of the inverter can also be used.

- Simple positioning control
- Torque control
- Setting of acceleration/deceleration time etc.



**MX2 series V1 type  
DeviceNet  
Communication Unit  
3G3AX-MX2-DRT-E**

P. 109



**RX series V1 type  
DeviceNet  
Communication Unit  
3G3AX-RX-DRT-E**

P. 110

# Selecting a Network Is a Strategic Decision. to Evolve.

## INDEX

Overview	F-4
Introducing DeviceNet Products	F-12
Network Specifications	F-19
<b>Master Units</b>	<b>1</b>
CJ-series DeviceNet Unit (CJ1W-DRM21)	2
CS-series DeviceNet Unit (CS1W-DRM21-V1)	3
Programmable Controller NSJ Series	
(NSJ□-T□□1(B)-G5D)	4
DeviceNet Board (PCI Board) (3G8F7-DRM21)	7
<b>Smart Slaves DRT2 Series</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>DRT2-series Smart Slaves</b>	
Smart Slaves DRT2 Series	10
Transistor Remote I/O Terminals	
(DRT2-□D08(-1)/□D16(-1))	18
Expansion Units	
(XWT-ID08(-1)/OD08(-1)/ID16(-1)/OD16(-1))	22
Remote I/O Terminal with Relay Outputs (DRT2-ROS16)	26
Transistor Remote I/O Terminals with 3-tier	
Terminal Blocks (DRT2-□D16TA(-1))	28
e-CON Connector Terminals (DRT2-□D16S(-1))	31
MIL Connector Terminals (with Transistor)	
(DRT2-□D32ML(-1)/□D16ML(-1))	34
Board Terminals with MIL Connector	
(DRT2-□D32B(-1)/□D32BV(-1))	39
Screw-less Clamp Terminals with Transistors	
(DRT2-□D16SL(H)(-1)/□D32SLH(H)(-1))	43
Environment-resistive Terminals with Transistors (High-function Type)	
(DRT2-□D08C(-1)/□D16C(-1))	48
Environment-resistive Terminals with Transistors (Standard type)	
(DRT2-□D04CL(-1)/□D08CL(-1)/□D16CL(-1))	51
Analog I/O Terminals (DRT2-AD04(H)/DA02)	57
Temperature Input Terminals (DRT2-TS04□)	60
<b>SmartSlice GRT1 Series</b>	
SmartSlice GRT1 Series	64
DeviceNet Communications Unit (GRT1-DRT)	68
SmartSlice I/O Units	70
<b>MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL Series</b>	
MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL Series	72
Communications Unit (DRT1-COM)	73
Digital I/O Units	
(GT1-□D16(-1)/□D16MX(-1)/□D16ML(-1)/	
□D32ML(-1)/□D16DS(-1))	74
Relay Output Units (GT1-ROS16/ROP08/FOP08)	81
Analog I/O Units (GT1-AD/DA)	83
Temperature Input Unit (GT1-TS04□)	85
<b>Intelligent Slaves (PLC Units)</b>	
Programmable Slaves (CPM2C-S1□OC-DRT)	88
<b>Intelligent Slaves</b>	
Digital Sensor Communications Unit	
(E3X-DRT21-S VER.3)	92
DeviceNet ID Slave (V600-HAM42-DRT)	94
DeviceNet ID Slave (V680-HAM42-DRT)	95
DeviceNet-compliant Digital Indicator (K3HB-□-DRT)	96
DeviceNet -compliant Digital Controllers (E5AR-DRT/E5ER-DRT)	100
DeviceNet Communications Unit for Modular Temperature Controllers (EJ1-DRT)	104
DeviceNet Communications Unit for Digital Temperature Controllers (E5ZN-DRT)	107
Multi-function Compact Inverter MX2-Series V1 type DeviceNet Communication Unit	
3G3AX-MX2-DRT-E	109
High-function General-purpose Inverter RX-Series V1 type DeviceNet Communication Unit	
3G3AX-RX-DRT-E	110
<b>CIP Safety on DeviceNet System</b>	<b>111</b>
Safety Network Controller NE0A-SCPU01	112
Safety Network Controller NE1A-SCPU Series	117
Safety I/O Terminal DST1 Series	122
Network Configurator WS02-CFSC1-E	125
<b>Configurator and Software</b>	<b>127</b>
DeviceNet Configurator Ver.2.□ WS02-CFDC1-E	128
DeviceNet Configurator PC Card (Software Included)	
3G8E2-DRM21-V1	128
DeviceNet Analyzer WS02-ALDC1	130
NX-Server WS02-NX□C1	131
Device Inspector WS02-DIPC1	132
<b>Peripheral Devices</b>	<b>133</b>
General-purpose Peripheral Devices	134
Peripheral Devices for Environment-resistive Slaves	144
<b>Ordering Information</b>	<b>159</b>
Ordering Information	160
<b>Information</b>	<b>175</b>
Related Manuals	176
Introduction of the Switch Mode Power Supply	177

Windows is registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the USA and other countries.

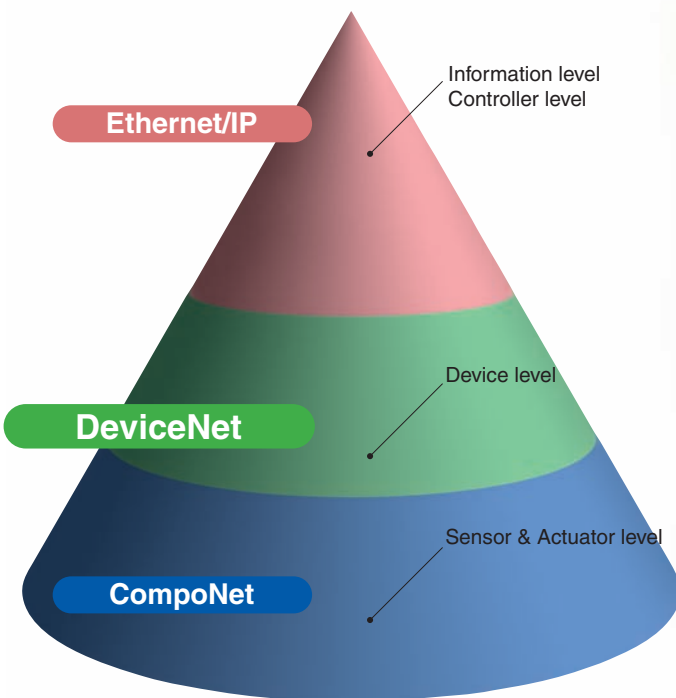
DeviceNet™, EtherNet/IP™, CompoNet™ and CIP Safety™ are the trademarks of ODVA.

Other company names and product names in this document are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

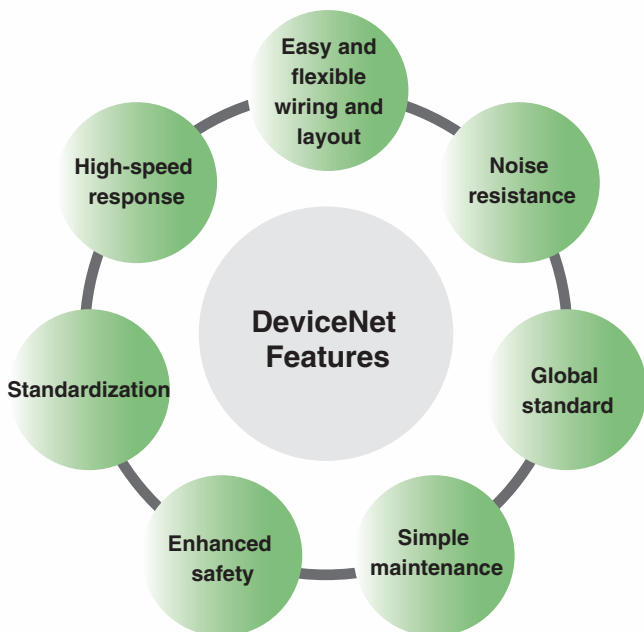
# Linking the World. A Global Open Network Greater Wiring Reduction, Standardization, on a Global Scale.

## What Is DeviceNet?

DeviceNet is a field network that easily performs mutual connections between control devices, such as PLCs, computers, and sensors, as well as data devices, such as barcode readers and RFID Systems. DeviceNet is a standardized network that enables intelligent control of field devices and improves system productivity.



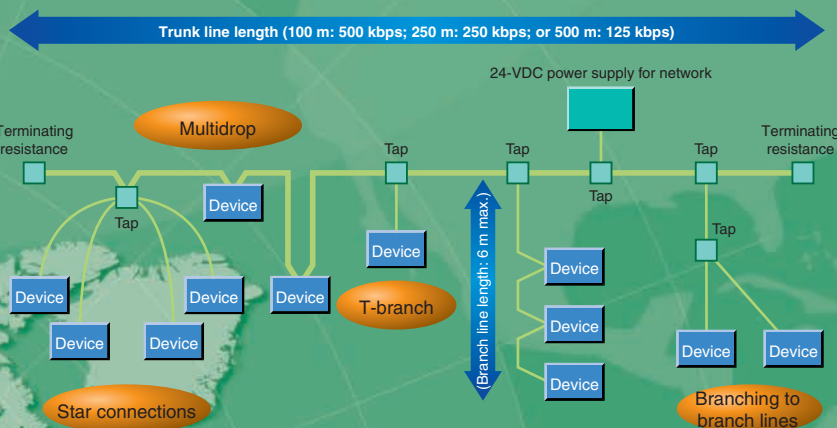
# Device



# Used Worldwide. and IT Technology at Manufacturing Sites

## Superior installation performance enables easy and flexible wiring and layout.

DeviceNet covers a wide array of FA applications, ranging from the sensor or device level to the controller level. With its superior installation performance, DeviceNet easily achieves mutual connections between sensors and other control devices in one network as well as reducing costs and shortening lead time in many aspects of manufacturing, ranging from design and manufacture of equipment and lines to installation, operation, and maintenance.



## Accelerating the Global Standardizations Required by Industry in This Age of Global Manufacturing

DeviceNet has been the leader in standardization required for this age of borderless manufacturing as a standard for a variety of countries and industrial organizations, such as with standard sensor bus certification by the SEMI industrial association and compliance with IEC, an international global standard. Equipment and lines at manufacturing sites overseas can be constructed and operated in the same way as at sites in Japan without the need for training on wiring rules or detailed explanations.

A globe is centered in the block, with four international standards listed around it:

- IEC** 62026-3
- SEMI** E54.4-0997
- ISO** 11898
- CENELEC** EN50325-2

Below the CENELEC standard, the text 'GB T18858.2-2002' is also present.

## Support for Creating Maintenance and Safety Systems

Support is provided for creating maintenance systems that provide failure prediction as preventive maintenance to reduce equipment downtime, which is a constant issue at manufacturing sites. [Page F-6](#)

Using DeviceNet lets you create safety control networks and program logic. Monitoring with safety controls makes maintenance easier. [Page F-8](#)

DeviceNet™

- Overview
- Introducing DeviceNet Products
- Network Specifications
- Master Units
- DRT2-series Smart Slaves
- SmartSlice GRT1 Series
- MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL Series
- Intelligent Slaves
- CIP Safety on DeviceNet System
- Configurator and Software
- Peripheral Devices
- Ordering Information

# DRT2-series Smart Slaves are Intelligent for Your Networks from Installation

OMRON DRT2-series Smart Slaves decrease total costs and reduce work when used in a variety of manufacturing site applications, such as maintenance and quality control. The Slave Units monitor the network's power supply voltage and communications errors, which can be easily read using Support Software. In addition, the number of ON/OFF operations and total operating time of the devices wired to the slave are counted at the slave, which enables providing notification when maintenance is required.

## Machine Operation Monitored by Slaves

### Smart Functions



#### Smart Measuring

The Slave Unit represents machine operating time and operational changes as data, enabling monitoring without increasing the load between controllers.

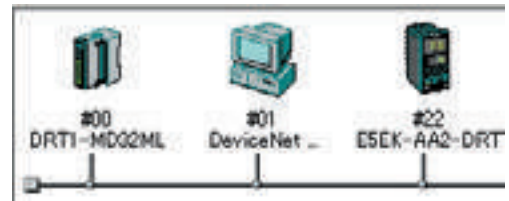


#### Smart Counting

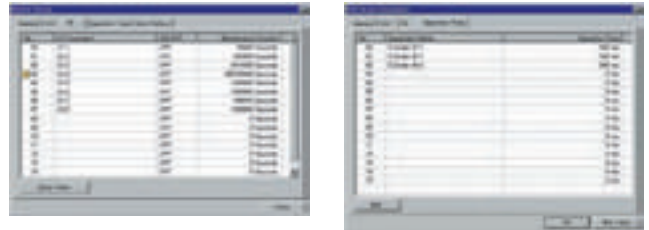
By counting the number of ON/OFF operations and the total operating time, the Slave Unit can provide notification when maintenance is required.

## Easy-to-view Display

DeviceNet Configurator

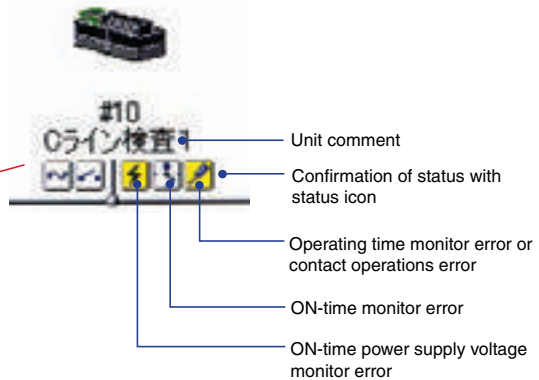
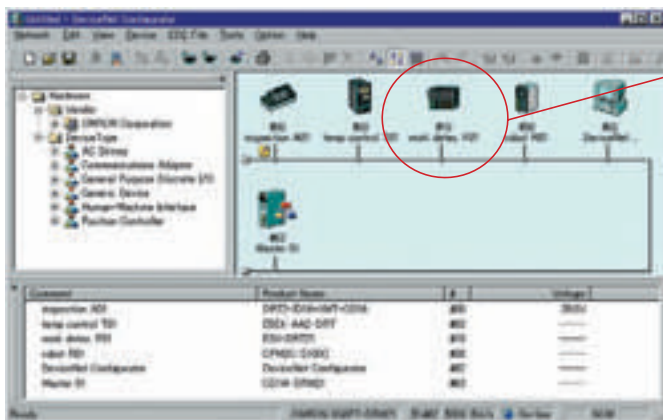


Operating time, contact operation counter

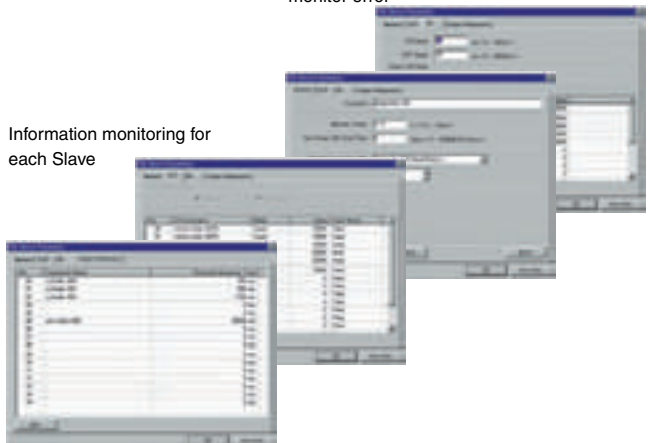


## Improve Maintenance Efficiency

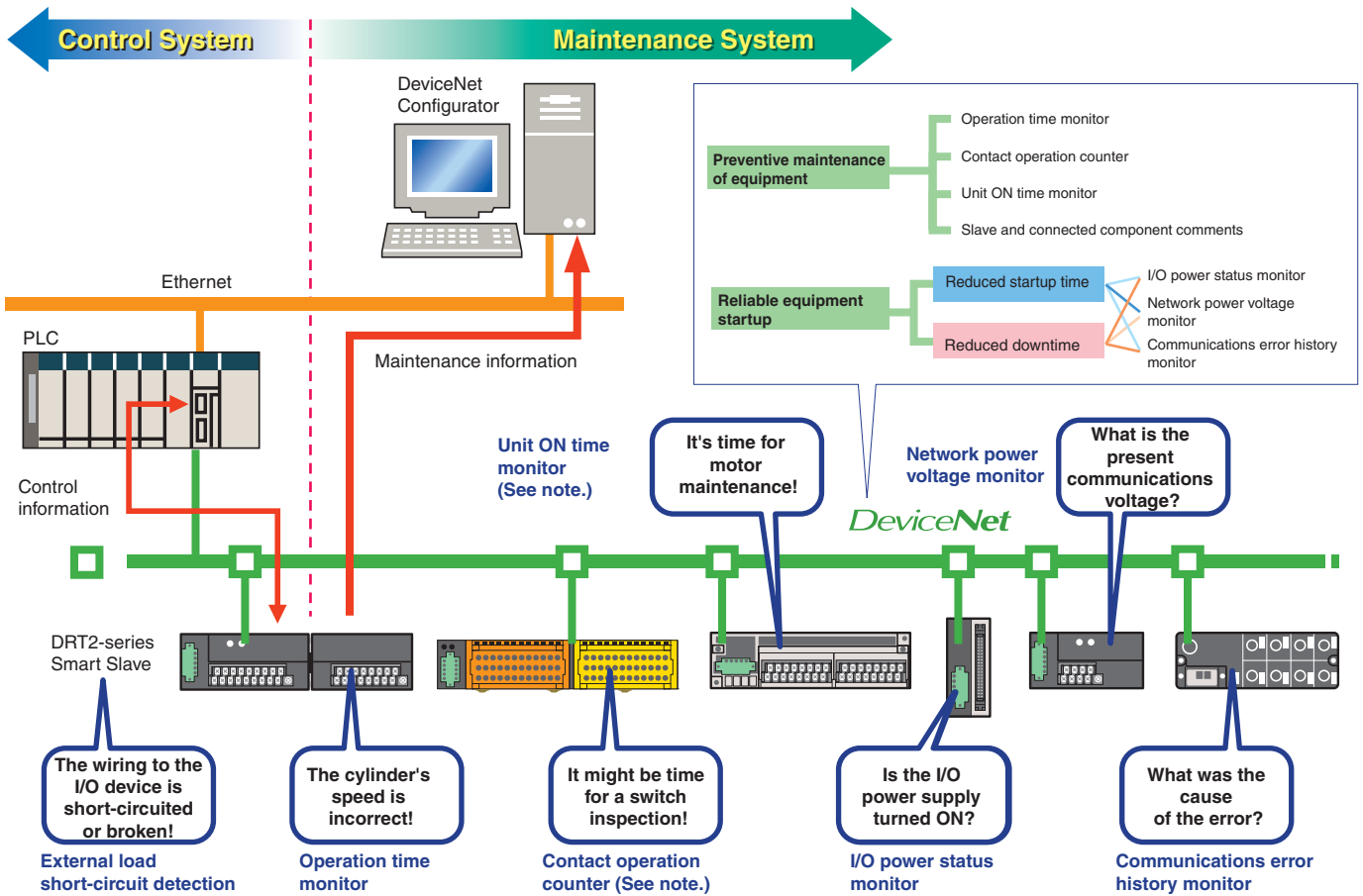
The Slave can hold comments, allowing quick identification of fault locations and faulty devices.



Information monitoring for each Slave



# Slaves with Powerful Support to Maintenance



Note: The contact operation counter function and the unit ON time monitor function cannot be used simultaneously.

## Using OMRON Temperature Input Terminals for Maintenance

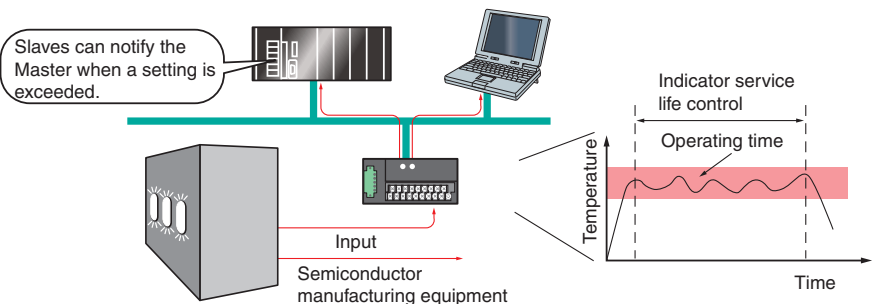
### Failure Prediction and Maintenance

If prolonging the time it takes to reach a certain temperature may degrade equipment:

### Short Startup

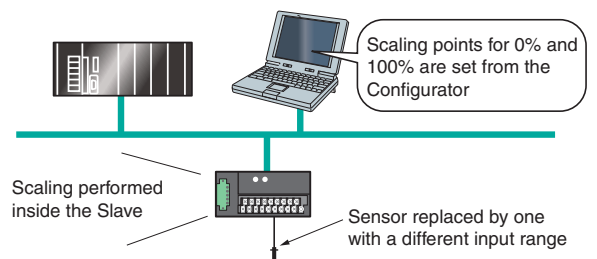
If it takes too long to modify the ladder program on the Master when a Temperature Sensor is replaced:

The operating time of a preset temperature range is counted in 1-s units.



The peaks or valleys of temperature inputs that change in a regular pattern are counted to predict when devices operating with severe temperature swings are due for maintenance.

Slaves internally convert display values to temperature input values so the Controller program no longer has to be modified to perform this task.



Overview  
Introducing DeviceNet Products  
Network Specifications  
Master Units  
DRT2-series Smart Slaves  
SmartSlice GRT1 Series  
MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL Series  
Intelligent Slaves  
CIP Safety on DeviceNet System  
Configurator and Software  
Peripheral Devices  
Ordering Information

# Complies with the Highest Safety Standards in the

The CIP Safety on DeviceNet System conforms to IEC 61508 SIL3 for functional safety, and EN 954-1 Safety Category 4 for machine safety, complying with the world's highest level of safety standards.

## IEC 61508 SIL 3

Safety circuits must be able to function to provide safety at anytime. Conversely, the degree of lack of safety is used as the indicator. In IEC 61508, safety is defined as the Probability of Failure per Hour, or PFH. Based on this, the SIL (Safety Level) is classified into four levels. SIL 3 indicates a probability of dangerous failure of once in 1,000 years, which is the highest level in machine safety.

## EN 954-1 Safety Category 4

EN standards evaluate the level of machine risk and require the incorporation of risk minimization measures. In EN 954-1, five safety categories have been established, with Safety Category 4 indicating designs that require the highest safety design level. This category is demanded for machines with the highest level of danger, wherein "serious injury (severed limbs, death, etc.) will occur frequently, with little chance of escaping danger." This category demands that a single fault (failure) in any part of the machine, or a series of faults, will not lead to loss of the machine's safety functions.

Compatible with  
DeviceNet Open Network

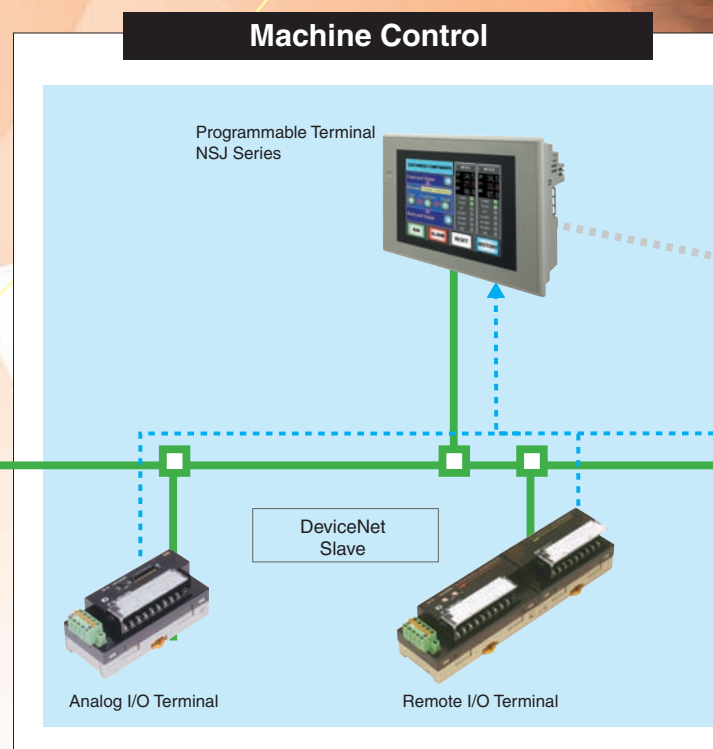


Coordination with  
standard controls is  
easy through  
DeviceNet

Programmable  
Safety Circuits

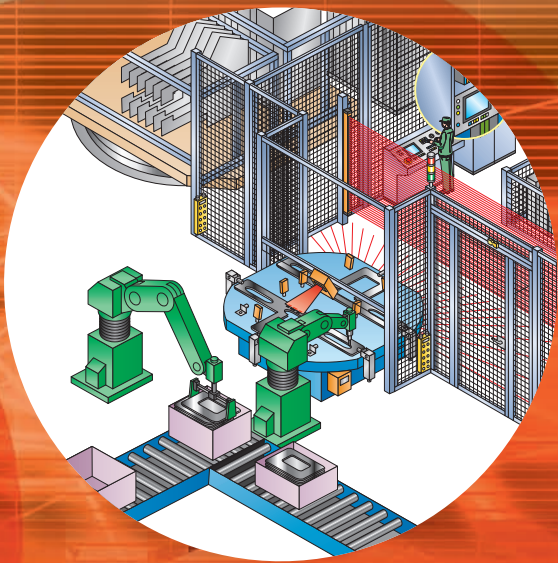


More efficient  
designing and  
modification

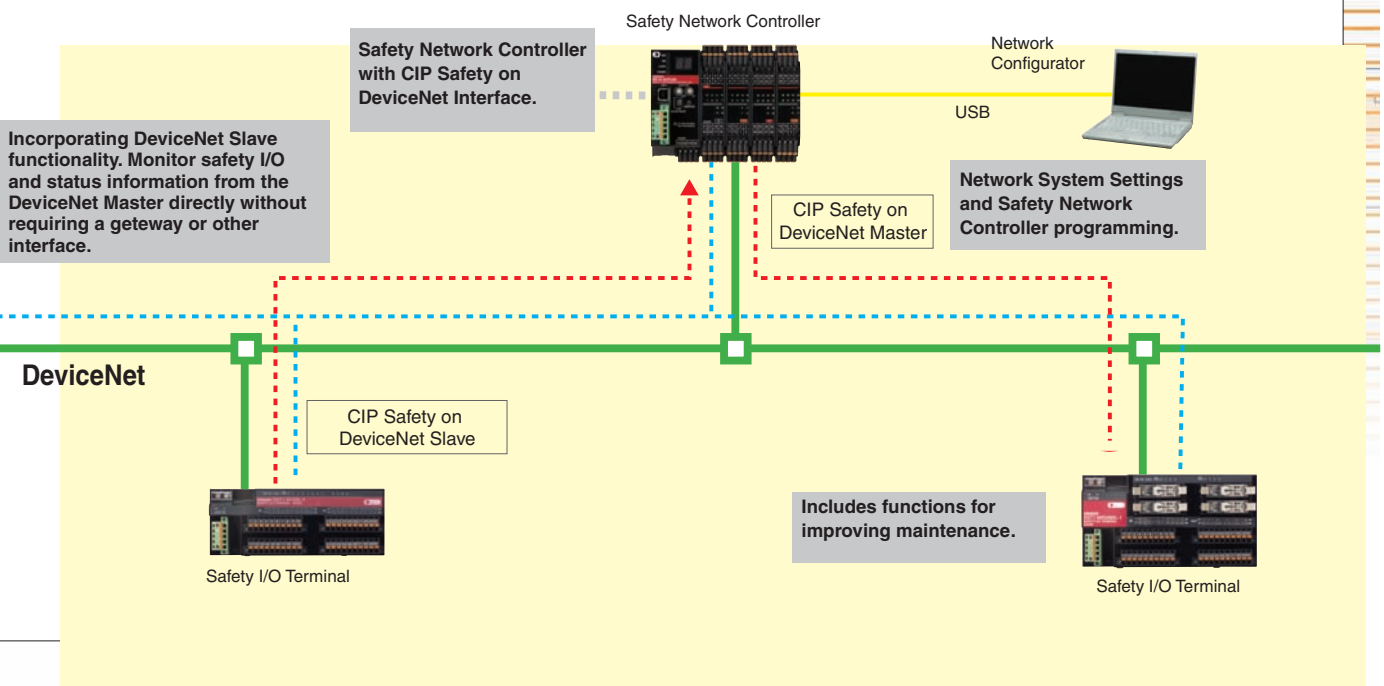




Distributed safety controls.  
 ↓  
 Safety I/O Can Be Expanded through the Network



Safety Control



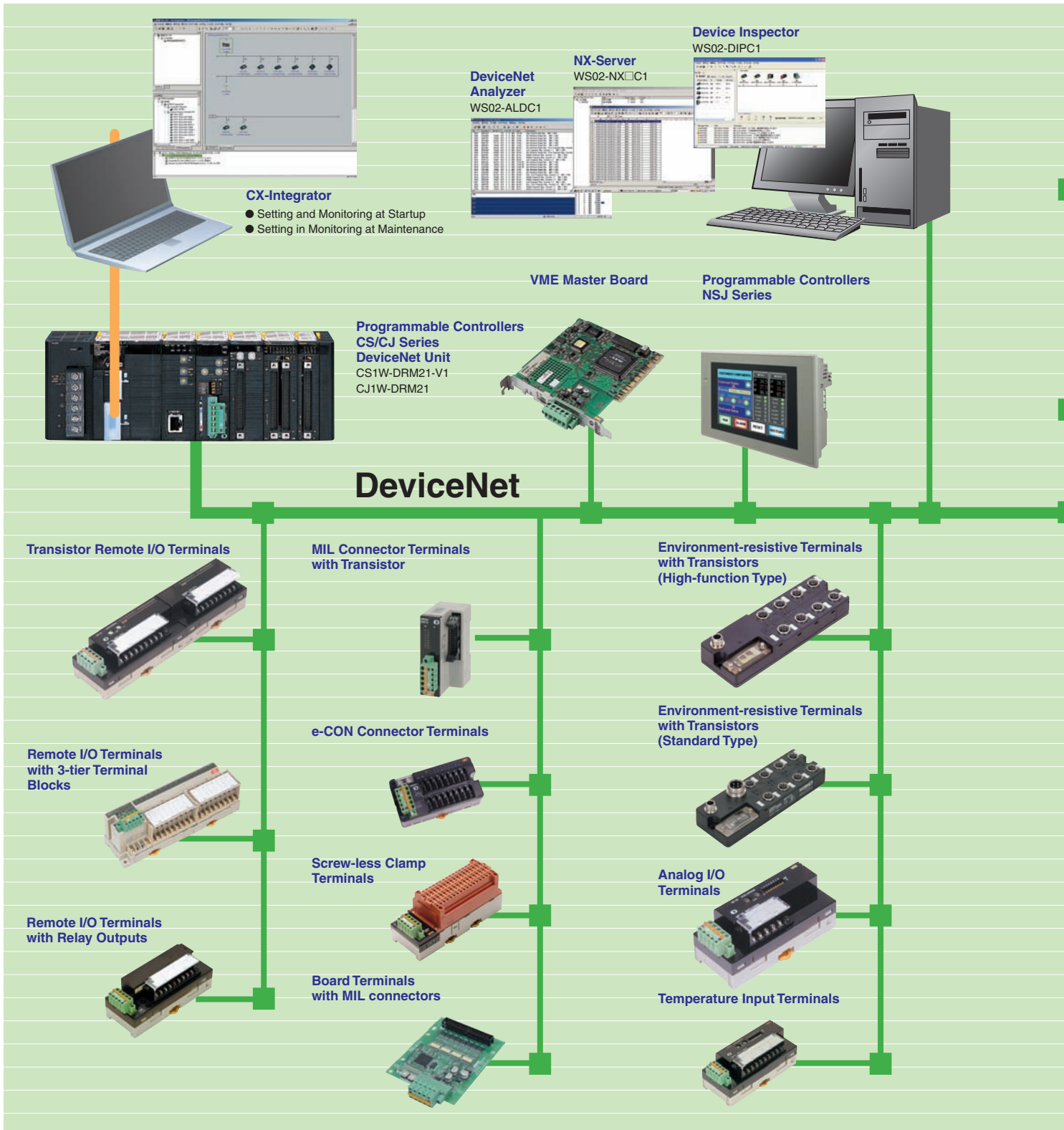
# Through Our High Reliability and Application OMRON Provides a Wide Range of DeviceNet Selection for Your Worksite.

DeviceNet is a global open multi-vendor network that is spreading worldwide.

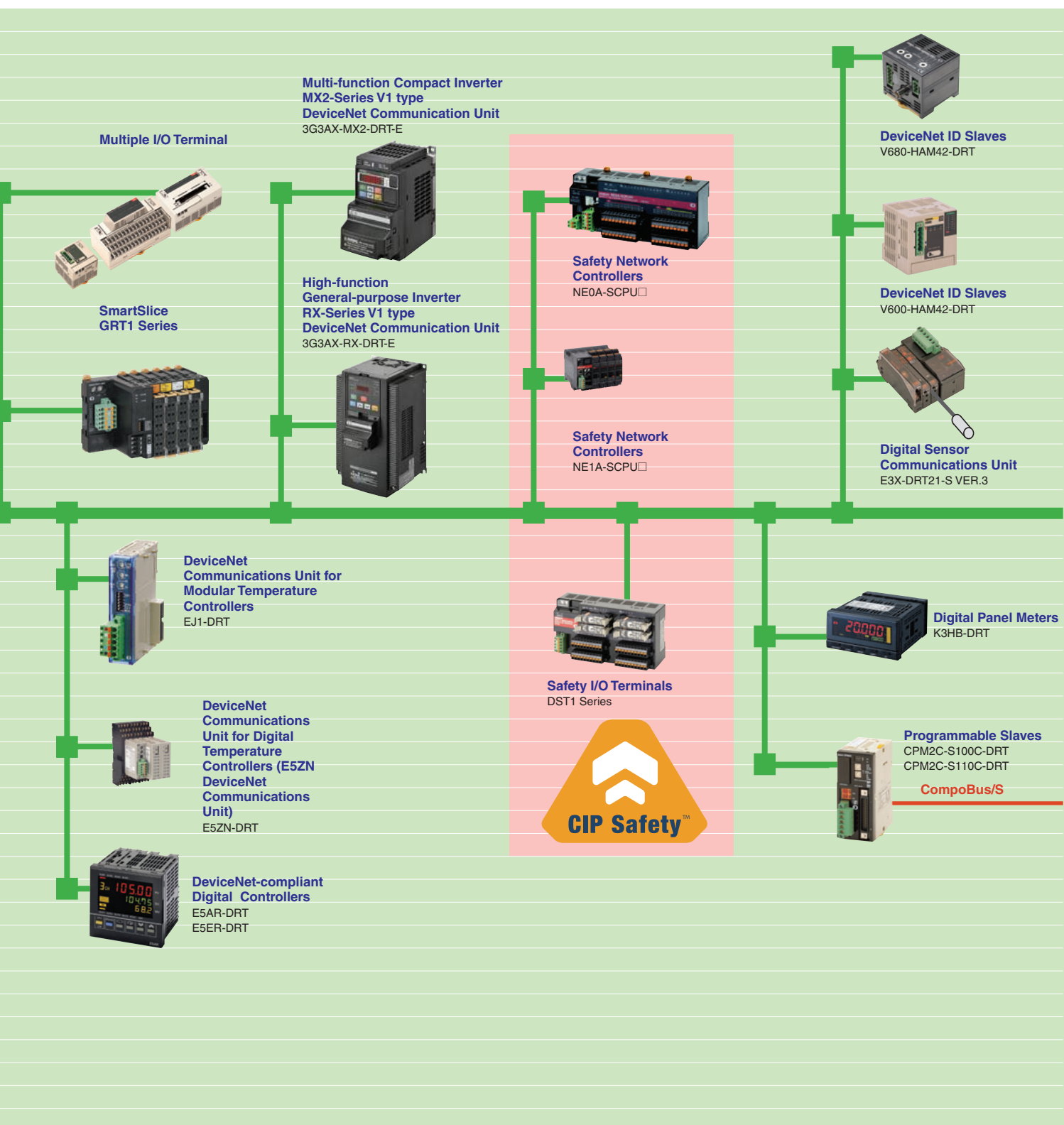
A wide variety of DeviceNet devices are provided by many vendors.

Having recognized the superior flexibility of DeviceNet for FA and its role as a global standard, OMRON provides a broad lineup of compatible devices.

In the future, OMRON will continue to enhance solutions using DeviceNet while further developing information technology and open networks.



# Know-how Refined at FA Sites, Devices to Enable the Ideal **DeviceNet**™



- Overview
- Introducing DeviceNet Products
- Network Specifications
- Master Units
- DRT2-series Smart Slaves
- SmartSlice GRT1 Series
- MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL Series
- Intelligent Slaves
- CIP Safety on DeviceNet System
- Configurator and Software
- Peripheral Devices
- Ordering Information

## Masters

### ■ DeviceNet Unit for CJ Series

P. 2



CJ1W-DRM21

### ■ DeviceNet Unit for CS Series

P. 3



CS1W-DRM21-V1

### ■ Programmable Controllers NSJ Series

P. 4



NSJ-T-1(B)-G5D

### ■ VME Master Board

P. 7



3G8F7-DRM21

**DRT2 Smart Slaves**

■ Transistor Remote I/O Terminal

P. 18



DRT2-ID16/OD16(-1)  
DRT2-MD16(-1)  
DRT2-ID08/OD08(-1)  
I/O Expansion Unit  
XWT-ID16/OD16(-1)  
XWT-ID08/OD08(-1)

■ Remote I/O Terminals with 3-tier Terminal Blocks

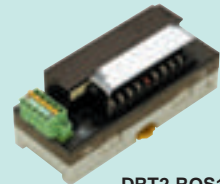
P. 28



DRT2-ID16TA(-1)  
DRT2-OD16TA(-1)  
DRT2-MD16TA(-1)

■ Remote I/O Terminals with Relay Outputs

P. 26



DRT2-ROS16

■ MIL Connector Terminals with Transistor

P. 34



DRT2-ID32ML(-1)  
DRT2-OD32ML(-1)  
DRT2-MD32ML(-1)  
DRT2-ID16ML(-1)  
DRT2-ID16MLX(-1)  
DRT2-OD16ML(-1)  
DRT2-OD16MLX(-1)

■ e-CON connector Terminals

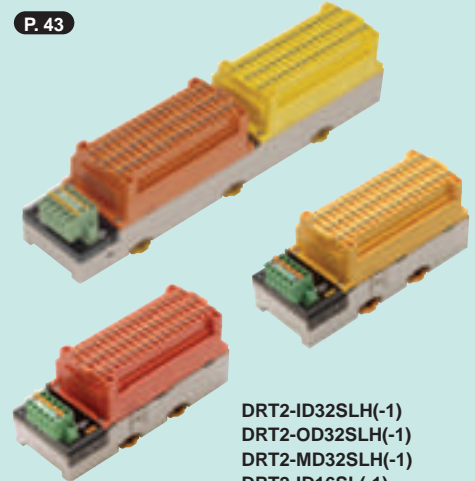
P. 31



DRT2-ID16S(-1)  
DRT2-MD16S(-1)

■ Screw-less Clamp Terminals with Transistor

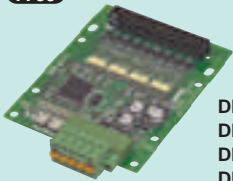
P. 43



DRT2-ID32SLH(-1)  
DRT2-OD32SLH(-1)  
DRT2-MD32SLH(-1)  
DRT2-ID16SL(-1)  
DRT2-ID16SLH(-1)  
DRT2-OD16SL(-1)  
DRT2-OD16SLH(-1)

■ Board Terminals with MIL connectors

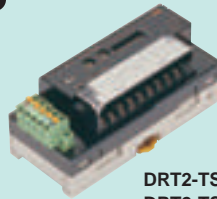
P. 39



DRT2-ID32B(-1)  
DRT2-OD32B(-1)  
DRT2-MD32B(-1)  
DRT2-ID32BV(-1)  
DRT2-OD32BV(-1)  
DRT2-MD32BV(-1)

■ Temperature Input Terminals

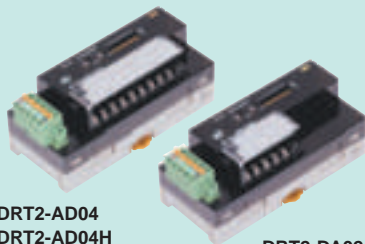
P. 60



DRT2-TS04T  
DRT2-TS04P

■ Analog I/O Terminals

P. 57



DRT2-AD04  
DRT2-AD04H

DRT2-DA02

■ Environment-resistive Terminals with Transistors (High-function Type)

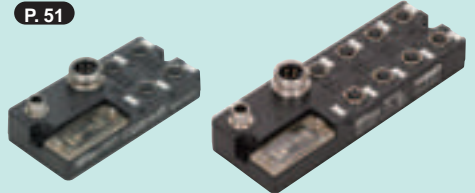
P. 48



DRT2-ID08C(-1)  
DRT2-OD08C(-1)  
DRT2-HD16C(-1)

■ Environment-resistive Terminals with Transistors (Standard Type)

P. 51



DRT2-ID04CL(-1)  
DRT2-OD04CL(-1)  
DRT2-ID08CL(-1)  
DRT2-OD08CL(-1)

DRT2-MD16CL(-1)  
DRT2-HD16CL(-1)  
DRT2-WD16CL(-1)

## Slaves

### GRT1 Smart Slaves

#### ■ DeviceNet Communications Unit

P. 68



GRT1-DRT

#### ■ SmartSlice I/O Units

P. 70



- GRT1-ID4(-1)
- GRT1-OD4(-1)
- GRT1-ID8(-1)
- GRT1-OD8(-1)
- GRT1-ROS2
- GRT1-AD2
- GRT1-DA2C
- GRT1-DA2V
- GRT1-TS2P
- GRT1-TS2PK
- GRT1-CT1

### MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL Series

#### ■ Communications Unit ■ Digital I/O Units

P. 73



DRT1-COM

P. 74



GT1-ID16(-1)  
GT1-OD16(-1)



GT1-ID32ML(-1)  
GT1-OD32ML(-1)



GT1-ID16MX(-1)  
GT1-OD16MX(-1)



GT1-ID16ML(-1)  
GT1-ID16DS(-1)  
GT1-OD16ML(-1)  
GT1-OD16DS(-1)

#### ■ Relay Output Units

P. 81



GT1-ROP08  
GT1-FOP08



GT1-ROS16

#### ■ Analog I/O Units

P. 83



GT1-AD08MX  
(connector)



GT1-DA04MX  
(connector)



GT1-AD04  
(terminal block)



GT1-DA04  
(terminal block)

#### ■ Temperature Input Units

P. 85



GT1-TS04T



GT1-TS04P

### PLC Intelligent Slaves

#### ■ Programmable Slaves

P. 88



CPM2C-S100C-DRT  
CPM2C-S110C-DRT

## Slaves

### Intelligent Slaves

- Digital Sensor Communications Unit

P. 92



E3X-DRT21-S VER.3

- DeviceNet ID Slave

P. 94



V600-HAM42-DRT

- DeviceNet ID Slave

P. 95



V680-HAM42-DRT

- DeviceNet-compliant Digital Indicator

P. 96



K3HB-DRT

- DeviceNet Communications Unit for Modular Temperature Controllers

P. 104



EJ1-DRT

- DeviceNet-compliant Digital Controllers

P. 100

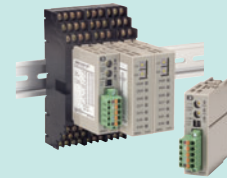


E5AR-DRT

E5ER-DRT

- DeviceNet Communications Unit for Digital Temperature Controllers

P. 107



E5ZN-DRT

- Multi-function Compact Inverter MX2-Series V1 type DeviceNet Communication Unit

P. 109



3G3AX-MX2-DRT-E

- High-function General-purpose Inverter RX-Series V1 type DeviceNet Communication Unit

P. 110



3G3AX-RX-DRT-E

## Configurators and Software

### Configurators

- DeviceNet Configurator Ver.2.□

P. 128



WS02-CFDC1-E

- PC Card DeviceNet Configurator (with software)

P. 128

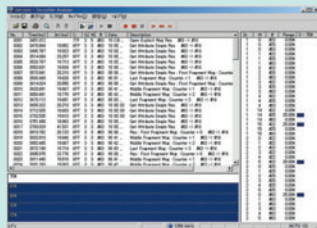


3G8E2-DRM21-V1

### Analysis Software

- DeviceNet Analyzer

P. 130

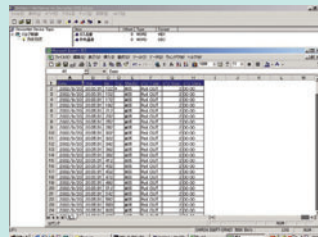


WS02-ALDC1

### Monitor Software

- NX-Server

P. 131



WS02-NX□C1

### Diagnostic Tools

- Device Inspector

P. 132

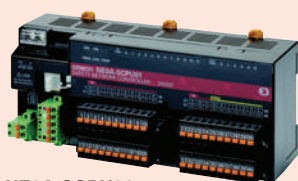


WS02-DIPC1

## Safety

- Safety Network Controllers

P. 112



NE0A-SCPU01

P. 117

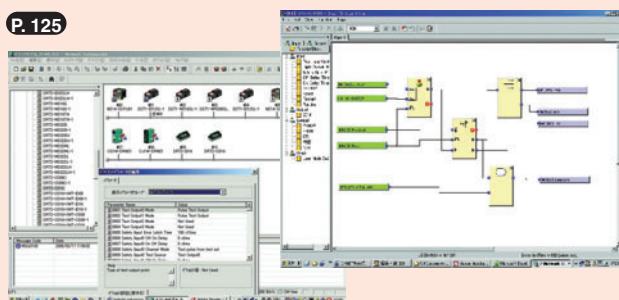


NE1A-SCPU02

NE1A-SCPU01(-V1)

- Safety Network Configurator

P. 125



WS02-CFSC1-E

- Safety I/O Terminals

P. 122



DST1-ID12SL-1  
DST1-MD16SL-1  
DST1-XD0808SL-1



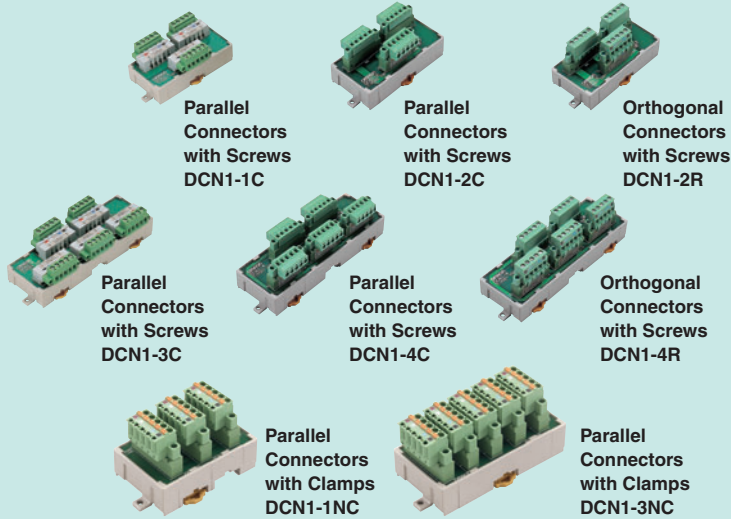
DST1-MRD08SL



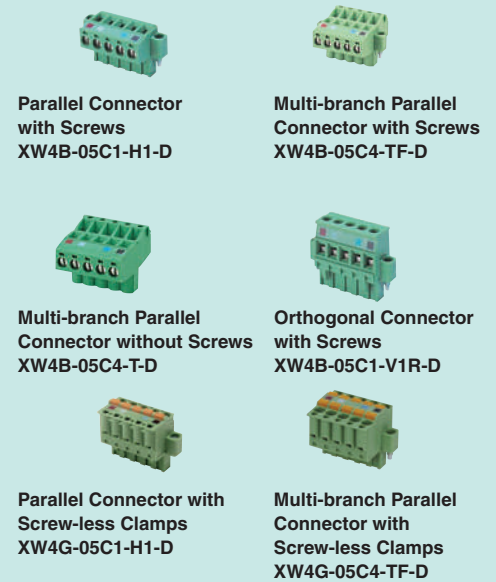


**Standard Cables P. 134**

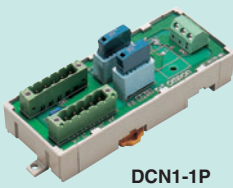
■ T-branch Taps



■ Connectors



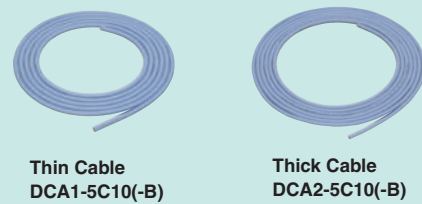
■ Power Supply Tap



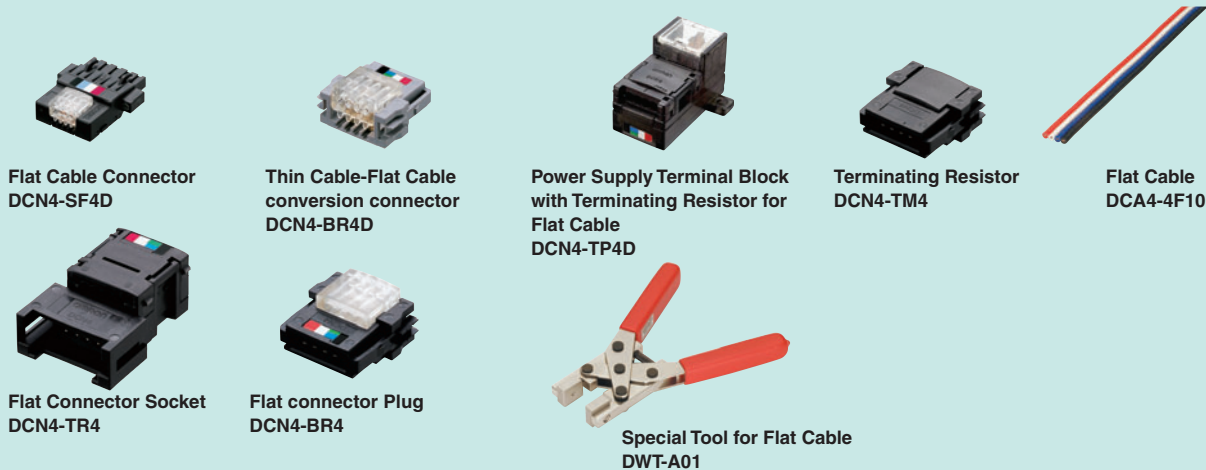
■ Terminal-block Terminator



■ DeviceNet Standard Cables



**Flat Cables P. 136**



## Peripheral Devices

### Environment-resistive Peripheral Devices (M12 Thin Cable with Micro Connectors) P. 144

- Shielded T-branch Tap Connector



DCN2-1

- Shielded Connector Cables



DCA1-5CN□□W1

DCA1-5CN□□H1

DCA1-5CN□□F1

- Shielded Assembly Connectors



XS2G-D5S7



XS2C-D5S7

- Shielded Terminating Resistor

DRS2-1  
DRS2-2



- Shielded Panel-mounting Connectors



XS2P-D522-2



XS2M-D524-4

### Environment-resistive Peripheral Devices (Smartclick Thin Cable with Micro Connectors) P. 145

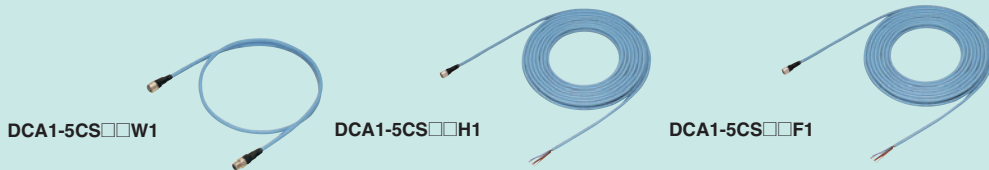


- Shielded T-branch Tap Connector



DCN2-1S

- Shielded Connector Cables



DCA1-5CS□□W1

DCA1-5CS□□H1

DCA1-5CS□□F1

- Shielded Branching Relay Box



DCN2-S4CH5H1



DCN2-S8CH5H1

- Shielded Terminating Resistor



DRS2-1S  
DRS2-2S

### Environment-resistive Peripheral Devices (7/8-16 UN Thick Cable with Mini Connectors) P. 146

- Shielded T-branch Tap Connector



DCN3-11



DCN3-12

- Shielded Connector Cables



DCA2-5CN□□W1

DCA2-5CN□□H1

DCA2-5CN□□F1

- Panel-mounting Connectors



DCA2-5CNC5P1



DCA2-5CNC5M1



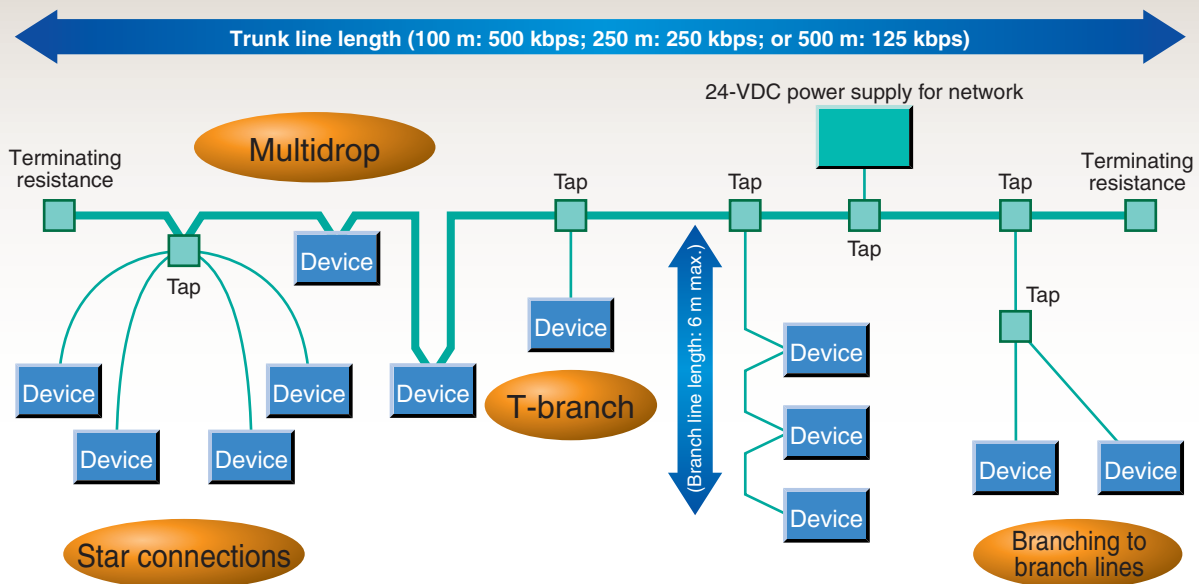
XS4M-D521-1

- Shielded Terminating Resistor



DRS3-1

### DeviceNet Network Specifications



### Communications Specifications

Item	Specification																																
Communication protocol	DeviceNet																																
Connection method (See note1.)	Multidrop and T-branch connections can be combined (for trunk lines and branch lines).																																
Baud rate	125, 250, or 500 kbps																																
Communication media	Special cable: 5-conductor cable (2 signal lines, 2 power lines and 1 shield) Special Flat cable: 4-conductor cable (2 signal lines, 2 power lines)																																
Communication distance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Using a Special 5-wire Cable <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Baud rate</th> <th>Max. network length</th> <th>Branch line length</th> <th>Total branch line length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>500 kbps</td> <td>100 m max.</td> <td>6 m max.</td> <td>39 m max.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>250 kbps</td> <td>250 m max. (See note2.)</td> <td>6 m max.</td> <td>78 m max.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>125 kbps</td> <td>500m max. (See note2.)</td> <td>6 m max.</td> <td>156 m max.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </li> <li>Using a Special 4-wire Cable <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Baud rate</th> <th>Max. network length</th> <th>Branch line length</th> <th>Total branch line length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>500 kbps</td> <td>75 m max.</td> <td>6 m max.</td> <td>35 m max.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>250 kbps</td> <td>150 m max.</td> <td>6 m max.</td> <td>48 m max.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>125 kbps</td> <td>265 m max.</td> <td>6 m max.</td> <td>135 m max.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </li> </ul>	Baud rate	Max. network length	Branch line length	Total branch line length	500 kbps	100 m max.	6 m max.	39 m max.	250 kbps	250 m max. (See note2.)	6 m max.	78 m max.	125 kbps	500m max. (See note2.)	6 m max.	156 m max.	Baud rate	Max. network length	Branch line length	Total branch line length	500 kbps	75 m max.	6 m max.	35 m max.	250 kbps	150 m max.	6 m max.	48 m max.	125 kbps	265 m max.	6 m max.	135 m max.
Baud rate	Max. network length	Branch line length	Total branch line length																														
500 kbps	100 m max.	6 m max.	39 m max.																														
250 kbps	250 m max. (See note2.)	6 m max.	78 m max.																														
125 kbps	500m max. (See note2.)	6 m max.	156 m max.																														
Baud rate	Max. network length	Branch line length	Total branch line length																														
500 kbps	75 m max.	6 m max.	35 m max.																														
250 kbps	150 m max.	6 m max.	48 m max.																														
125 kbps	265 m max.	6 m max.	135 m max.																														
Communications power supply	24 VDC (external)																																
Max. number of connectable nodes	64 Units (including Master Units, Slave Units and Configurator)																																

Note 1: Terminating resistance required on both ends of the trunk line.

Note 2: These values apply to using Thick Cable on the trunk line. If Thin Cable is used, the value will be 100 m max.



---

# Master Unit

---

CJ-series DeviceNet Unit.....	2
CJ1W-DRM21	
CS-series DeviceNet Unit.....	3
CS1W-DRM21-V1	
Programmable Controllers NSJ Series.....	4
NSJ□-T□□1(B)-G5D	
DeviceNet Board (PCI Board).....	7
3G8F7-DRM21-E	

CJ-series DeviceNet Unit

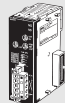
# CJ1W-DRM21

## A DeviceNet Unit for the NJ/CJ Series

- Allows control of up to 32,000 points (2,000 words) per master, and ensures a high degree of simultaneity between data.
- Can be used as both a master and a slave at the same time.
- Equipped with settings and monitor functions aimed at improving both design and startup efficiency. Achieve maximum performance by using in combination with a Configurator.
- Files of master and slave settings can be uploaded and downloaded using memory cards, allowing effective debugging and easier setup.



## Ordering Information

Unit classification	Product name	Specifications	Communications	No. of unit numbers allocated	Current consumption (A)		Model
					5 V	24V	
CJ1 CPU Bus Unit	 DeviceNet Unit	Equipped with Master and Slave functionality. Controls for up to 32,000 points per Master.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remote I/O Communications Master (fixed allocations or user-set allocations)</li> <li>• Remote I/O Communications Slave (fixed allocations or user-set allocations)</li> <li>• Message communications</li> </ul>	1	0.29	-	CJ1W-DRM21

## Master/Slave Specifications

Communications power supply voltage		11 to 25 VDC *1	
Current consumption		Communications: 18 mA max. Internal circuit: 290 mA max.	
Max. number of connectable slaves	Remote I/O, explicit message service		63 *2
Max. number of I/O points	Fixed allocations		When used as a master: 2,048 points When used as a slave: 32 points
	User-set allocations	Using allocated DM Area words	When used as a master: 16,000 points When used as a slave: 3,200 points
		Using Configurator	When used as a master: 32,000 points When used as a slave: 4,800 points
	Number of allocated words	Fixed allocations	
User-set allocations		Using allocated DM Area words	When used as a master: 500 input and 500 output words Software switch/status area: 25 words
			When used as a slave: 100 input and 100 output words *3 Software switch/status area: 25 words
Using Configurator		When used as a master: 500 input words x 2 blocks, 500 output words x 2 blocks Software switch/Status area: 25 words	
		When used as a slave: 100 input words x 1 blocks, 100 output words x 2 blocks *3 Software switch/Status area: 25 words	
Message communications		Max. message length	
Max. number of Units mountable to PLC	Fixed allocations		3
	User-set allocations		16
Weight			118 g

\*1. Refer to the *DeviceNet Operation Manual (W267)* for the communications power supply specifications.

\*2. The Device Unit uses a node, and so connection is possible to 63 slaves only.

\*3. When the DeviceNet is used as a slave, "input" and "output" respectively refer to input from the slave to the master and output from the master to the slave.

\*4. The maximum message length includes the command code when using the CMND instruction. (SendCmd instruction with NJ-series controller)

**Note:** When using with the Machine Automation Controller NJ Series, note the following points:

- Simple backup function cannot be used.
- DeviceNet configurator cannot be used. Use CX-Integrator.

## General Specifications

The specifications conform to the CJ Series. Refer to the *CJ Series Catalog (P052)* for details on CJ-series specifications.  
*CJ2 Series Catalog (P059)* for details on CJ2-series specifications.

## Dimensions

31 x 90 x 65 mm (W x H x D)

CS-series DeviceNet Unit


# CS1W-DRM21-V1

## A DeviceNet Unit for the CS Series

- Allows control of up to 32,000 points (2,000 words) per master, and ensures a high degree of simultaneity between data.
- Can be used as both a master and a slave at the same time.
- Equipped with settings and monitor functions aimed at improving both design and startup efficiency. Achieve maximum performance by using in combination with a Configurator.
- Files of master and slave settings can be uploaded and downloaded using memory cards, allowing effective debugging and easier setup.



## Ordering Information

Unit classification	Product name	Specifications				No. of unit numbers allocated	Current consumption (A)		Model
		Communications Cable	Communications	Redundant communications	Max. No. of Units mounted to 1 CPU Unit		5V	26V	
CS1 CPU Bus Unit	DeviceNet Unit 	DeviceNet Cable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remote I/O Communications Master (fixed allocations or user-set allocation)</li> <li>• Remote I/O Communications Slave (fixed allocation or user-set allocation)</li> <li>• Message communications</li> </ul>	Not supported.	16	1	0.29	-	CS1W-DRM21-V1

## Master/Slave Specifications

Communications power supply voltage		11 to 25 VDC *1	
Current consumption		Communications: 30 mA max. Internal circuit: 290 mA max.	
Max. number of connectable slaves	Remote I/O, explicit message service		63 *2
Maximum I/O points	Fixed allocations		<b>When used as a master</b> 2,048 points <b>When used as a slave</b> 32 points
	User-set allocations	Using allocated DM Area words	<b>When used as a master</b> 16,000 points
			<b>When used as a slave</b> 3,200 points
		Using Configurator	<b>When used as a master</b> 32,000 points
			<b>When used as a slave</b> 4,800 points
	Number of allocated words	Fixed allocations	
User-set allocations		Using allocated DM Area words	<b>When used as a master</b> 500 input and 500 output words Software switch/status area: 25 words
			<b>When used as a slave</b> 100 input and 100 output words *3 Software switch/status area: 25 words
		Using Configurator	<b>When used as a master</b> 500 input words x 2 blocks, 500 output words x 2 blocks Software switch/Status area: 25 words
			<b>When used as a slave</b> 100 input words x 1 blocks, 100 output words x 2 blocks Software switch/Status area: 25 words
Max. message length		542 bytes *4	
Max. number of Units mountable to PLC	Fixed allocations		3
	User-set allocations		16
Weight		169 g	

\*1. Refer to the *DeviceNet Operation Manual (W267)* for the communications power supply specifications.

\*2. The Device Unit uses a node, and so connection is possible to 63 slaves only.

\*3. When the DeviceNet is used as a slave, "input" and "output" respectively refer to input from the slave to the master and output from the master to the slave.

\*4. The maximum message length includes the command code when using the CMND instruction.

## General Specifications

The specifications conform to the CS Series. Refer to the *CS Series Catalog (P047)* for details on CS-series specifications.

## Dimensions

34.5 X 130 X 111.2 mm (W X H X D)

Programmable Controllers NSJ Series

# NSJ□-T□□□1(B)-G5D

## The NSJ-series Controller Completely Integrates a PT and Controller into One Package

- A PT, Controller CPU Unit, and DeviceNet Master Unit are completely integrated.
- Super space-saving design.
- Easily transfer screens and ladder programming using a commercially available USB cable.
- No cable connections or complicated communications settings required. Start operation simply by turning ON the power supply.
- Equipped with troubleshooter for the Controller and DeviceNet Master as a standard feature.



### Ordering Information

#### ■ Controllers

Name	Controller Section	Display Section		Ethernet port	Model *
		Display device	Resolution		
NSJ Series	No. of I/O points: 1,280 Program capacity: 60K steps Data memory capacity: 128K words (DM: 32K words, EM: 32K words x 3 banks)	5.7-inch color High-luminance TFT LCD	320 X 240 (QVGA)	10/100Base-T	NSJ5-TQ11(B)-G5D
		8.4-inch color TFT LCD	640 X 480 (VGA)		NSJ8-TV01(B)-G5D
		10.4-inch color TFT LCD			NSJ10-TV01(B)-G5D
		12.1-inch color TFT LCD			800 X 600 (SVGA)

\* (B) in the model number indicates that the color of the Controller frame is black.

#### ■ Accessories and Expansion Units

Name		Specifications	Model
Expansion Units	NSJ Controller Link Unit	For increasing the number of Controller Link ports Same as the CJ1W-CLK21-V1 Controller Link Unit for the CJ Series.	NSJW-CLK21-V1
	NSJ Ethernet Unit	For increasing the number of Ethernet ports Same as the CJ1W-ETN21 Ethernet Unit for the CJ Series.	NSJW-ETN21
	NSJ I/O Control Unit	For adding CJ-series Expansion Racks. Same as the CJ1W-IC101 I/O Control Unit for the CJ Series.	NSJW-IC101
Options	Memory Cards (for both Controller Section and Display Section)	Flash memory: 128 MB	HMC-EF183
		Flash memory: 256 MB	HMC-EF283
		Flash memory: 512 MB	HMC-EF583
		Memory Card Adapter	HMC-AP001



## ■ Support Software

Product name	Specifications		Model	Standards	
	Number of licenses	Media			
<b>CX-One FA Integrated Tool Package Ver. 4.□</b>	The CX-One is a package that integrates the Support Software for OMRON PLCs and components. CX-One runs on the following OS. Windows XP (Service Pack 3 or higher, 32-bit version) / Windows Vista (32-bit/64-bit version) / Windows 7 (32-bit/64-bit version) / Windows 8 (32-bit/64-bit version) / Windows 8.1 (32-bit/64-bit version) <b>Note:</b> Except for Windows XP 64-bit version.  CX-One Ver.4.□ includes CX-Designer Ver.3.□ For details, refer to the CX-One catalog (Cat. No. R134).	1 licence *	DVD	<b>CXONE-AL01D-V4</b>	---

\* Multi licenses are available for the CX-One (3, 10, 30, or 50 licenses).

## Specifications

Model	Built-in ports					Display Section			
	USB port (Slave: For Support Software)	RS-232C port	DeviceNet port	Ethernet port	USB port (Host: For printer)	Display color	Field of view	Language	Standard screen data capacity
NSJ5-TQ11-G5D	1 port	3 ports • Display Section: Serial ports A, B • Controller Section: Serial port	1 port	10/100Base-T	None	256 colors (BMP/JPEG, 32,768 colors for images)	Right/left: ±70°, Top: 70°, Bottom: 50°	Eight languages *	60 MB
NSJ5-TQ11B-G5D					1 port		Right/left: ±65°, Top: 50°, Bottom: 60°		
NSJ8-TV01-G5D							Right/left: ±60°, Top: 35°, Bottom: 65°		
NSJ8-TV01B-G5D							Right/left: ±60°, Top: 45°, Bottom: 75°		
NSJ10-TV01-G5D									
NSJ10-TV01B-G5D									
NSJ12-TS01-G5D									
NSJ12-TS01B-G5D									

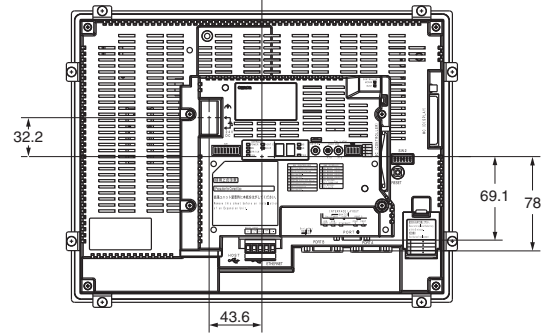
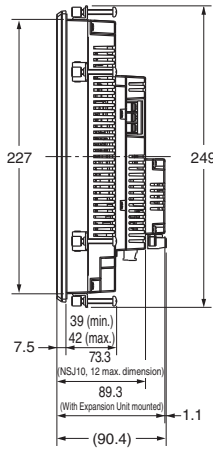
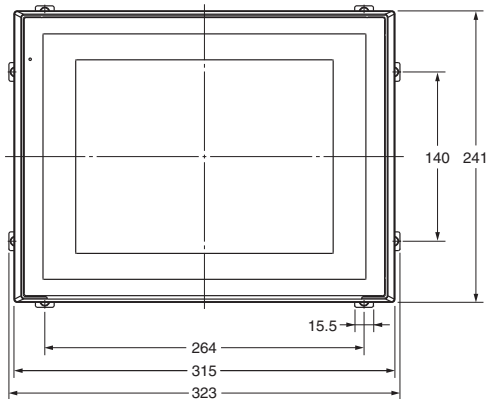
\* Japanese, English, Chinese (traditional and simplified), Spanish, Italian, German, and French.

Dimensions

NSJ12-TS01(B)-G5D  
NSJ10-TV01(B)-G5D

With NSJW-CLK21-V1 Mounted

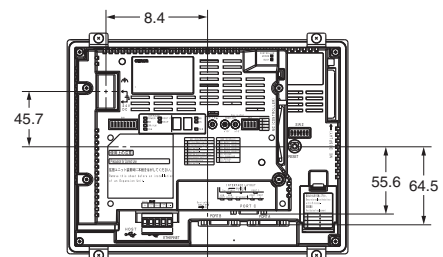
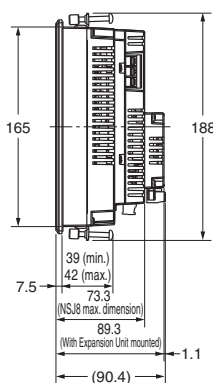
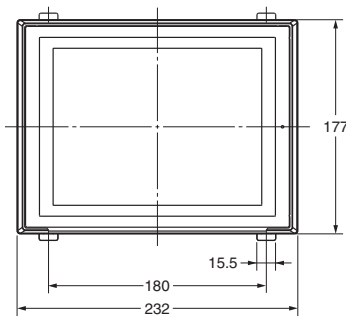
No Expansion Unit



NSJ8-TV01(B)-G5D

With NSJW-CLK21-V1 Mounted

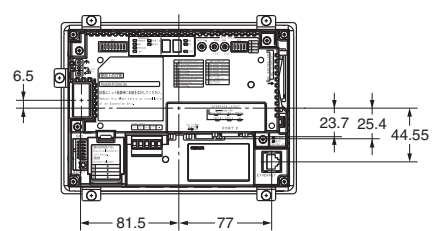
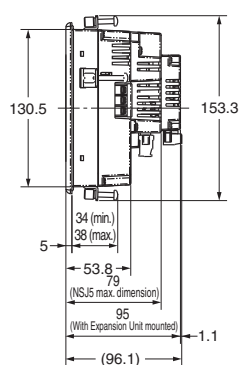
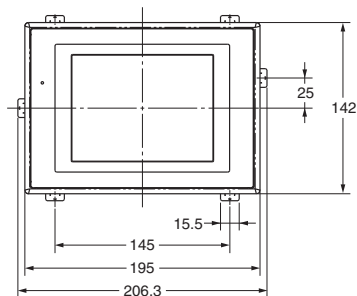
No Expansion Unit



NSJ5-TQ11(B)-G5D

With NSJW-CLK21-V1 Mounted

No Expansion Unit



DeviceNet Board (PCI Board)

# 3G8F7-DRM21-E

## PCI Bus DeviceNet Board

- Perform control using up to 25,200 bytes per master.  
Up to 400 bytes of I/O points per slave (Inputs: 200 bytes, Outputs: 200 bytes)
- Master and slave functions are included to enable simultaneous operation.
- DeviceNet Slave Data I/O  
I/O can be performed with slaves simply by reading from and writing to the corresponding memory for each slave.
- The Board can be operated in combination with DeviceNet Configurator software and NX-Server Analyzer software.



## Ordering Information

Unit	I/O allocation	Model
PCI Board	25,200 bytes	3G8F7-DRM21-E

## Master/Slave Specifications

Item		Product
Master Specifications	Max. I/O points	IN : 12,600 bytes (100,800 points) OUT : 12,600 bytes (100,800 points)
	Max. I/O points per Slave	IN : 200 bytes (1,600 points) OUT : 200 bytes (1,600 points)
	I/O connections	Up to two Poll, Bitstrobe, or COS/Cyclic connections can be used.
	Explicit messages	Up to 552 bytes
	Max. No. of connected slaves	63
Slave Specifications	Max. I/O points	IN : 200 bytes (1,600 points) OUT : 200 bytes (1,600 points)
	I/O connections	Up to two Poll, Bitstrobe, or COS/Cyclic connections can be used.

## System Requirements

Item	Specifications
Computer	IBM PC/AT or compatible with PCI bus
OS	Windows 95, 98, NT4.0, 2000, XP, and 7
Available hard disk space	5 MB min.
Memory	32 MB min.
MPU	Pentium 166-MHz processor or better
Language	Microsoft Visual C++ Ver.6.0 (Include Service Pack3)

**Note:** At least one CD-ROM drive is required to install the drivers and software.



---

# Smart Slaves DRT2 Series

---

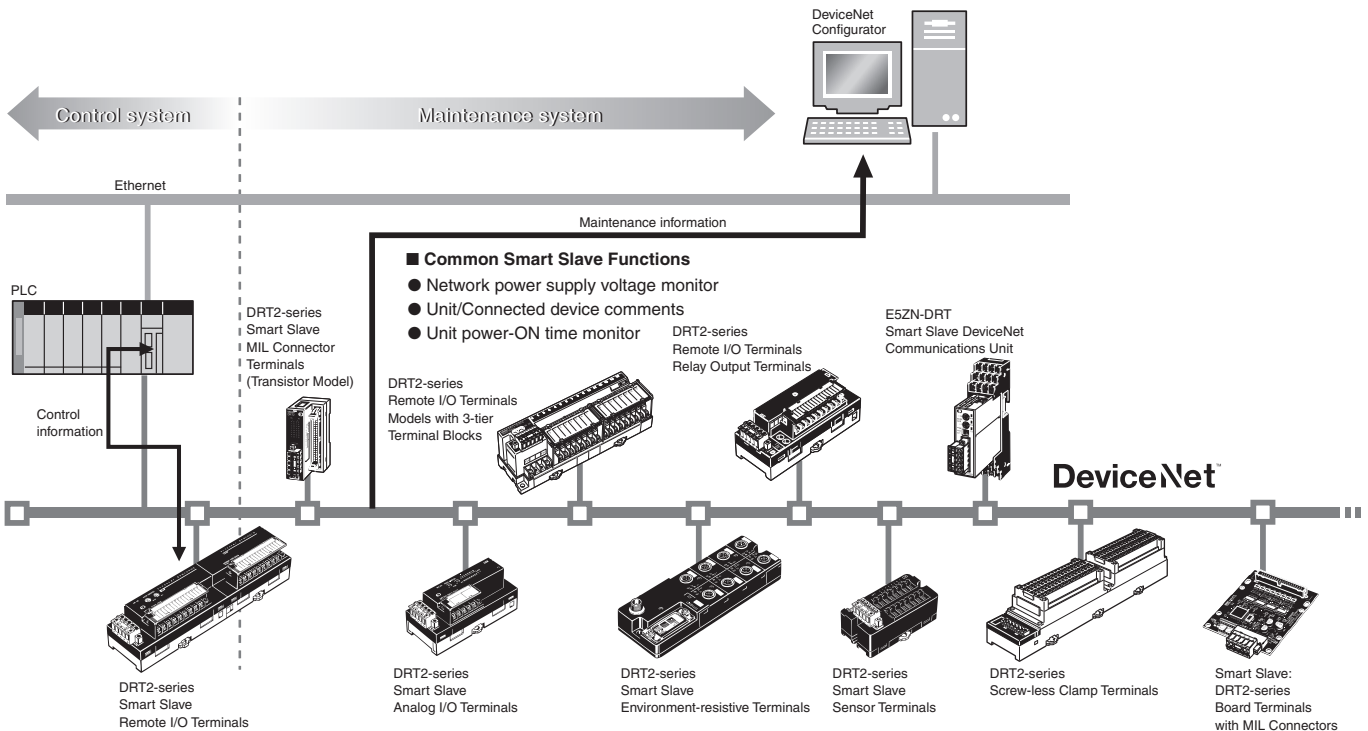
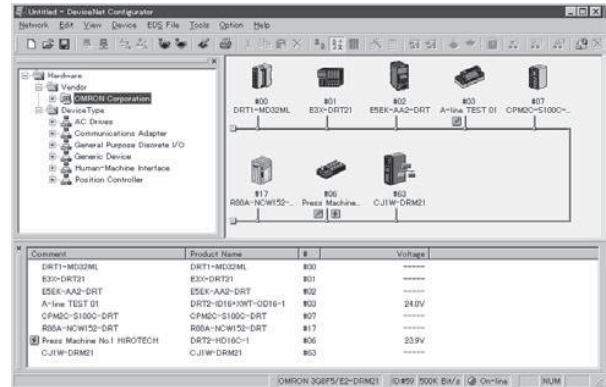
Smart Slaves DRT2 Series.....	10
■ DRT2-series Smart Slave Features	
■ Configurator (Ver. 2.20 or Later) Maintenance Window	
■ Functions Supported by Smart Slaves	
■ Smart Slave Functions	
Transistor Remote I/O Terminals.....	18
DRT2-□D08(-1)/□D16(-1)	
Expansion Units.....	22
XWT-ID08(-1)/OD08(-1)/ID16(-1)/OD16(-1)	
Remote I/O Terminal with Relay Outputs .....	26
DRT2-ROS16	
Transistor Remote I/O Terminals with 3-tier Terminal Blocks .....	28
DRT2-□D16TA(-1)	
e-CON Connector Terminals .....	31
DRT2-□D16S(-1)	
MIL Connector Terminals with Transistors .....	34
DRT2-□D32ML(-1)/□D16ML(-1)	
Board Terminals with MIL Connector .....	39
DRT2-□D32B(-1)/□D32BV(-1)	
Screw-less Clamp Terminals with Transistors.....	43
DRT2-□D16SL(H)(-1)/□D32SLH(-1)	
Environment-resistive Terminals with Transistors (High-function Type).....	48
DRT2-□D08C(-1)/□D16C(-1)	
Environment-resistive Terminals with Transistors (Standard Type) .....	51
DRT2-□D04CL(-1)/□D08CL(-1)/□D16CL(-1)	
Analog I/O Terminals .....	57
DRT2-AD04(H)/DA02	
Temperature Input Terminals .....	60
DRT2-TS04□	

# Smart Slaves DRT2 Series

In addition to the standard control functions, the DRT2-series Smart Slaves can collect a wide variety of manufacturing plant information and serve as key components in maintenance and quality control systems.

## DRT2-series Smart Slave Features

The DRT2-series Smart Slaves do not just handle the ON/OFF signals of I/O devices; they can accumulate a variety of information to improve the operating efficiency of the equipment. A maintenance system can be constructed that is separate from the control system. The side-by-side control system/maintenance system configuration allows the existing DeviceNet wiring to be used, reduces the customer's equipment setup time, reduces the downtime in the event of a problem, and provides preventative maintenance capabilities.



<p><b>Reduce Setup Time</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Network power supply monitor function</li> <li>• Input filter function</li> <li>• Power-ON inrush current protection function</li> <li>• Communications speed auto-detect function</li> <li>• Scaling function</li> <li>• User compensation function</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cumulative counter</li> <li>• Moving average processing function</li> <li>• Number of A/D conversion points (conversion cycle) setting</li> <li>• Peak/bottom hold function</li> <li>• Top/valley hold function</li> <li>• Percentage change calculation function</li> </ul>	<p><b>Reduce Downtime</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unit comments function</li> <li>• Connected device comments function</li> <li>• I/O power supply monitor function</li> <li>• Sensor power supply short-circuit detection function</li> <li>• External load short-circuit detection function</li> <li>• Disconnected sensor detection function</li> </ul>	<p><b>Improve Maintenance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Operation time monitor function</li> <li>• Contact operations counter *</li> <li>• Unit conduction time monitor function</li> <li>• Total ON time monitor function *</li> <li>• Network power supply voltage monitor function</li> <li>• Communications error log function</li> <li>• Last maintenance date</li> <li>• Comparator function</li> <li>• Selectable output value after error</li> </ul>
--	---	---	---

\* The number of contact operations monitor function and the cumulative ON time monitor function cannot be used simultaneously for the same contact.

## Configurator (Ver. 2.20 or Later) Maintenance Window

Various equipment information can be monitored from the following Configurator window (Ver. 2.20 or later) through DRT2-series Smart Slaves.

### ● Maintenance Mode Window

Maintenance information refresh icon  
Reads the current maintenance information.

Alarm indicator icon

Comment	Product Name	#	Voltage
DRT1-M032ML	DRT1-M032ML	#00	-----
ESX-DRT21	ESX-DRT21	#01	-----
ESEK-AA2-DRT	ESEK-AA2-DRT	#02	-----
A-line TEST 01	DRT2-ID18*XYT-GD16-1	#03	24.0V
CPM2C-S1000-DRT	CPM2C-S1000-DRT	#07	-----
RBA-NCW152-DRT	RBA-NCW152-DRT	#17	-----
Press Machine No.1 HIROTECH	DRT2-ND1AC-1	#06	23.9V
C.J1W-DRM21	C.J1W-DRM21	#05	-----

Maintenance information window

### ● Individual Slave's Maintenance Information Window

A DRT2-series Smart Slave's maintenance information window can be displayed by double-clicking the Slave's icon if an alarm indicator appears next to the Slave's icon.

Maintenance information  
Displays current maintenance information.

Refreshes the current Slave's maintenance information

A Smart Slave's maintenance counters can be stored in flash memory. The "number of contact operations" count is normally stored every 6 minutes, so up to 6 minutes of data may be lost depending on when the power is turned OFF.

Depending on the maintenance information that has been generated, more details can be viewed by clicking the **OUT** tab, **IN** tab, or **Operation Time** tab.

Depending on the maintenance information that has been generated, more details can be viewed by clicking the **OUT** tab, **IN** tab, or **Operation Time** tab.

An alarm indicator will appear wherever the present value exceeds the monitor value, so locations requiring maintenance can be identified immediately.

## Functions Supported by Smart Slaves

OK: Function supported, ---: Function not supported.

Function	General Slaves						
	Remote I/O Terminals						
	Transistors			Relays	Transistors with 3-tier terminal block		
	Input	Output	I/O	Output	Input	Output	I/O
Operation time monitor	OK (Input+Output only) *1			OK			
Contact operation counter	OK						
Unit conduction time monitor	OK						
Total ON time monitor	OK						
Unit comments	OK						
Connected device comments	OK						
Network power supply voltage monitor	OK						
I/O power supply monitor	OK			---	OK		
Communications error log monitor	OK						
Input filter	OK	---	OK	---	OK	---	OK
Power-ON inrush current protection	OK	---	OK	---	OK	---	OK
Sensor power supply short-circuit detection	---						
Disconnected sensor detection	---						
External load short-circuit detection	---						
Disconnected sensor detection	---						
Removable terminal block	OK						
Communications speed auto-detect	OK						
No need to wire Unit power supply	OK						
No need to wire input device power supply	---						
Expansion via Expansion I/O Units	OK *2			---	---	---	---
Scaling	---						
User compensation	---						
Last maintenance date	OK						
Cumulative counter	---						
Moving average processing	---						
Number of A/D conversion points (conversion cycle) setting	---						
Peak/bottom hold	---						
Top/valley hold	---						
Percentage change calculation	---						
Comparator	---						
Selectable output value after error	---						

\*1. The operation time monitor cannot be used with the DRT2-□D08(-1).

\*2. Expansion Units cannot be added with the DRT2-□D08(-1) or DRT2-MD16(-1).

**Notice:** The contact operation counter function and the total ON time monitor function cannot be used simultaneously for the same contact.



OK: Function supported, ---: Function not supported.

Function	General Slaves				
	Connector Terminals				
	e-CON Connector		Board Terminals with MIL Connector		
	Input	I/O	Input	Output	I/O
Operation time monitor	---	OK	OK		
Contact operation counter	OK				
Unit conduction time monitor	OK				
Total ON time monitor	OK				
Unit comments	OK				
Connected device comments	OK				
Network power supply voltage monitor	OK				
I/O power supply monitor	---		OK		
Communications error log monitor	OK				
Input filter	OK		OK	---	OK
Power-ON inrush current protection	OK		OK	---	OK
Sensor power supply short-circuit detection	OK		---		
External load disconnection detection	---				
External load short-circuit detection	---	OK	---		
Disconnected sensor detection	---				
Removable terminal block	---				
Communications speed auto-detect	OK				
No need to wire Unit power supply	OK				
No need to wire input device power supply	OK		---		
Expansion via Expansion I/O Units	---				
Scaling	---				
User compensation	---				
Last maintenance date	OK				
Cumulative counter	---				
Moving average processing	---				
Number of A/D conversion points (conversion cycle) setting	---				
Peak/bottom hold	---				
Top/valley hold	---				
Percentage change calculation	---				
Comparator	---				
Selectable output value after error	---				

**Notice:** The contact operation counter function and the total ON time monitor function cannot be used simultaneously for the same contact.

OK: Function supported, ---: Function not supported.

Function	General Slaves						
	Screw-less clamp terminals						
	DRT2-□D16SLH (Detection function)		DRT2-□D16SL (No detection function)		DRT2-□D32SLH (Detection function)		
	Input	Output	Input	Output	Input	Output	I/O
Operation time monitor							OK
Contact operation counter							OK
Unit conduction time monitor							OK
Total ON time monitor							OK
Unit comments							OK
Connected device comments							OK
Network power supply voltage monitor							OK
I/O power supply monitor							OK
Communications error log							OK
Input filter	OK	---	OK	---	OK	---	OK
Power-ON inrush current protection	OK	---	OK	---	OK	---	OK
Sensor power supply short-circuit detection	OK	---	---	---	OK	---	OK
External load disconnection detection	OK	---	---	---	OK	---	OK
External load short-circuit detection	---	OK	---	---	---	OK (See Note.)	OK (See Note.)
Disconnected sensor detection	---	OK	---	---	---	OK	OK
Removable terminal block							OK
Communications speed auto-detect							OK
No need to wire Unit power supply							OK
No need to wire input device power supply							---
Expansion via Expansion I/O Units							---
Scaling							---
User compensation							---
Last maintenance date							OK
Cumulative counter							---
Moving average processing							---
Number of A/D conversion points (conversion cycle) setting							---
Peak/bottom hold							---
Top/valley hold							---
Percentage change calculation							---
Comparator							---
Selectable output value after error							---

**Notice:** The contact operation counter function and the total ON time monitor function cannot be used simultaneously for the same contact.

**Note:** The DRT2-OD32SLH-1/MD32SLH-1 of unit version 2.0 or higher support External load short-circuit detection function.

OK: Function supported, ---: Function not supported.

Function	Environment-resistive Slaves					Analog Slaves			
						Analog I/O Terminals			Temperature Input Terminals
	Advanced Model		Standard Model			DRT2-AD04	DRT2-AD04H	DRT2-DA02	
	Input	Output	Input	Output	I/O	Input	Output	Input	
Operation time monitor	---		--- *		OK	---			---
Contact operation counter	OK					---			---
Unit conduction time monitor	OK					OK			OK
Total ON time monitor	OK					---			---
Unit comments	OK					OK			OK
Connected device comments	OK					OK			OK
Network power supply voltage monitor	OK					OK			OK
I/O power supply monitor	---	OK	OK			---			---
Communications error log	---	OK	OK			OK			OK
Input filter	OK	---	OK	---	OK	---			---
Power-ON inrush current protection	OK	---	OK	---	OK	---			---
Sensor power supply short-circuit detection	OK	---	---			---			---
External load disconnection detection	OK	---	---			---			---
External load short-circuit detection	---	OK	---			---			---
Disconnected sensor detection	---					---			---
Removable terminal block	---					OK			OK
Communications speed auto-detect	OK					OK			OK
No need to wire Unit power supply	OK					OK			OK
No need to wire input device power supply	OK	---	---			---			---
Expansion via Expansion I/O Units	---					---			---
Scaling	---					OK			OK
User compensation	---					OK			OK
Last maintenance date	OK					OK			OK
Cumulative counter	---					OK			OK
Moving average processing	---					OK	OK	---	OK
Number of A/D conversion points (conversion cycle) setting	---					OK	---	---	---
Peak/bottom hold	---					OK	OK	---	OK
Top/valley hold	---					OK	OK	---	OK
Percentage change calculation	---					OK	OK	---	OK
Comparator	---					OK	OK	---	OK
Selectable output value after error	---					---	---	OK	---
Top/valley count	---					---			OK
Operating time in preset temperature	---					---			OK
Temperature difference detection between input channels	---					---			OK

\* The operation time monitor can be used with the DRT2-□D04CL(-1).

**Notice:** The contact operation counter function and the total ON time monitor function cannot be used simultaneously for the same contact.

## Smart Slave Functions

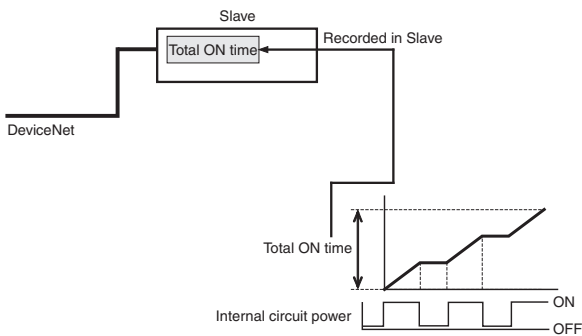
### ● Network Power Voltage Monitor

The present, bottom, and peak values of the Network power voltage can be recorded in the Slave. Also, the monitor voltage can be set using the CX-Integrator to maintain the monitor voltage in the slave (default setting: 14 V), and a Status Area in the Unit will turn ON if the voltage falls below the monitor voltage.

### ● Unit Conduction Time Monitor

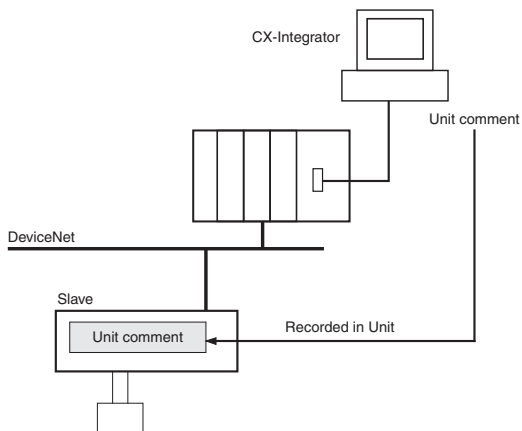
The total ON time of the Slave's internal circuit power can be calculated and recorded. (The CX-Integrator or explicit messages can be used to read the information.)

Also, the monitor value can be maintained in the Slave, and a Status Area will turn ON in the Unit when the total time reaches the set value.



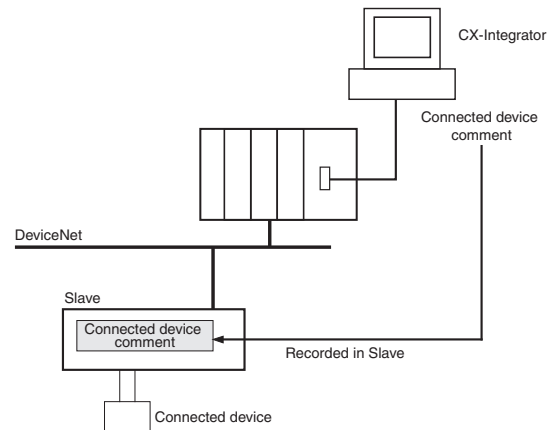
### ● Unit Comment Function

The user can assign and record a name or comment for every Unit (up to 32 characters).



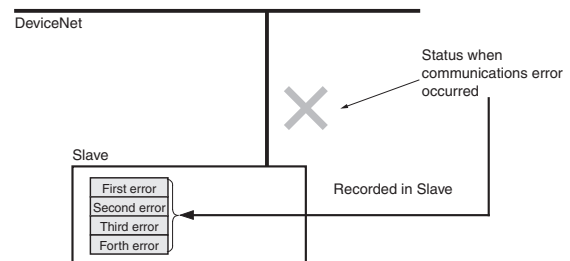
### ● Connected Device Comment Function

The user can assign a name for each of the Unit's I/O contacts (up to 32 characters) and record it in the Unit. The connected device can be checked for each I/O contact, allowing faulty devices to be identified during remote maintenance.



### ● Communication Error History Monitor

The error status information (communications error code and communications power voltage when the error occurred) for the last four communications errors that occurred can be recorded in the Slave.



### ● Last Maintenance Date

This function enables writing to the Unit the date on which maintenance was last performed. This means that the timing for future maintenance can be judged more easily.

### ● Contact Operation Count Monitor Function

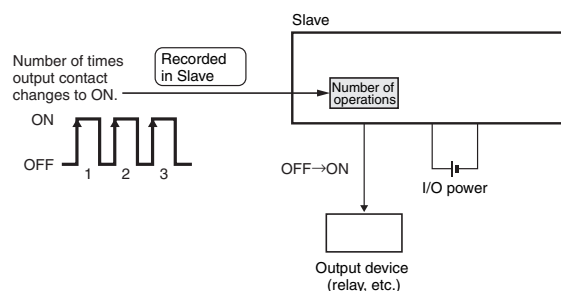
The Contact Operation Counter is used to count the number of times each input or output contact changes from OFF to ON (maximum sampling cycle: 50 Hz) and record the total value calculated in the slave. (The CX-Integrator or explicit messages can be used to read the information.)

The monitor value can be set in the slave, and when the set number of operations is reached, a bit in the Status Area in the Unit will be turned ON. (The CX-Integrator or explicit messages can be used to read the details of the notification.)

- Counted operations: 0 to 4,294,967,295 operations  
(Stored data: 0000 0000 to FFFF FFFF hex)
- Counting unit: One operation

**Note 1:** The Contact Operation Counter and Total ON Time Monitor cannot be used at the same time for the same contact. Select the function to be used under the Detection Mode heading.

**Note 2:** The Contact Operation Counter will operate only when the I/O power is ON.



● **Total ON Time Monitor Function**

The total ON time for each I/O contact can be calculated (unit: s) and recorded in the Slave. (The CX-Integrator or explicit messages can be used to read the information.)

The monitor value can be set in the Slave, and when the set total time is reached, a bit in the Status Area in the Unit will be turned ON. (The CX-Integrator or explicit messages can be used to read the details of the notification.)

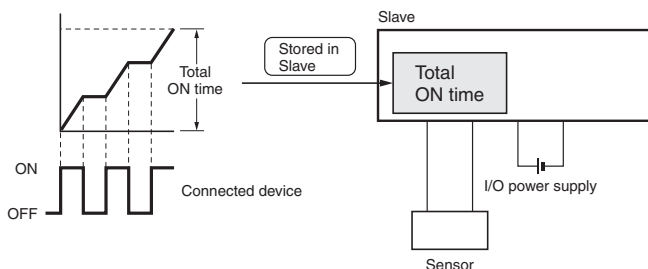
- Counted time: 0 to 4,294,967,295 seconds  
(stored data: 0000 0000 to FFFF FFFF hex)
- Counting unit: One second

**Note 1:** The Contact Operation Counter and Total ON Time Monitor cannot be used at the same time for the same contact. Select the function to be used under the Detection Mode heading.

**2:** The Total ON Time Monitor operates only when the I/O power is ON.

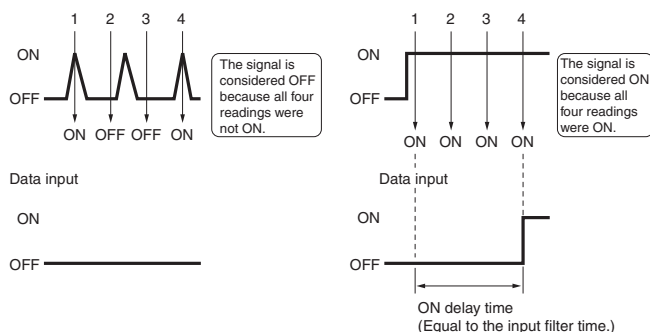
**3:** The Total ON Time Monitor checks approximately every second whether the connected devices are ON.

If the total ON time is calculated for ON times of less than a second, the measurement may not be accurate.



● **Input Filter Function**

This function can read the input value several times within a preset period and reduce the influence of incorrect signals due to switch chattering or data corrupted by noise. The input filter function can also be used for ON delay operation and OFF delay operation.



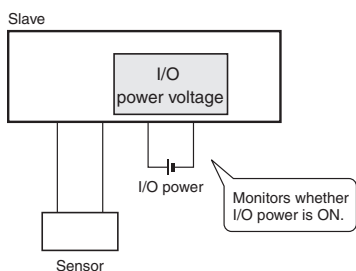
● **Function to Prevent Incorrect Inputs Caused by Inrush Current when Power Is Turned ON (input only)**

The I/O power supply can be monitored to stop any input when the I/O power is OFF and for 100 ms after it is turned ON. This function reduces incorrect inputs caused by inrush current for 100ms after the I/O power is turned ON.

● **I/O Power Status Monitor Function**

This function is used to detect whether the I/O power is ON.

When the I/O power supply is turned OFF, a bit in the Status Area in the Unit is turned ON. (The CX-Integrator or explicit messages can be used to read the content of the notification.)



**Note:** The value for detecting a low voltage for the I/O power cannot be set.

● **Sensor Power Short-circuit Detection Function (input only)**

The sensor power supply current can be monitored, and when the current reaches or exceeds 100 mA per input contact, a sensor power short-circuit is detected.

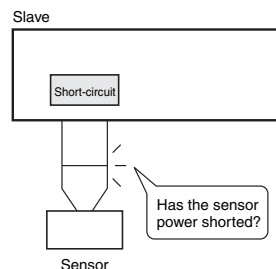
Check whether a sensor power short-circuit has been detected using the indicators on the slave. When a sensor power short-circuit is detected, a bit in the Status Area in the Unit will turn ON. (The CX-Integrator or explicit messages can be used to read the details of the notification.) The sensor will automatically recover when the cause of the short-circuit is removed, and the power output to the connector where the short-circuit was detected will turn ON.

**Note:** Use a Power Supply Unit with a rated power supply of 50 W or higher for the communications power supply. A short-circuit is detected when the Unit's sensor power output current reaches or exceeds 100 mA per input connector. When a short-circuit occurs, the communications power supply may be temporarily interrupted. After a short-circuit has been detected, the power will be automatically restored, but during the power interruption use an external circuit in the configuration to make sure the system is operating safely.

Use the following equations to calculate the sensor's current consumption.

• Total network current = Total Unit current consumption + Total sensor current consumption

• Communications power supply capacity ≥ (Total network current + Short-circuit detection current) × (=100 mA) × (DeviceNet network voltage)



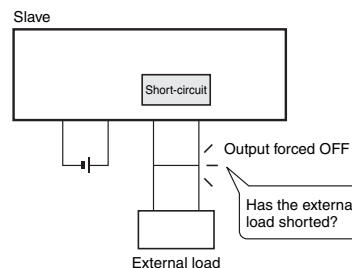
● **External Load Short-circuit Detection Function (output only)**

The load current of the Output Unit can be monitored, and an external load short-circuit can be detected when the current exceeds a set value per contact (or per common). When an external load short-circuit is detected, the output is turned OFF to prevent damage to the Unit's output circuit. The LED indicators on the Slave Unit can be used to check which contact has been detected as having an external load short-circuit. When an external load short-circuit is detected, a bit in the Status Area in the Unit will turn ON. (The CX-Integrator or explicit messages can be used to read the details of the notification.)

Manual recovery is the only way to remove the cause of the short-circuit.

**Note:** The OMRON S8□□ Power Supply Unit is recommended for the I/O power supply.

If a Power Supply Unit with a dropping overcurrent protection characteristic is used, the load short-circuit may not be detected. Always use a Power Supply Unit with a rating of 100 W or higher if it uses a dropping overcurrent protection characteristic.



## Transistor Remote I/O Terminals

# DRT2-□D08(-1)/□D16(-1)

## Allows I/O Expansion with Transistor Terminals

- Wide variety of data, such as maintenance system data, can be collected without affecting the productivity of the control system.
- Valuable information can be collected and managed through the network, including information on the communications power supply voltage levels, Unit wear and tear, and equipment operating information.
- Expansion via Expansion I/O Units
- With no communications baud rate settings required and detachable terminal blocks, maintenance is easier.



## Smart Slave Functions

Operation time monitor (input and output only) *1	Contact operation counter	Unit conduction time monitor
Total ON time monitor	Unit comments	Connected device comments
Network power supply voltage monitor	I/O power supply monitor function	Communications error log monitor
Input filter (input or I/O only)	Power-ON inrush current protection (input or I/O only)	
Removable terminal block	Communications speed auto-detection	No need to wire Unit power supply
Expansion via Expansion I/O Units *2	Last maintenance date	

\*1. The operation time monitor cannot be used with the DRT2-□D08(-1).  
 \*2. Expansion Units cannot be added with the DRT2-□D08(-1) or DRT2-MD16(-1).

## Ordering Information

Specifications			I/O connections	Rated internal circuit power supply voltage	Rated I/O power supply voltage	Model
Inputs	NPN (+ common)	16 points	M3 Screw terminals	Supplied from the communications connector	24 VDC	DRT2-ID16
	PNP (- common)					DRT2-ID16-1
Outputs	NPN (- common)					DRT2-OD16
	PNP (+ common)					DRT2-OD16-1
I/O	NPN (input: + common, output: - common)	Input: 8 points/ Output: 8 points				DRT2-MD16
	PNP (input: - common, output: + common)					DRT2-MD16-1
Inputs	NPN (+ common)	8 points				DRT2-ID08
	PNP (- common)					DRT2-ID08-1
Outputs	NPN (- common)	8 points	DRT2-OD08			
	PNP (+ common)		DRT2-OD08-1			

## Expansion Units

One Expansion Unit can be added to each DRT2-ID16(-1)/-OD16(-1) or DRT2-ROS16 I/O Slave. The following Expansion Units are available to enable flexible expansion with combinations for the required number of points.

Model	Number of I/O points
XWT-ID08	8-point inputs (NPN)
XWT-ID08-1	8-point inputs (PNP)
XWT-OD08	8-point outputs (NPN)
XWT-OD08-1	8-point outputs (PNP)
XWT-ID16	16-point inputs (NPN)
XWT-ID16-1	16-point inputs (PNP)
XWT-OD16	16-point outputs (NPN)
XWT-OD16-1	16-point outputs (PNP)

## General Specifications

Communications power supply voltage	11 to 25 VDC
Unit power supply voltage	Not required (Supplied from the communications connector.)
I/O power supply voltage	20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)
Communications power supply current consumption	DRT2-ID08(-1) : 40 mA max. (24 VDC), 70 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-OD08 : 40 mA max. (24 VDC), 60 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-OD08-1 : 35 mA max. (24 VDC), 55 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-ID16(-1) : 40 mA max. (24 VDC), 65 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-OD16(-1) : 35 mA max. (24 VDC), 60 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-MD16(-1) : 40 mA max. (24 VDC), 65 mA max. (11 VDC)
Dielectric strength	500 VAC (between isolated circuits)
Noise immunity	Conforms to IEC61000-4-4, 2 kV (power line)
Vibration resistance	10 to 60 Hz, 0.7-mm double amplitude, 60 to 150 Hz, 50 m/s <sup>2</sup> for 80 min each in the X, Y, and Z directions
Shock resistance	150m/s <sup>2</sup> , 6 directions, 3 times each
Mounting method	DIN 35 mm-track mounting
Screw tightening torque	M3 (power, I/O terminal): 0.5 N*m
Ambient operating temperature	-10°C to 55°C
Ambient operating humidity	25 to 85% (with no condensation)
Ambient storage temperature	-25°C to 65°C
Weight	DRT2-ID08(-1)/OD08(-1) : 135 g max. DRT2-MD16(-1) : 145 g max. DRT2-ID16(-1)/OD16(-1) : 140 g max.

## Input Specifications

### ● 8-point Inputs Terminals with Transistors

Item	Model	DRT2-ID08	DRT2-ID08-1
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP
Number of I/O points		8 inputs	
ON voltage		15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and V)	15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)
OFF voltage		5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and V)	5 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)
OFF current		1.0 mA max.	
Input current		6.0 mA max. per point at 24 VDC 3.0 mA max. per point at 17 VDC	
ON delay time		1.5 ms max.	
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.	
Number of points per common		8 per common	

### ● 16-point Inputs Terminals with Transistors

Item	Model	DRT2-ID16	DRT2-ID16-1
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP
Number of I/O points		16 inputs	
ON voltage		15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and V)	15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)
OFF voltage		5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and V)	5 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)
OFF current		1.0 mA max.	
Input current		6.0 mA max. per point at 24 VDC 3.0 mA max. per point at 17 VDC	
ON delay time		1.5 ms max.	
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.	
Number of points per common		16 per common	

### ● 8-point Inputs/8-point Outputs Terminals with Transistors

Item	Model	DRT2-MD16	DRT2-MD16-1
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP
Number of I/O points		8 inputs	
ON voltage		15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and V)	15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)
OFF voltage		5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and V)	5 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)
OFF current		1.0 mA max.	
Input current		6.0 mA max. per point at 24 VDC 3.0 mA max. per point at 17 VDC	
ON delay time		1.5 ms max.	
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.	
Number of points per common		8 per common	

## Output Specifications

### ● 8-point Outputs Terminals with Transistors

Item	Model	DRT2-OD08	DRT2-OD08-1
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP
Number of I/O points		8 outputs	
Rated output current		0.5 A per point, 4 A per common	
Residual voltage		1.2 V max. (0.5 A DC between each output terminal and G)	1.2 V max. (0.5 A DC between each output terminal and V)
Leakage current		0.1 ms max.	
ON delay time		0.5 ms max.	
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.	
Number of points per common		8 per common	

### ● 16-point Outputs Terminals with Transistors

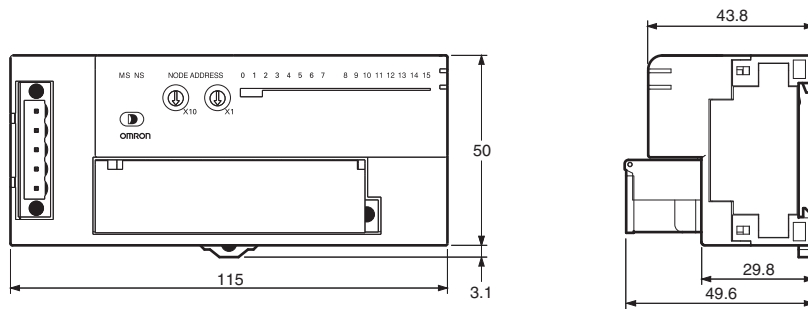
Item	Model	DRT2-OD16	DRT2-OD16-1
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP
Number of I/O points		16 outputs	
Rated output current		0.5 A per point, 4 A per common	
Residual voltage		1.2 V max. (0.5 A DC between each output terminal and G)	1.2 V max. (0.5 A DC between each output terminal and V)
Leakage current		0.1 ms max.	
ON delay time		0.5 ms max.	
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.	
Number of points per common		16 per common	

### ● 8-point Inputs/8-point Outputs Terminals with Transistors

Item	Model	DRT2-MD16	DRT2-MD16-1
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP
Number of I/O points		8 outputs	
Rated output current		0.5 A per point, 4 A per common	
Residual voltage		1.2 V max. (0.5 A DC between each output terminal and G)	1.2 V max. (0.5 A DC between each output terminal and V)
Leakage current		0.1 ms max.	
ON delay time		0.5 ms max.	
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.	
Number of points per common		8 per common	

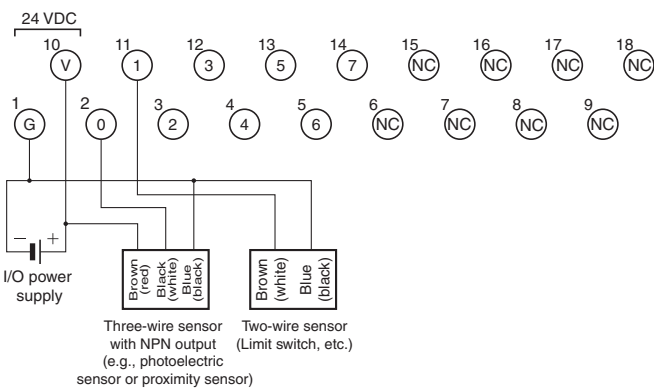
## Dimensions

- DRT2-ID16(-1)
- DRT2-OD16(-1)
- DRT2-ID08(-1)
- DRT2-OD08(-1)
- DRT2-MD16(-1)

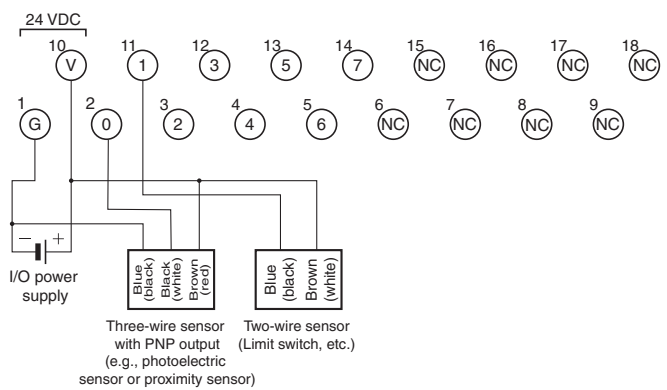


## Wiring Diagrams

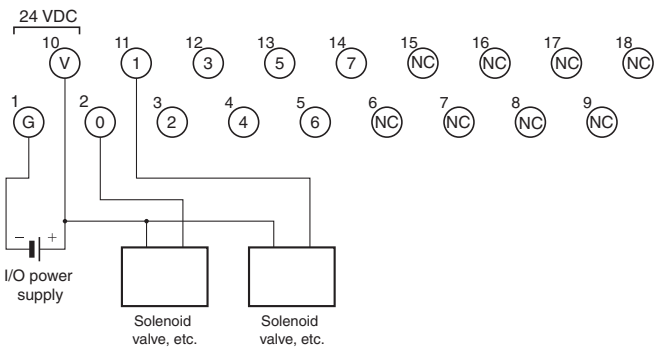
### DRT2-ID08 (NPN)



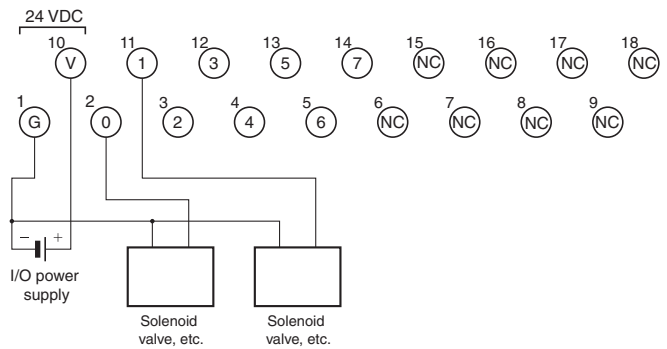
### DRT2-ID08-1 (PNP)



### DRT2-OD08 (NPN)

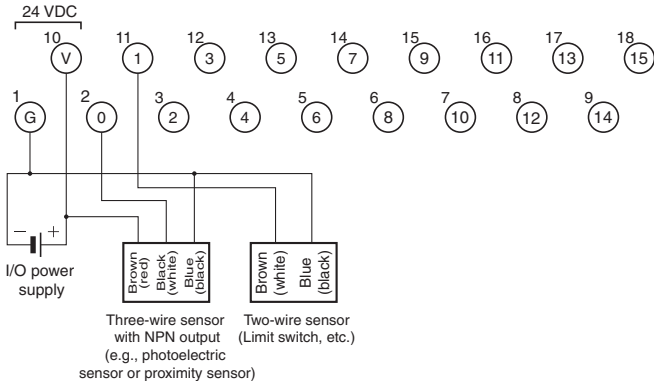


### DRT2-OD08-1 (PNP)

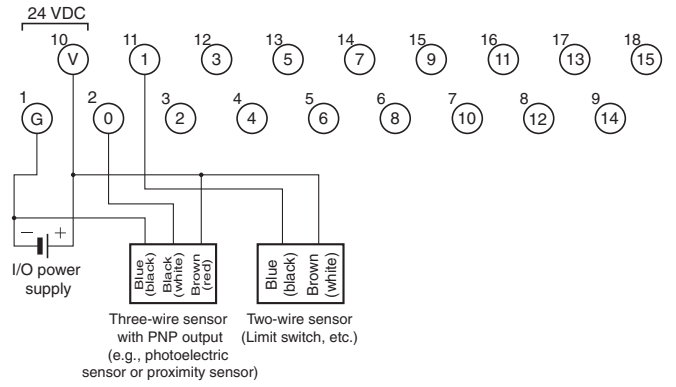




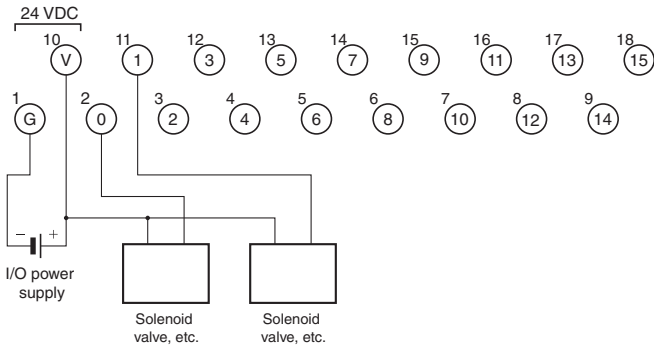
**DRT2-ID16 (NPN)**



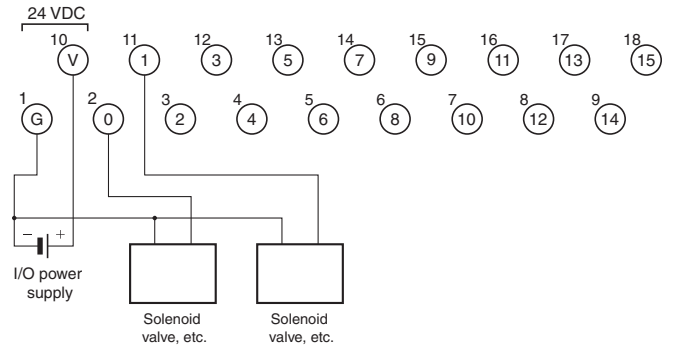
**DRT2-ID16-1 (PNP)**



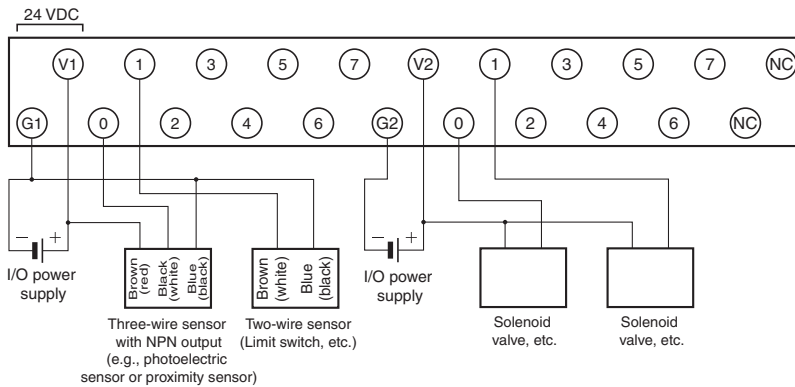
**DRT2-OD16 (NPN)**



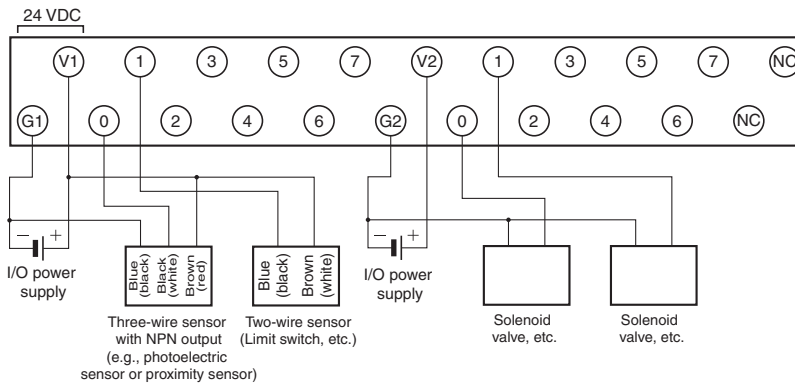
**DRT2-OD16-1 (PNP)**



**DRT2-MD16 (NPN)**



**DRT2-MD16-1 (PNP)**

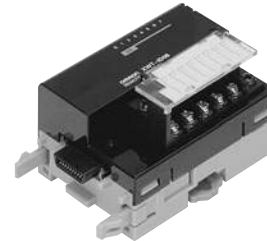


## Expansion Units

# XWT-ID08(-1)/OD08(-1)/ID16(-1)/OD16(-1)

## Expansion I/O Units make expansion easy!

One Expansion Unit can be added to each Digital I/O Slave Unit. This makes a variety of I/O combinations possible, such as 16 inputs + 8 outputs, extending the range of possible system configurations.



- Flexible expansion with many different combinations.
- Detachable I/O terminal block enables faster startup time and improved maintainability.
- Collect various preventive maintenance data required to improve productivity, as information on equipment deterioration due to aging and equipment operating time data.

## Ordering Information

Name		Specifications			Model	
Expansion Units	Inputs	8 points	NPN	One Expansion Unit can be mounted per DRT2-ID16(-1)/-OD16(-1) or DRT2-ROS16 Remote I/O Terminal.	XWT-ID08	
			PNP		XWT-ID08-1	
			Outputs		NPN	XWT-OD08
					PNP	XWT-OD08-1
	Inputs	16 points	NPN		XWT-ID16	
			PNP		XWT-ID16-1	
			Outputs		NPN	XWT-OD16
					PNP	XWT-OD16-1

## General Specifications

I/O power supply voltage	20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)
Noise immunity	Conforms to IEC 61000-4-4 2 kV (power line).
Vibration resistance	10 to 60 Hz with double-amplitude of 0.7 mm, 60 to 150 Hz and 50 m/s <sup>2</sup> in X, Y, and Z directions for 80 min each
Shock resistance	150 m/s <sup>2</sup> (3 times each in 6 directions on 3 axes)
Dielectric strength	500 VAC (between isolated circuits)
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. (between isolated circuits)
Ambient operating temperature	-10°C to 55°C
Ambient operating humidity	25% to 85% (with no condensation)
Ambient operating atmosphere	No corrosive gases
Storage temperature	-25°C to 65°C
Storage humidity	25% to 85% (with no condensation)
Tightening torque for the terminal block screws	M3 terminal screws: 0.5 N·m M3 mounting screws: 0.5 N·m
Mounting method	Mounted on 35-mm DIN Track

## Input Specifications

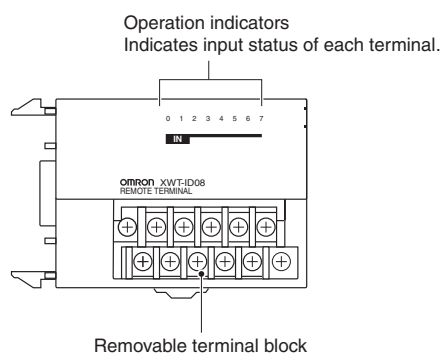
Item	Model	XWT-ID08	XWT-ID08-1	XWT-ID16	XWT-ID16-1
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP	NPN	PNP
I/O points		8 inputs		16 inputs	
ON voltage		15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and the V terminal)	15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and the G terminal)	15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and the V terminal)	15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and the G terminal)
OFF voltage		5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and the V terminal)	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and the G terminal)	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and the V terminal)	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and the G terminal)
OFF current		1.0 mA max.			
Input current		At 24 VDC: 6.0 mA max./input At 17 VDC: 3.0 mA max./input			
ON delay time		1.5 ms max.			
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.			
Number of circuits per common		8 per common		16 per common	
Communications power supply current consumption		5 mA max. (24 VDC), 5 mA max. (11 VDC)		10 mA max. (24 VDC), 15 mA max. (11 VDC)	
Weight		80 g max.		120 g max.	

## Output Specifications

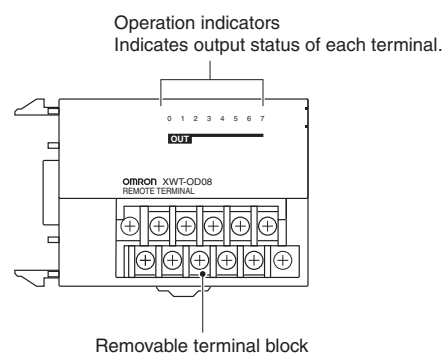
Item	Model	XWT-OD08	XWT-OD08-1	XWT-OD16	XWT-OD16-1
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP	NPN	PNP
I/O points		8 outputs		16 outputs	
Rated output current		0.5 A/output, 2.0 A/common		0.5 A/output, 4.0 A/common	
Residual voltage		1.2 V max. (0.5 A DC, between each output terminal and the G terminal)	1.2 V max. (0.5 A DC, between each output terminal and the V terminal)	1.2 V max. (0.5 A DC, between each output terminal and the G terminal)	1.2 V max. (0.5 A DC, between each output terminal and the V terminal)
Leakage current		0.1 mA max.			
ON delay time		0.5 ms max.			
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.			
Number of circuits per common		8 per common		16 per common	
Communications power supply current consumption		5 mA max. (24 VDC), 5 mA max. (11 VDC)		10 mA max. (24 VDC), 15 mA max. (11 VDC)	
Weight		80 g max.		120 g max.	

## Nomenclature and Functions

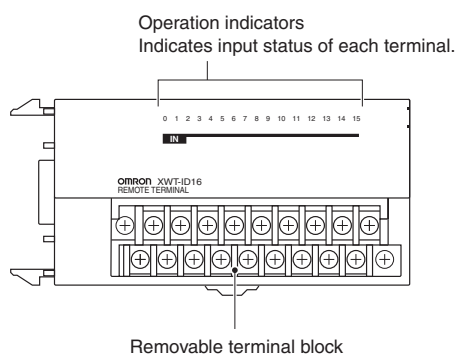
### XWT-ID08/XWT-ID08-1



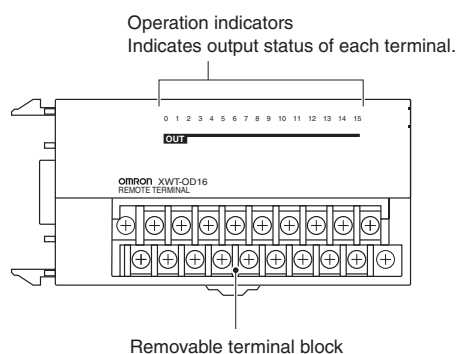
### XWT-OD08/XWT-OD08-1



### XWT-ID16/XWT-ID16-1

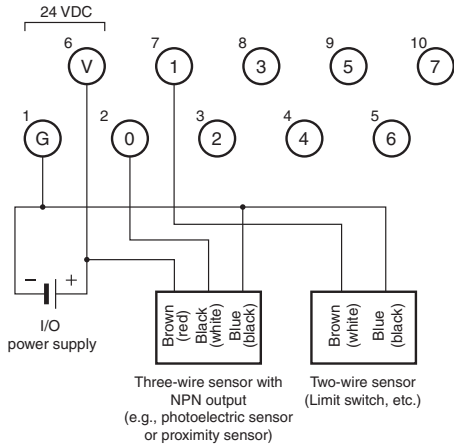


### XWT-OD16/XWT-OD16-1

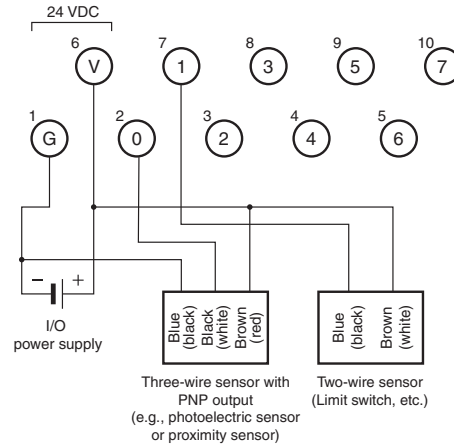


# Wiring Diagrams

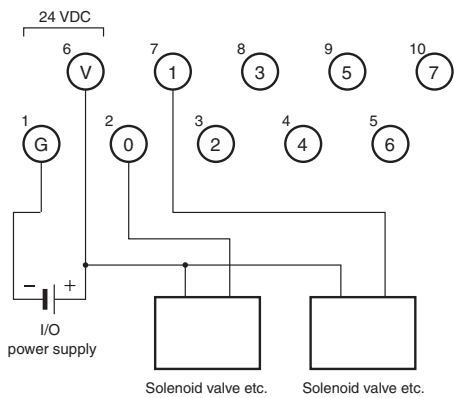
## XWT-ID08 (NPN)



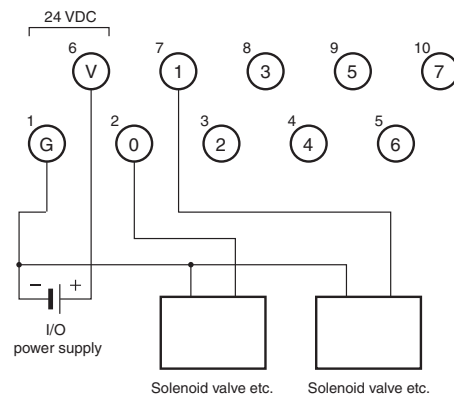
## XWT-ID08-1 (PNP)



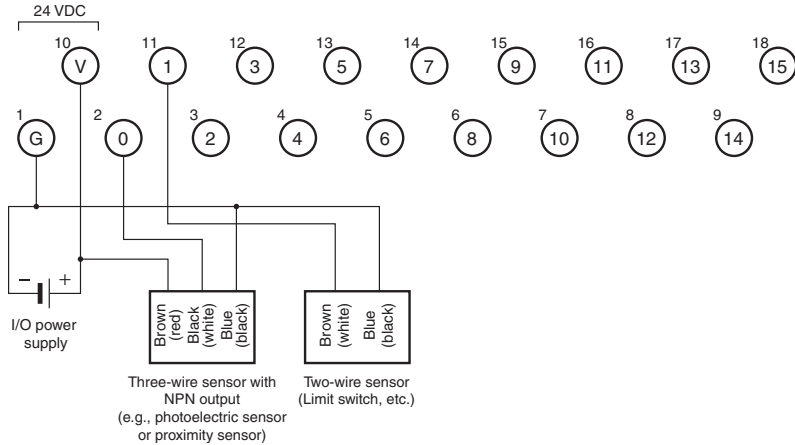
## XWT-OD08 (NPN)



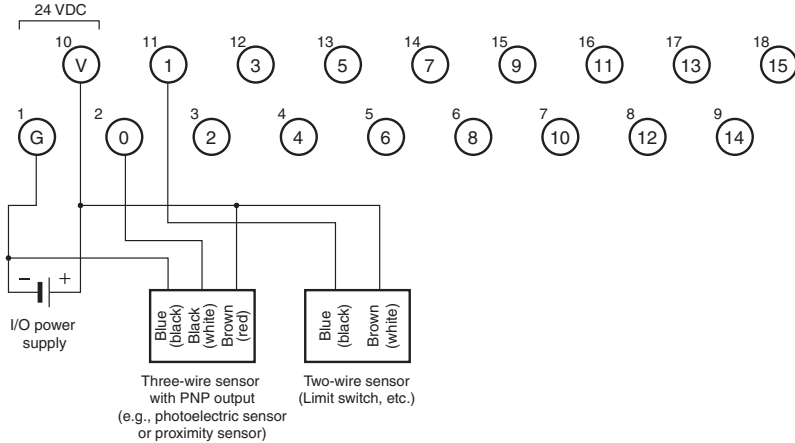
## XWT-OD08-1 (PNP)



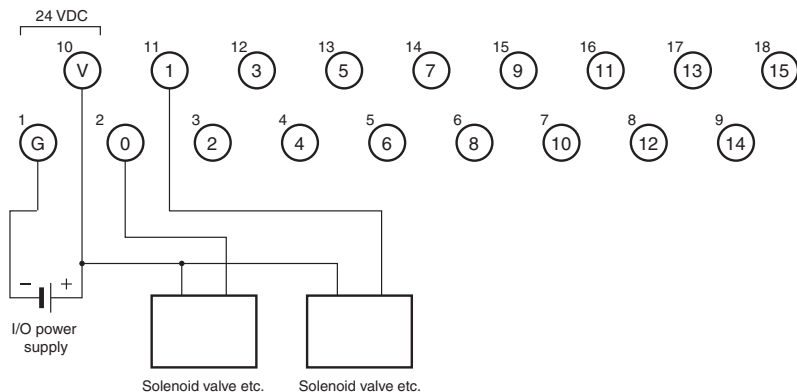
## XWT-ID16 (NPN)



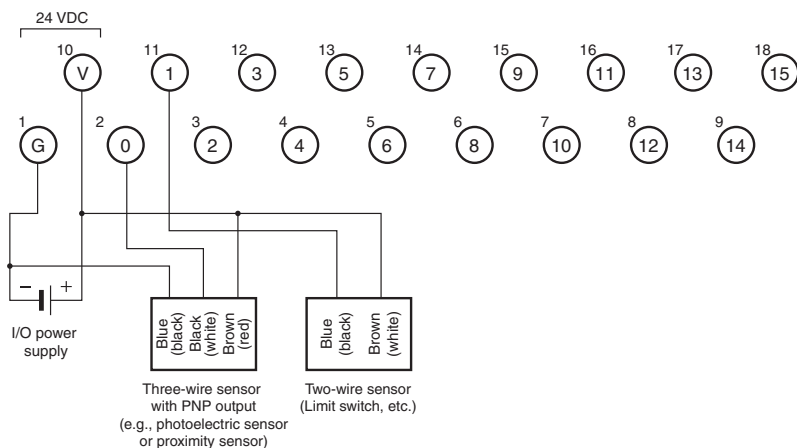
## XWT-ID16-1 (PNP)



**XWT-OD16 (NPN)**



**XWT-OD16-1 (PNP)**

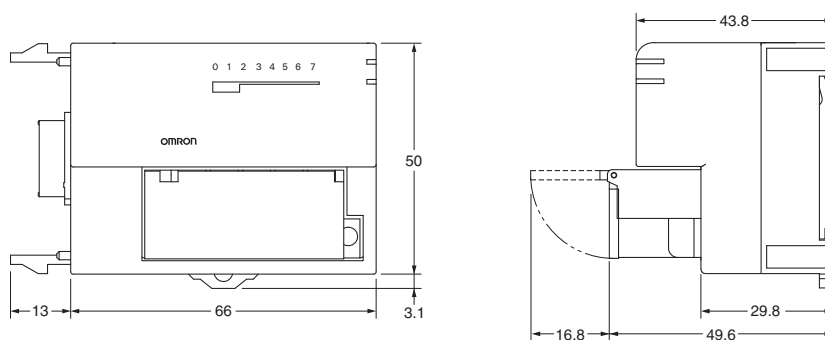


**Dimensions**

(Unit: mm)

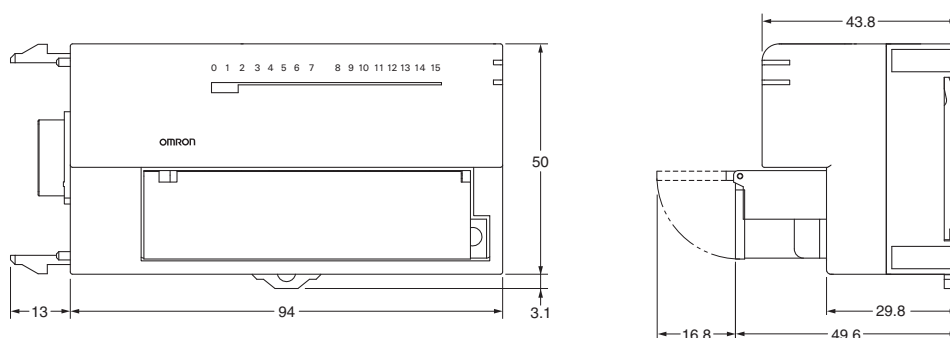
● 8-point Model

- XWT-ID08
- XWT-ID08-1
- XWT-OD08
- XWT-OD08-1



● 16-point Model

- XWT-ID16
- XWT-ID16-1
- XWT-OD16
- XWT-OD16-1

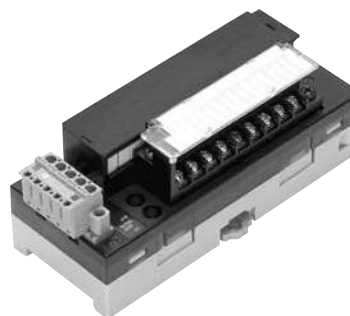
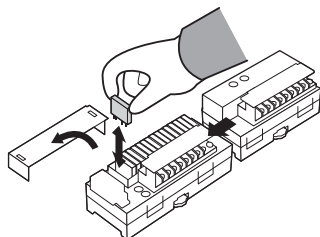


## Remote I/O Terminal with Relay Outputs

# DRT2-ROS16

## A Smart Slave with Relay Outputs and One-step Relay Replacement for Remote Maintenance.

- Capable of handling large-capacity output devices (3 A max.)
- Easy relay replacement.



- I/O expansion possible to transistor I/O devices with terminal blocks (XWT Series).

### Smart Slave Functions

Operation time monitor *	Contact operation counter	Unit conduction time monitor
Total ON time monitor	Unit comments	Connected device comments
Network power supply voltage monitor	Communications error log function	Removable terminal block
Communications speed auto-detection	No need to wire Unit power supply	Last maintenance date

\* Applicable only when an Expansion Unit (XWT Series) is used.

### Ordering Information

Specifications		I/O connections	Rated internal circuit power supply voltage	I/O power supply voltage	Model
Relay output	16 points	M3 terminal block	Supplied from the communications connector	Supplied from communications connector	DRT2-ROS16

### General Specifications

Communications power supply voltage	11 to 25 VDC (Supplied from communications connector)
Communications power supply current consumption	215 mA max. (24 VDC), 395 mA max. (11 VDC)
Noise immunity	Conforms to IEC61000-4-4, 2 kV (power line)
Vibration resistance	10 to 55 Hz, 0.7-mm double amplitude, 80 min each in the X, Y, and Z directions
Shock resistance	100 m/s <sup>2</sup>
Dielectric strength	500 VAC (between isolated circuits)
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min.
Ambient operating temperature	-10°C to 55°C
Ambient operating humidity	25% to 85% (with no condensation)
Ambient atmosphere	No corrosive gases
Ambient storage temperature	-25°C to 65°C
Mounting method	35-mm DIN rail mounting
Screw tightening torque	M2 (communications connector screws): 0.2 to 0.3 N·m M3 (screw terminals): 0.5 N·m M3 (mounting screws): 0.5 N·m
Weight	260 g max.

### Output Specifications per Relay

Mounted relays	DRTA-NY5W-K *1
Rated load	Resistive load: 2 A at 250 VAC, 8 A per common 2 A at 30 VDC, 8 A per common
Rated current	3A *2
Max. contact voltage	250 VAC, 125 VDC
Max. contact current	3A
Max. switching capacity	750 VA AC, 90 VDC
Min. applicable load (reference value)	1 mA at 5 VDC

\*1. Order replacement relays using the following model number.

Model
DRTA-NY5W-K

The maximum number of ON contacts per common is four, and 3 A (10 A per common) will flow at an ambient temperature of 45°C max.

### Expansion Units

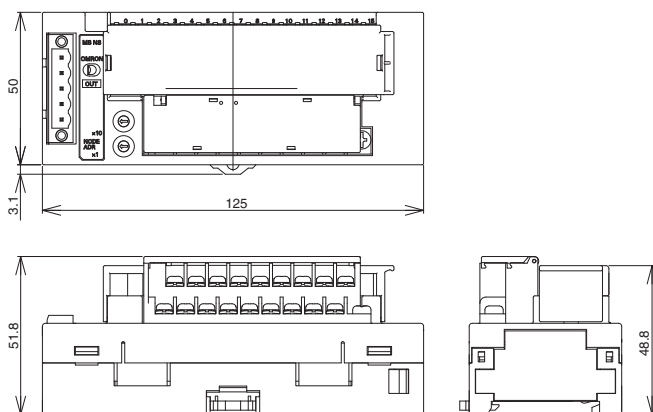
One Expansion Unit can be added to each DRT2-ID16(-1)/-OD16(-1) or DRT2-ROS16 I/O Slave.  
 The following Expansion Units are available to enable flexible expansion with combinations for the required number of points.

Model	Number of I/O points
XWT-ID08	8-point inputs (NPN)
XWT-ID08-1	8-point inputs (PNP)
XWT-OD08	8-point outputs (NPN)
XWT-OD08-1	8-point outputs (PNP)
XWT-ID16	16-point inputs (NPN)
XWT-ID16-1	16-point inputs (PNP)
XWT-OD16	16-point outputs (NPN)
XWT-OD16-1	16-point outputs (PNP)

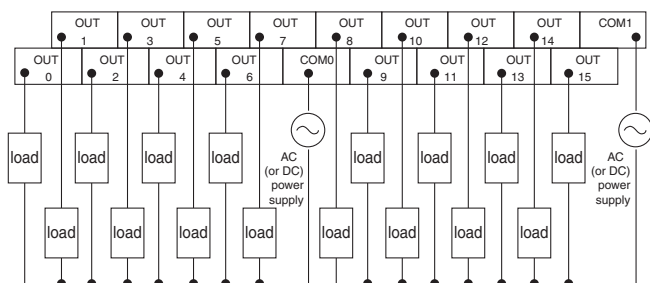
### Dimensions

(Unit: mm)

#### DRT2-ROS16



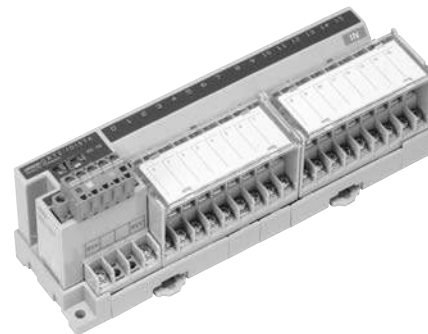
### Wiring Diagrams



Transistor Remote I/O Terminals with 3-tier Terminal Blocks

# DRT2-□D16TA(-1)

## A Smart Slave with a 3-tier Terminal Block That Means Wiring Locations Are Easy to Understand with No Sharing of Terminals.



- Easy wiring with no sharing of terminals. Easy-to-understand wiring locations.
- No relay terminal block terminals required.
- Detachable cassette-type circuit sections.

### Smart Slave Functions

Operation time monitor	Contact operation counter	Unit conduction time monitor
Total ON time monitor	Unit comments	Connected device comments
Network power supply voltage monitor	I/O power supply monitor function	Communications error log function
Input filter (input or I/O only)	Power-ON inrush current protection (input or I/O only)	
Removable terminal block	Communications speed auto-detection	No need to wire Unit power supply
Last maintenance date		

### Ordering Information

Specifications		I/O connections	Rated internal circuit power supply voltage	I/O power supply voltage	Model	
Inputs	NPN (+ common)	16 points	M3 screw terminals	Supplied from Basic Unit.	24 VDC	DRT2-ID16TA
	PNP (- common)					DRT2-ID16TA-1
Outputs	NPN (- common)					DRT2-OD16TA
	PNP (+ common)					DRT2-OD16TA-1
I/O	NPN (input: + common, output: - common)	Input: 8 points/ Output: 8 points				DRT2-MD16TA
	PNP (input: - common, output: + common)					DRT2-MD16TA-1

### General Specifications

Communications power supply voltage	11 to 25 VDC (Supplied from communications connector)
Communications power supply current consumption	45 mA max. (24 VDC), 80 mA max. (11 VDC)
Noise immunity	Conforms to IEC61000-4-4, 2 kV (power line)
Vibration resistance	10 to 60 Hz, 0.7-mm double amplitude, 60 to 150 Hz, 50 m/s <sup>2</sup> for 80 min each in the X, Y, and Z directions
Shock resistance	150 m/s <sup>2</sup> (3 times each in 6 directions on 3 axes)
Dielectric strength	500 VAC (between isolated circuits)
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. (between isolated circuits)
Ambient operating temperature	-10°C to 55°C
Ambient operating humidity	25% to 85% (with no condensation)
Ambient atmosphere	No corrosive gases
Ambient storage temperature	-25°C to 65°C
Mounting method	DIN 35 mm-track mounting, M4 screw mounting
Screw tightening torque	M2 (communications connector screws): 0.26 to 0.3 N*m M3 (screw terminals): 0.5 N*m M3 (screw terminals): 0.5 N*m M4 (unit mounting): 0.6 to 0.98 N*m
Weight	300 g max.



## Input Specifications

### ● 16-point Inputs Terminals with Transistors

Item	Model	DRT2-ID16TA	DRT2-ID16TA-1
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP
I/O points		16 inputs	
ON voltage		15 VDC min. (between input and V terminal)	15 VDC min. (between input and G terminal)
OFF voltage		5 VDC max. (between input and V terminal)	5 VDC max. (between input and G terminal)
OFF current		1.0 mA max.	
Input current		24 VDC: 6.0 mA max./point 17 VDC: 3.0 mA max./point	
ON delay time		1.5 ms max.	
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.	
Number of circuits per common		8 per common	

### ● 8-point Inputs/8-point Outputs Terminals with Transistors

Item	Model	DRT2-MD16TA	DRT2-MD16TA-1
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP
I/O points		8 inputs	
ON voltage		15 VDC min. (between input and V terminal)	15 VDC min. (between input and G terminal)
OFF voltage		5 VDC max. (between input and V terminal)	5 VDC max. (between input and G terminal)
OFF current		1.0 mA max.	
Input current		24 VDC: 6.0 mA max./point 17 VDC: 3.0 mA max./point	
ON delay time		1.5 ms max.	
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.	
Number of circuits per common		8 per common	

## Output Specifications

### ● 16-point Outputs Terminals with Transistors

Item	Model	DRT2-OD16TA	DRT2-OD16TA-1
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP
I/O points		16 outputs	
Rated output current		0.5 A/point	
Residual voltage		1.2 VDC max. (0.5 A DC between output and G terminal)	1.2 VDC max. (0.5 A DC between output and V terminal)
Leakage current		0.1 mA max.	
ON delay time		0.5 ms max.	
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.	
Number of circuits per common		8 per common	

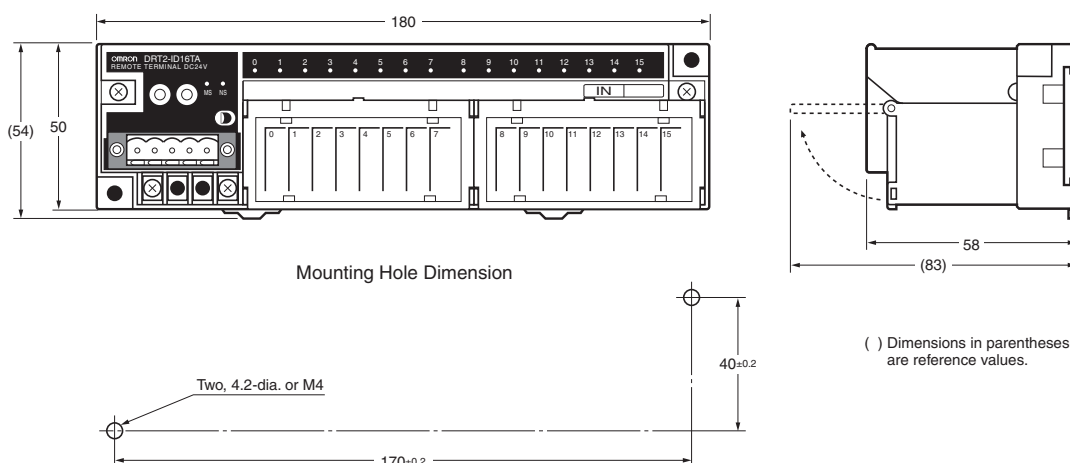
### ● 8-point Inputs/8-point Outputs Terminals with Transistors

Item	Model	DRT2-MD16TA	DRT2-MD16TA-1
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP
I/O points		8 outputs	
Rated output current		0.5 A/point	
Residual voltage		1.2 VDC max. (0.5 A DC between output and G terminal)	1.2 VDC max. (0.5 A DC between output and V terminal)
Leakage current		0.1 mA max.	
ON delay time		0.5 ms max.	
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.	
Number of circuits per common		8 per common	

## Dimensions

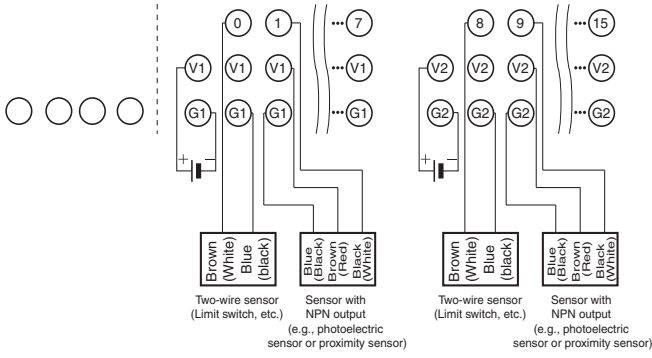
(Unit: mm)

DRT2-ID16TA(-1)  
DRT2-OD16TA(-1)  
DRT2-MD16TA(-1)

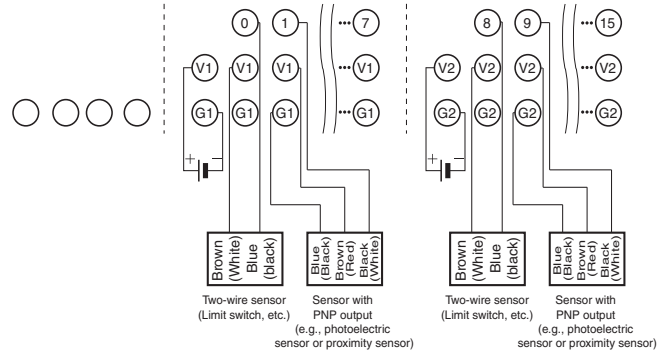


# Wiring Diagrams

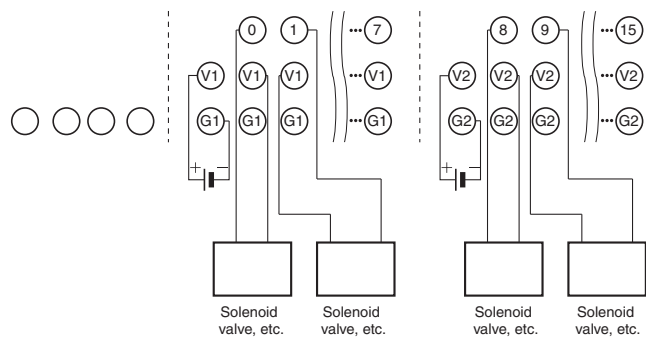
## DRT2-ID16TA (NPN)



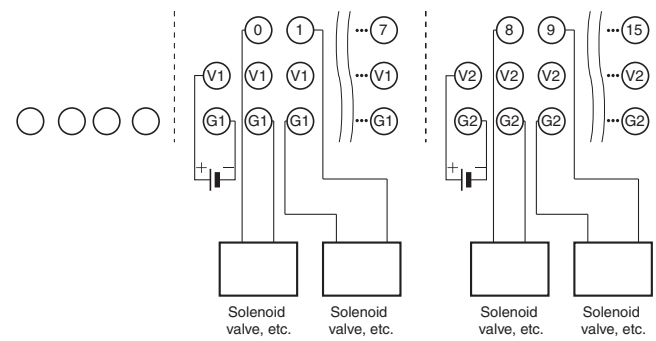
## DRT2-ID16TA-1 (PNP)



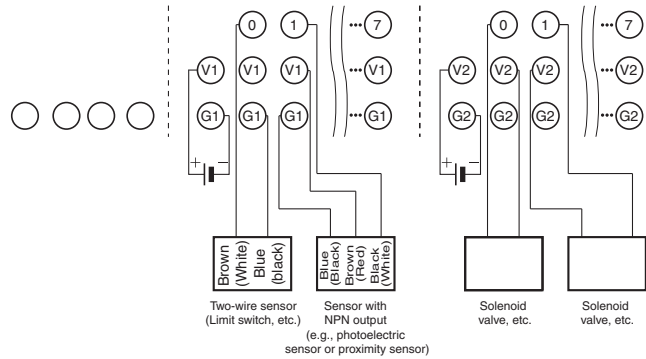
## DRT2-OD16TA (NPN)



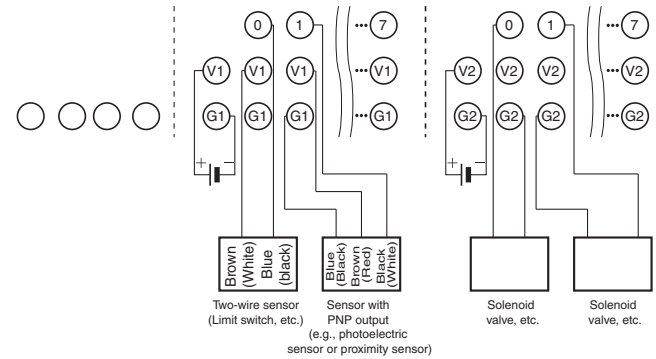
## DRT2-OD16TA-1 (PNP)



## DRT2-MD16TA (NPN)



## DRT2-MD16TA-1 (PNP)



e-CON Connector Terminals

# DRT2-□D16S(-1)

**Includes Sensor Connector That Conforms to Industry Standards And Can Be Used to Connect Sensors with Pre-wired Cables without Using Special Tools.**



- Equipped with the standard Smart Slave functions that provide powerful preventative maintenance and troubleshooting capabilities.
- Digital I/O Terminal compatible with industry-standard sensor connectors
- Connect sensors easily without special tools. Reduce time required for wiring.
- Load short-circuit detection.

## Smart Slave Functions

Operation time monitor (I/O only)	Contact operation counter	Unit conduction time monitor
Total ON time monitor	Unit comments	Connected device comments
Network power supply voltage monitor	Communications error log function	Input filter
Power-ON inrush current protection	Sensor power supply short-circuit detection	External load short-circuit detection function
Communications speed auto-detection	No need to wire Unit power supply	No need to wire input device power supply
Last maintenance date		

## Ordering Information

Specifications			I/O connections	Rated internal circuit power supply voltage	Rated I/O power supply voltage	Model
Inputs	NPN (+ common)	16 inputs	Sensor connector	Supplied from the communications connector	Supplied from the communications connector	DRT2-ID16S
	PNP (- common)					DRT2-ID16S-1
I/O	NPN (input: + common, output: - common)	8 inputs/ 8 outputs			Supplied from external source for outputs	DRT2-MD16S
	PNP (input: - common, output: + common)					DRT2-MD16S-1

## General Specifications

Item	Model	DRT2-ID16S(-1)	DRT2-MD16S(-1)
Communications power supply voltage		11 to 25 VDC	
Communications power supply current consumption		45 mA max. (24 VDC), 80 mA max. (11 VDC)	
Unit power supply voltage		Not required (Supplied from the communications connector.)	
I/O power supply voltage		20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)	
Current consumption		Communications power supply: 230 mA max.	Communications power supply: 135 mA max.
Dielectric strength		500 VAC between isolated circuits	
Noise immunity		Conforms to IEC61000-4-4, 2 kV (power line)	
Vibration resistance		10 to 60 Hz, 0.7-mm double amplitude, 60 to 150 Hz, 50 m/s <sup>2</sup> for 80 min each in the X, Y, and Z directions	
Shock resistance		150m/s <sup>2</sup> , 6 directions, 3 times each	
Mounting method		DIN 35 mm-track mounting or M4 screw mounting	
Screw tightening torque		M2 (communications connector screws): 0.26 to 0.3 N*m M4 (unit mounting): 0.6 to 0.98 N*m	
Ambient operating temperature		-10°C to 55°C	

Item	Model	DRT2-ID16S(-1)	DRT2-MD16S(-1)
Ambient operating humidity		25 to 85% (with no condensation)	
Ambient storage temperature		-25°C to 65°C	
Weight		90 g max.	95 g max.

## Output Specifications

### ● Terminals with 8 Inputs and 8 Outputs

Item	Model	DRT2-MD16S	DRT2-MD16S-1
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP
I/O points		8 outputs (8 to 15)	
Rated output current		0.3 A/point, 2.4 A/common	0.3 A/point, 1.6 A/common
Residual voltage		1.2 VDC max. (0.3 A DC between output and G terminal)	1.2 VDC max. (0.3 A DC between output and V terminal)
Leakage current		0.1 mA max.	
ON delay time		1.5 ms max.	
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.	
Number of circuits per common		8 per common	
Load short-circuit detection current		2.4 A min./common	1.6 A min./common

## Input Specifications

### ● Terminals with 16 Inputs

Item	Model	DRT2-ID16S	DRT2-ID16S-1
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP
I/O points		16 inputs	
ON voltage		9 VDC min. (between each input terminal and V)	9 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)
OFF voltage		5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and V)	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and G)
OFF current		1 mA max.	
Input current		11 mA max./point (at 24 VDC) 3.0 mA min./point (at 11 VDC)	
ON delay time		1.5 ms max.	
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.	
Number of circuits per common		16 per common	
Sensor short-circuit detection current		The total current for all of the following input points is monitored to detect sensor short-circuits. IN0/IN1, IN2/IN3, IN4/IN5, IN6/IN7, IN8/IN9, IN10/IN11, IN12/IN13, IN14/IN15	

### ● Terminal with 8 Inputs/8 Outputs

Item	Model	DRT2-MD16S	DRT2-MD16S-1
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP
I/O points		8 inputs (0 to 7)	
ON voltage		9 VDC min. (between each input terminal and V)	9 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)
OFF voltage		5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and V)	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and G)
OFF current		1 mA max.	
Input current		11 mA max./point (at 24 VDC) 3.0 mA min./point (at 11 VDC)	
ON delay time		1.5 ms max.	
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.	
Number of circuits per common		8 per common	
Sensor short-circuit detection current		The total current for all of the following input points is monitored to detect sensor short-circuits. IN0/IN1, IN2/IN3, IN4/IN5, IN6/IN7	

## Applicable Connectors (sold separately)

### ● OMRON Connectors

Model	Specifications	Compatible wire size
XN2A-1470	Spring-clamp style	Stranded wire 28 to 20 AWG (0.08 to 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> ) wire, 1.5 mm max. outer diameter including insulation

### ● Tyco Electronics Connectors

Model	Color of housing	Compatible wire size
3-1473562-4	Orange	0.6 to 0.9 mm max. outer diameter including insulation
1-1473562-4	Red	0.9 to 1.0 mm max. outer diameter including insulation
1473562-4	Yellow	1.0 to 1.15 mm max. outer diameter including insulation
2-1473562-4	Blue	1.15 to 1.35 mm max. outer diameter including insulation
4-1473562-4	Green	1.35 to 1.60 mm max. outer diameter including insulation

Wire size: 0.08 to 0.5 mm<sup>2</sup>

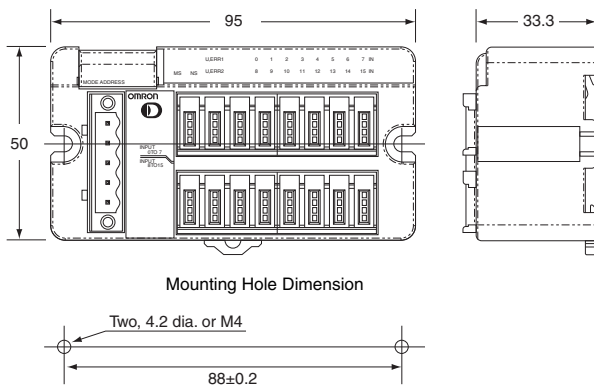
### ● Sumitomo 3M Connectors

Model	Specifications/color of housing	Compatible wire size
37104-3101-000FL	Red	26 to 24 AWG (0.14 to 0.2 mm <sup>2</sup> ) wire, 0.8 to 1.0 mm max. outer diameter including insulation
37104-3122-000FL	Yellow	26 to 24 AWG (0.14 to 0.2 mm <sup>2</sup> ) wire, 1.0 to 1.2 mm max. outer diameter including insulation
37104-3163-000FL	Orange	26 to 24 AWG (0.14 to 0.2 mm <sup>2</sup> ) wire, 1.2 to 1.6 mm max. outer diameter including insulation
37104-2124-000FL	Green	22 to 20 AWG (0.3 to 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> ) wire, 1.0 to 1.2 mm max. outer diameter including insulation
37104-2165-000FL	Blue	22 to 20 AWG (0.3 to 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> ) wire, 1.2 to 1.6 mm max. outer diameter including insulation
37104-2206-000FL	Gray	22 to 20 AWG (0.3 to 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> ) wire, 1.6 to 2.0 mm max. outer diameter including insulation

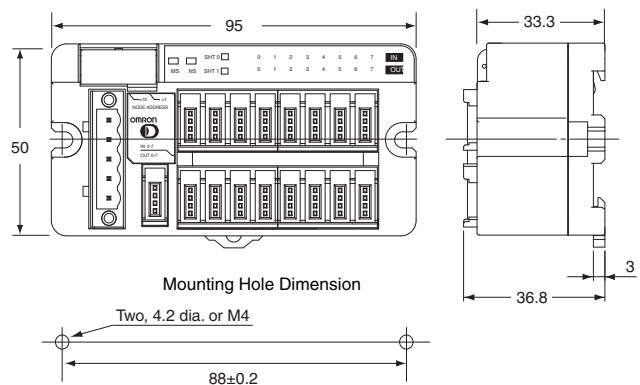
## Dimensions

(Unit: mm)

### DRT2-ID16S(-1)

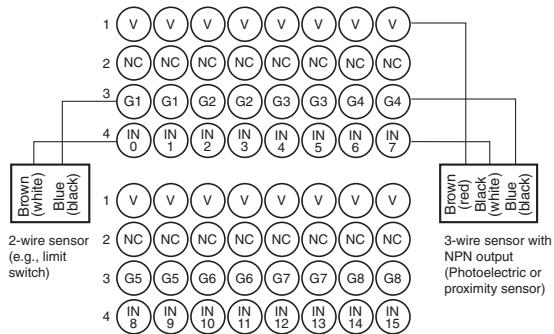


### DRT2-MD16S(-1)

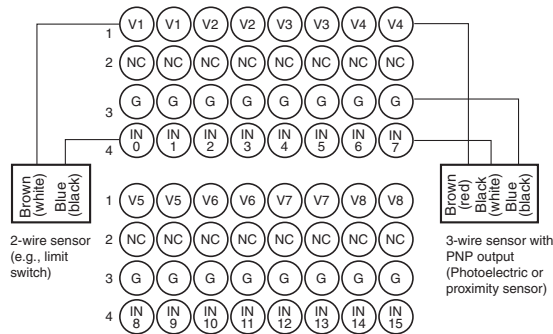


# Wiring Diagrams

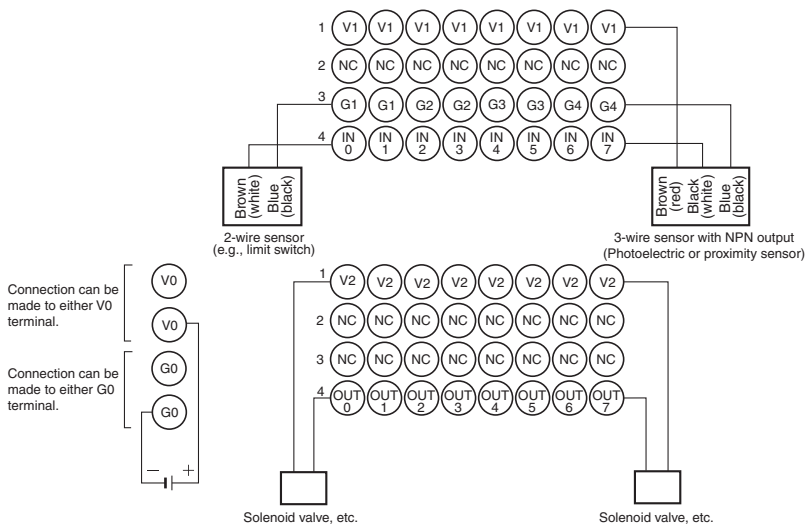
## DRT2-ID16S (NPN)



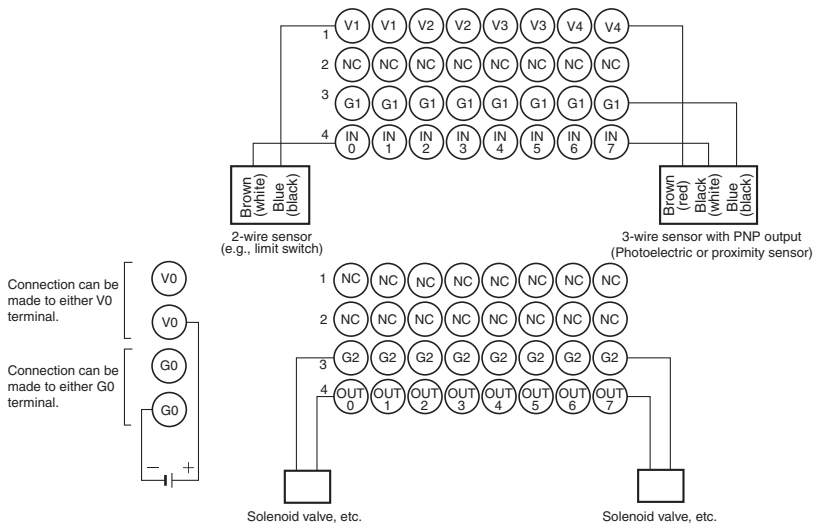
## DRT2-ID16S-1 (PNP)



## DRT2-MD16S (NPN)



## DRT2-MD16S-1 (PNP)



MIL Connector Terminals with Transistors

# DRT2-□D32ML(-1)/□D16ML(-1)

## Very Compact 16-/32-point Remote Terminals

- Used in combination with Interface Conversion Boards (e.g., D-Sub) to connect to a wide range of interfaces.
- 35 x 60 x 80 mm (W x D x H)



### Smart Slave Functions

Operation time monitor	Contact operation counter	Unit conduction time monitor
Total ON time monitor	Unit comments	Connected device comments
Network power supply voltage monitor	I/O power supply monitor function	Communications error log function
Input filter (input or I/O only)	Power-ON inrush current protection (input or I/O only)	
Communications speed auto-detection	No need to wire Unit power supply	Last maintenance date

### Ordering Information

Specifications		I/O connections	Rated internal circuit power supply voltage	Rated I/O power supply voltage	Model	
Inputs	NPN (+ common)	32 points	MIL connector	24 VDC	DRT2-ID32ML	
	PNP (- common)				DRT2-ID32ML-1	
Outputs	NPN (- common)				DRT2-OD32ML	
	PNP (+ common)				DRT2-OD32ML-1	
I/O	NPN (input: + common, output: - common)	16 inputs/ 16 outputs	MIL connector		DRT2-MD32ML	
	PNP (input: - common, output: + common)				DRT2-MD32ML-1	
Inputs	NPN (+ common)	16 points			MIL connector	DRT2-ID16ML
	PNP (- common)					DRT2-ID16ML-1
Outputs	NPN (- common)			DRT2-OD16ML		
	PNP (+ common)			DRT2-OD16ML-1		
Inputs	NPN (+ common)	MIL connector (Connector with 10-cm cable)		DRT2-ID16MLX		
	PNP (- common)			DRT2-ID16MLX-1		
Outputs	NPN (- common)		DRT2-OD16MLX			
	PNP (+ common)		DRT2-OD16MLX-1			
Mounting Bracket					SRT2-ATT02	

## General Specifications

Communications power supply voltage	11 to 25 VDC (Supplied from the communications connector.)
Communications power supply current consumption	DRT2-ID16ML(-1) : 40 mA max. (24 VDC), 60 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-ID16MLX(-1) : 40 mA max. (24 VDC), 60 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-OD16ML(-1) : 45 mA max. (24 VDC), 75 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-OD16MLX(-1) : 45 mA max. (24 VDC), 75 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-ID32ML(-1) : 55 mA max. (24 VDC), 100 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-OD32ML(-1) : 70 mA max. (24 VDC), 120 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-MD32ML(-1) : 60 mA max. (24 VDC), 110 mA max. (11 VDC)
Noise immunity	Conforms to IEC61000-4-4, 2 kV (power line)
Vibration resistance	10 to 60 Hz, 0.7-mm double amplitude, 60 to 150 Hz, 50 m/s <sup>2</sup>
Shock resistance	150m/s <sup>2</sup>
Dielectric strength	500 VAC (between isolated circuits)
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min.
Ambient operating temperature	-10°C to 55°C
Ambient operating humidity	25% to 85% (with no condensation)
Ambient operating atmosphere	No corrosive gases
Ambient storage temperature	-25°C to 65°C
Mounting method	DIN 35 mm-track mounting
Weight	120 g max. *

\* The Connector Cable provided with the DRT2-ID16MLX(-1) and DRT2-OD16MLX(-1) is 10 g max.

## Input Specifications

### ● 32-point Inputs Terminals with Connectors

Item	Model	DRT2-ID32ML	DRT2-ID32ML-1
Internal I/O common	NPN		PNP
I/O points	32 inputs		
ON voltage		17 VDC min. (between each input terminal and V)	17 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)
OFF voltage		5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and V)	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and G)
OFF current	1.0 mA max.		
Input current	24 VDC: 6.0 mA max./point 17 VDC: 3.0 mA max./point		
ON delay time	1.5 ms max.		
OFF delay time	1.5 ms max.		
Number of circuits per common	32 per common		

### ● 16-point Inputs/16-point Outputs Terminals with Connectors

#### ● 16-point Inputs Terminals with Connectors

Item	Model	DRT2-MD32ML DRT2-ID16ML DRT2-ID16MLX	DRT2-MD32ML-1 DRT2-ID16ML-1 DRT2-ID16MLX-1
Internal I/O common	NPN		PNP
I/O points	16 inputs		
ON voltage		17 VDC min. (between each input terminal and V)	17 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)
OFF voltage		5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and V)	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and G)
OFF current	1.0 mA max.		
Input current	24 VDC: 6.0 mA max./point 17 VDC: 3.0 mA max./point		
ON delay time	1.5 ms max.		
OFF delay time	1.5 ms max.		
Number of simultaneously inputs	16		
Number of circuits per common	16 per common		

## Output Specifications

### ● 32-point Outputs Terminals with Connectors

Item	Model	DRT2-OD32ML	DRT2-OD32ML-1
Internal I/O common	NPN		PNP
I/O points	32 outputs		
Rated output current	0.3 A/point, 4 A/common *		
Residual voltage		1.2 VDC max. (0.3 A DC between output and G terminal)	1.2 VDC max. (0.3 A DC between output and V terminal)
Leakage current	0.1 mA max.		
ON delay time	0.5 ms max.		
OFF delay time	1.5 ms max.		
Number of circuits per common	32 per common		

\* The maximum total load current is 4 A.  
The maximum current for the V and G terminals is 1 A per terminal.

### ● 16-point Inputs/16-point Outputs Terminals with Connectors

#### ● 16-point Outputs Terminals with Connectors

Item	Model	DRT2-MD32ML DRT2-OD16ML DRT2-OD16MLX	DRT2-MD32ML-1 DRT2-OD16ML-1 DRT2-OD16MLX-1
Internal I/O common	NPN		PNP
I/O points	16 outputs		
Rated output current	0.3 A/point, 4 A/common *		
Residual voltage		1.2 VDC max. (0.3 A DC between output and G terminal)	1.2 VDC max. (0.3 A DC between output and V terminal)
Leakage current	0.1 mA max.		
ON delay time	0.5 ms max.		
OFF delay time	1.5 ms max.		
Number of circuits per common	16 per common		

\* The maximum total load current is 2 A.  
The maximum current for the V and G terminals is 1 A per terminal.

## Applicable Connectors

### ● 32-point Models

Product	Model	Remarks	
Flat Cable, crimp terminals	XG4M-4030-T		
Stranded-wire cable, crimp terminals	Socket	XG5M-4032-N	For AWG24 wire
		XG5M-4035-N	For AWG26 to AWG28 wire
	Partial Cover	XG5S-2001	
	Hood Cover *	XG5S-4022	

\* DeviceNet connectors for multi-drop wiring cannot be used with the Hood Cover.

### ● 16-point Models

Product	Model	Remarks	
Flat Cable, crimp terminals	XG4M-2030-T		
Stranded-wire cable, crimp terminals	Socket	XG5M-2032-N	For AWG24 wire
		XG5M-2035-N	For AWG26 to AWG28 wire
	Partial Cover	XG5S-1001	
	Hood Cover *	XG5S-2012	

## Applicable Cables

### ● Cables for Connector Terminal Conversion Units (16 Points)

#### Cables with Connectors (1-to-1 Connection)

Model	Applicable cable	Connectable model	Remarks
DRT2-ID16ML DRT2-ID16ML-1 DRT2-OD16ML DRT2-OD16ML-1	XW2Z-RO□C	XW2R-J20G-T XW2R-E20G-T XW2R-P20G-T XW2C-20G6-IO16	Connector Terminal Conversion Unit

### ● Cables for I/O Relay Terminals (16 Points)

#### Cables with Connectors (1-to-1 Connection)

Model	Applicable cable	Connectable model	Remarks
DRT2-ID16ML	XW2Z-RI□C	G7TC-ID16 G7TC-IA16	For I/O Relay Terminal inputs
DRT2-ID16ML-1	--	--	(No applicable model)
DRT2-OD16ML	XW2Z-RO□C	G7TC-OC16/OC08 G70D-SOC16/VSOC16 G70D-FOM16/VFOM16 G70A-ZOC16-3 G70D-SOC08 G70R-SOC08	For I/O Relay Terminal outputs
DRT2-OD16ML-1	XW2Z-RI□C	G7TC-OC16-1	For I/O Relay Terminal outputs
	XW2Z-RO□C	G70D-SOC16-1 G70D-FOM16-1 G70A-ZOC16-4	For I/O Relay Terminal outputs

### ● Cables for Connector Terminal Conversion Units (32 Points)

#### Cables with Connectors (1-to-2 Connection)

Model	Applicable cable	Connectable model	Remarks
DRT2-ID32ML DRT2-ID32ML-1 DRT2-OD32ML DRT2-OD32ML-1 DRT2-MD32ML DRT2-MD32ML-1	XW2Z-□□□N	XW2R-J20G-T (two units) XW2R-E20G-T (two units) XW2R-P20G-T (two units) XW2C-20G6-IO16 (two units)	Connector Terminal Conversion Unit (20 pins)

#### Cables with Connectors (1-to-1 Connection)

Model	Applicable cable	Connectable model	Remarks
DRT2-ID32ML DRT2-ID32ML-1 DRT2-OD32ML DRT2-OD32ML-1 DRT2-MD32ML DRT2-MD32ML-1	XW2Z-□□□K	XW2R-J40G-T XW2R-E40G-T XW2R-P40G-T	Connector Terminal Conversion Unit (40 pins)

### ● Cables for I/O Relay Terminals (32 Points) Cables with Connectors (1-to-2 Connection)

Model	Applicable cable	Connectable model	Remarks
DRT2-ID32ML	XW2Z-RI□□-D1	G7TC-ID16 G7TC-IA16	For I/O Relay Terminal inputs
DRT2-ID32ML-1	--	--	(No applicable model)
DRT2-OD32ML	XW2Z-RO□□-D1	G7TC-OC16/OC08 G70D-SOC16/VSOC16 G70D-FOM16/VFOM16 G70A-ZOC16-3 G70D-SOC08 G70R-SOC08	For I/O Relay Terminal outputs
DRT2-OD32ML-1	XW2Z-RI□□-D1	G7TC-OC16-1	For I/O Relay Terminal outputs
	XW2Z-RO□□-D1	G70D-SOC16-1 G70D-FOM16-1 G70A-ZOC16-4	
DRT2-MD32ML	XW2Z-RM□□-D1	[For input] G7TC-ID16 G7TC-IA16 [For output] G7TC-OC16/OC08 G70D-SOC16/VSOC16 G70D-FOM16/VFOM16 G70A-ZOC16-3 G70D-SOC08 G70R-SOC08	For I/O Relay Terminal inputs For I/O Relay Terminal outputs
DRT2-MD32ML-1	XW2Z-RM□□-D1	[For input] -- [For output] G70D-SOC16-1 G70D-FOM16-1 G70A-ZOC16-4	For I/O Relay Terminal inputs For I/O Relay Terminal outputs

### ● Stranded-wire Cables with Crimp Terminals

Model	Applicable cable	Remarks
DRT2-ID16ML (-1) DRT2-OD16ML (-1)	XW2Z-RY□C	20-pin connector
DRT2-ID16ML (-1) DRT2-OD16ML (-1) DRT2-MD16ML (-1)	XW2Z-RY□C-D1	40-pin connector

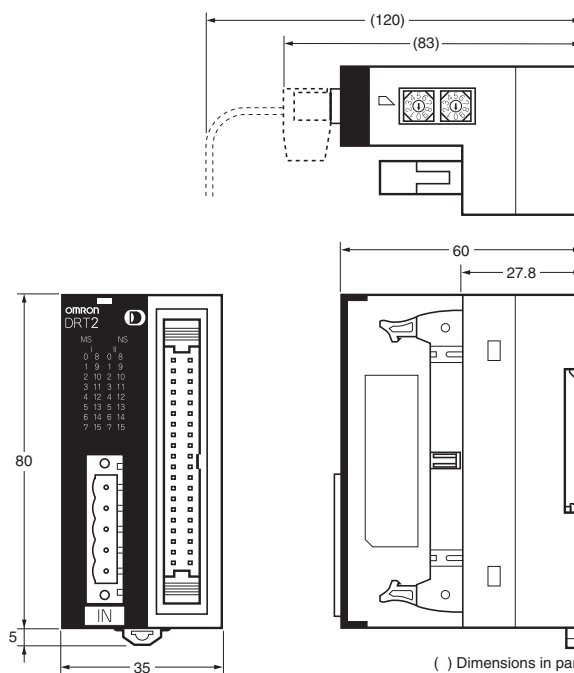
### ● Stranded-wire Cables

Model	Applicable cable	Remarks
DRT2-ID16ML (-1) DRT2-OD16ML (-1)	XW2Z-RA□C	20-pin connector
DRT2-ID16ML (-1) DRT2-OD16ML (-1) DRT2-MD16ML (-1)	XW2Z-RA□C-D1	40-pin connector



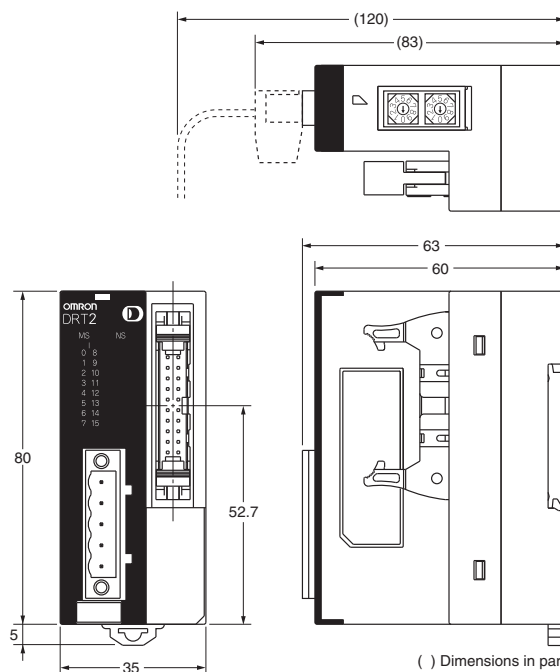
## Dimensions

DRT2-ID32ML(-1)  
 DRT2-OD32ML(-1)  
 DRT2-MD32ML(-1)



( ) Dimensions in parentheses are reference values.

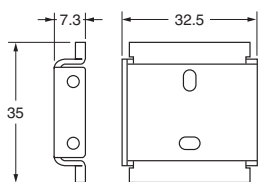
DRT2-ID16ML(-1)  
 DRT2-OD16ML(-1)  
 DRT2-ID16MLX(-1)  
 DRT2-OD16MLX(-1)



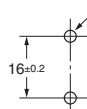
( ) Dimensions in parentheses are reference values.

### ● Mounting Bracket B (Accessory)

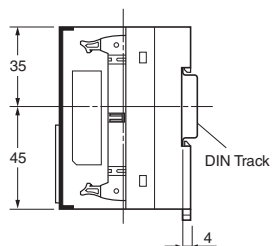
SRT2-ATT02



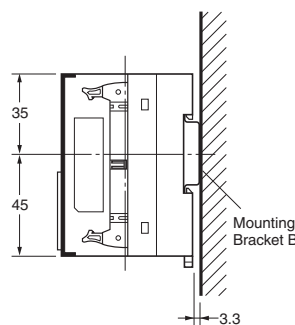
Mounting Hole Dimension  
 Two, 3.2 dia. or M3



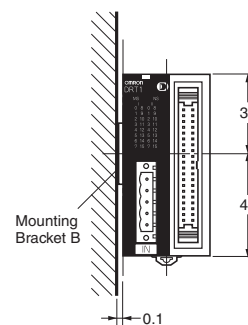
(DIN Track mounting)



(Vertical mounting on wall)

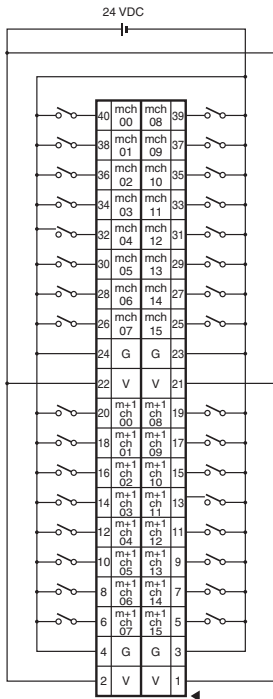


(Horizontal mounting on wall)

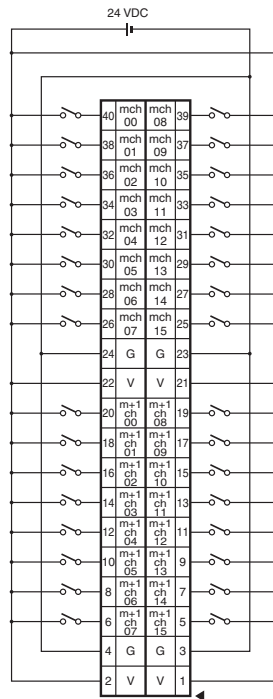


Wiring Diagrams

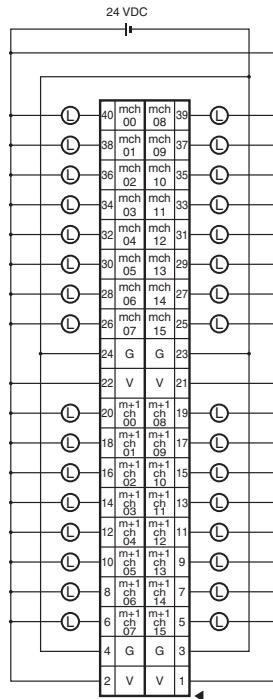
DRT2-ID32ML



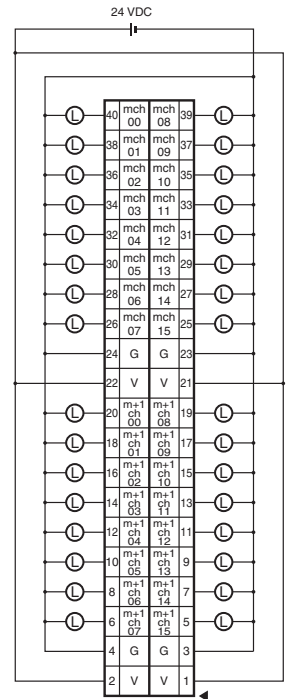
DRT2-ID32ML-1



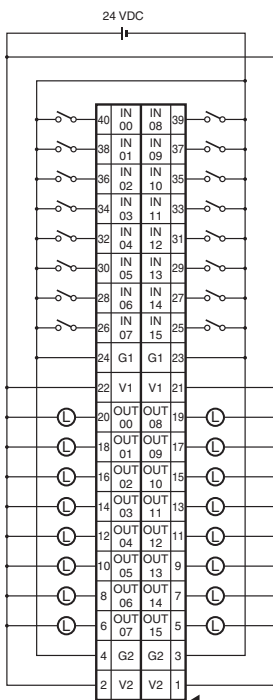
DRT2-OD32ML



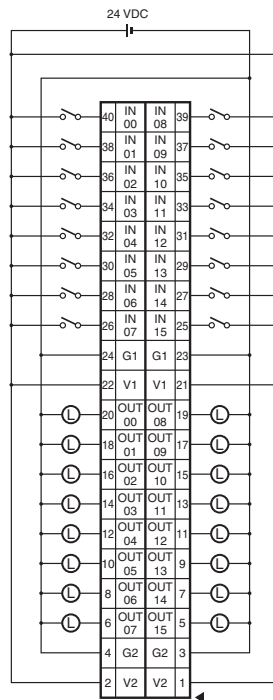
DRT2-OD32ML-1



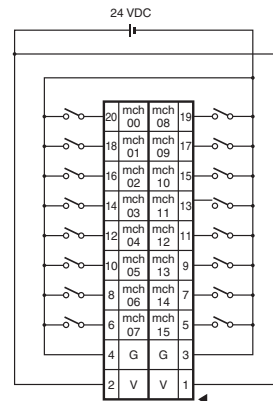
DRT2-MD32ML



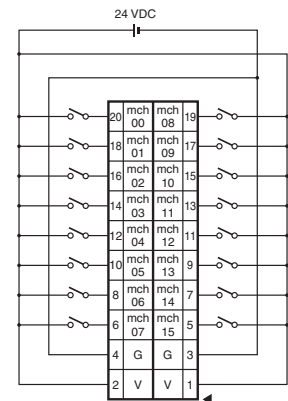
DRT2-MD32ML-1



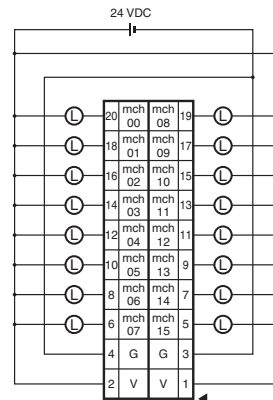
DRT2-ID16ML(X)  
(NPN)



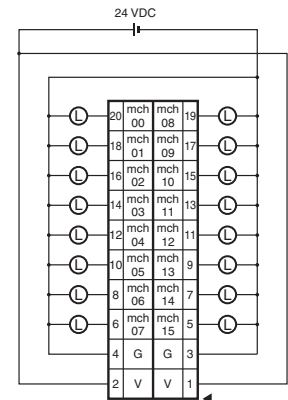
DRT2-ID16ML(X)-1  
(PNP)



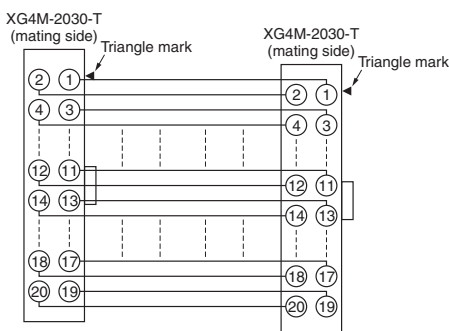
DRT2-OD16ML(X)  
(NPN)



DRT2-OD16ML(X)-1  
(PNP)



Wiring Diagram of Connector Cable Provided with the DRT2-ID16MLX(-1) and DRT2-OD16MLX(-1)

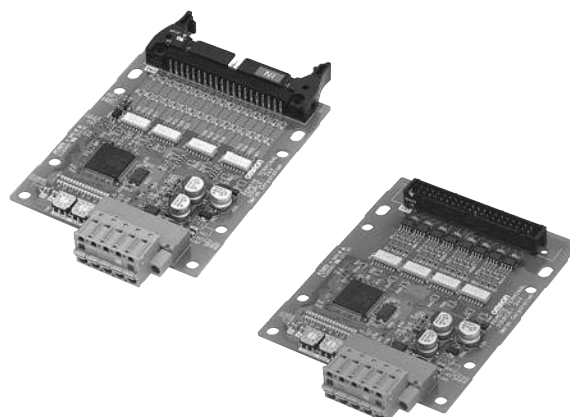


Board Terminals with MIL Connector

# DRT2-□D32B(-1)/□D32BV(-1)

## First Board-type Terminals for Smart Slaves!

- Easily modified to handle an array of I/O interfaces and eliminates much on-site wiring.
- User boards attach easily to the DRT2-□D32BV(-1) using screws.



### Smart Slave Functions

Operation time monitor	Contact operation counter	Unit conduction time monitor
Total ON time monitor	Unit comments	Connected device comments
Network power supply voltage monitor	I/O power supply monitor function	Communications error log function
Input filter (input or I/O only)	Power-ON inrush current protection (input or I/O only)	
Communications speed auto-detection	No need to wire Unit power supply	Last maintenance date

### Ordering Information

#### ● Parallel Mounting MIL Connector

Specifications			I/O connections	Rated internal circuit power supply voltage	Rated I/O power supply voltage	Model
Inputs	NPN (+ common)	32 inputs	MIL connector	Supplied from communications connector.	24 VDC	DRT2-ID32B
	PNP (- common)					DRT2-ID32B-1
Outputs	NPN (- common)	32 outputs				DRT2-OD32B
	PNP (+ common)					DRT2-OD32B-1
I/O	NPN (input: + common, output: - common)	16 inputs/ 16 outputs				DRT2-MD32B
	PNP (input: - common, output: + common)					DRT2-MD32B-1

#### ● Perpendicular Mounting MIL Connector

Specifications			I/O connections	Rated internal circuit power supply voltage	Rated I/O power supply voltage	Model
Inputs	NPN (+ common)	32 inputs	MIL connector	Supplied from communications connector.	24 VDC	DRT2-ID32BV
	PNP (- common)					DRT2-ID32BV-1
Outputs	NPN (- common)	32 outputs				DRT2-OD32BV
	PNP (+ common)					DRT2-OD32BV-1
I/O	NPN (input: + common, output: - common)	16 inputs/ 16 outputs				DRT2-MD32BV
	PNP (input: - common, output: + common)					DRT2-MD32BV-1

## General Specifications

Communications power supply voltage	11 to 25 VDC (Supplied from the communications connector.)
Communications power supply current consumption	DRT2-ID32B(-1) : 45 mA max. (24 VDC), 100 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-OD32B(-1) : 55 mA max. (24 VDC), 120 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-MD32B(-1) : 50 mA max. (24 VDC), 110 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-ID32BV(-1) : 45 mA max. (24 VDC), 100 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-OD32BV(-1) : 55 mA max. (24 VDC), 120 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-MD32BV(-1) : 50 mA max. (24 VDC), 110 mA max. (11 VDC)
Noise immunity	Conforms to IEC61000-4-4, 2 kV (power line)
Vibration resistance	10 to 60 Hz, 0.7-mm double amplitude, 60 to 150 Hz, 50 m/s <sup>2</sup> for 80 min each in the X, Y, and Z directions
Shock resistance	150m/s <sup>2</sup> , 6 directions, 3 times each
Dielectric strength	500 VAC (between isolated circuits)
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. (between isolated circuits)
Ambient operating temperature	-10°C to 55°C
Ambient operating humidity	25% to 85% (with no condensation)
Ambient operating atmosphere	No corrosive gases
Ambient storage temperature	-25°C to 65°C
Mounting method	M4 screw mounting
Weight	50 g max.

## Input Specifications

### ● 32-point Inputs Terminals with Connectors

Item	Model	DRT2-ID32B DRT2-ID32BV	DRT2-ID32B-1 DRT2-ID32BV-1
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP
I/O points		32 inputs	
ON voltage		17 VDC min. (between each input terminal and V)	17 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)
OFF voltage		5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and V)	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and G)
OFF current		1.0 mA max.	
Input current		24 VDC: 6.0 mA max./point 17 VDC: 3.0 mA max./point	
ON delay time		1.5 ms max.	
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.	
Number of circuits per common		32 per common	

### ● 16-point Inputs/16-point Outputs Terminals with Connectors

Item	Model	DRT2-MD32B DRT2-MD32BV	DRT2-MD32B-1 DRT2-MD32BV-1
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP
I/O points		16 inputs	
ON voltage		17 VDC min. (between each input terminal and V)	17 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)
OFF voltage		5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and V)	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and G)
OFF current		1.0 mA max.	
Input current		24 VDC: 6.0 mA max./point 17 VDC: 3.0 mA max./point	
ON delay time		1.5 ms max.	
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.	
Number of simultaneously inputs		16	
Number of circuits per common		16 per common	

## Output Specifications

### ● 32-point Outputs Terminals with Connectors

Item	Model	DRT2-OD32B DRT2-OD32BV	DRT2-OD32B-1 DRT2-OD32BV-1
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP
I/O points		32 outputs	
Rated output current		0.3 A/point, 4 A/common *	
Residual voltage		1.2 VDC max. (0.3 A DC between output and G terminal)	1.2 VDC max. (0.3 A DC between output and V terminal)
Leakage current		0.1 mA max.	
ON delay time		0.5 ms max.	
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.	
Number of circuits per common		32 per common	

\* The maximum total load current is 4 A.  
The maximum current for the V and G terminals is 1 A per terminal. Do not exceed these values.

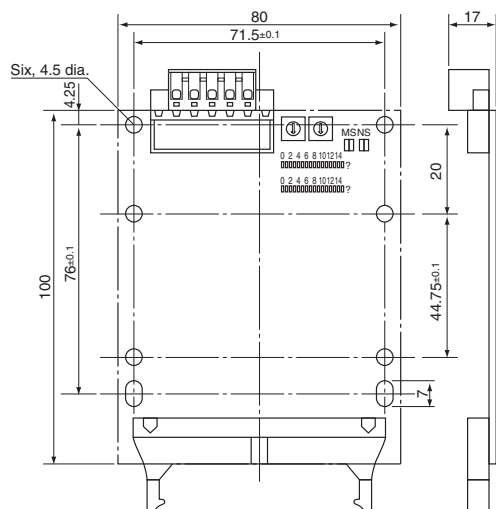
### ● 16-point Inputs/16-point Outputs Terminals with Connectors

Item	Model	DRT2-MD32B DRT2-MD32BV	DRT2-MD32B-1 DRT2-MD32BV-1
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP
I/O points		16 outputs	
Rated output current		0.3 A/point, 2 A/common *	
Residual voltage		1.2 VDC max. (0.3 A DC between output and G terminal)	1.2 VDC max. (0.3 A DC between output and V terminal)
Leakage current		0.1 mA max.	
ON delay time		0.5 ms max.	
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.	
Number of circuits per common		16 per common	

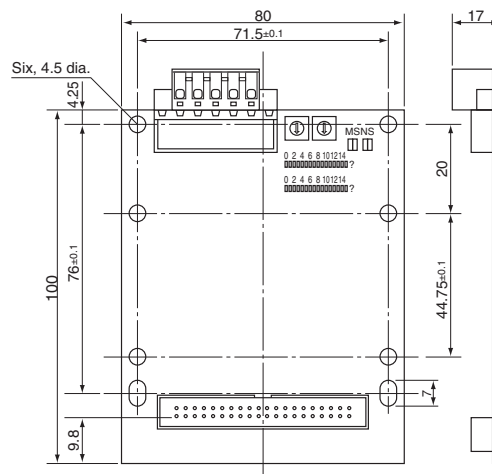
\* The maximum total load current is 2 A.  
The maximum current for the V and G terminals is 1 A per terminal. Do not exceed these values.

Dimensions

DRT2-ID32B(-1)  
 DRT2-OD32B(-1)  
 DRT2-MD32B(-1)

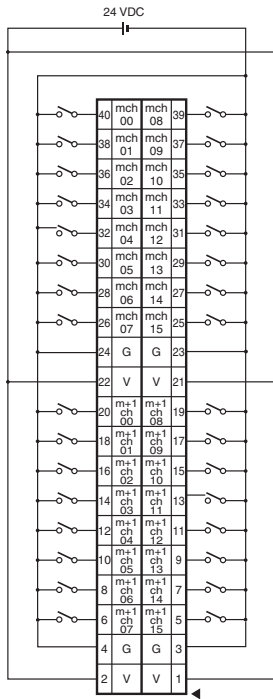


DRT2-ID32BV(-1)  
 DRT2-OD32BV(-1)  
 DRT2-MD32BV(-1)

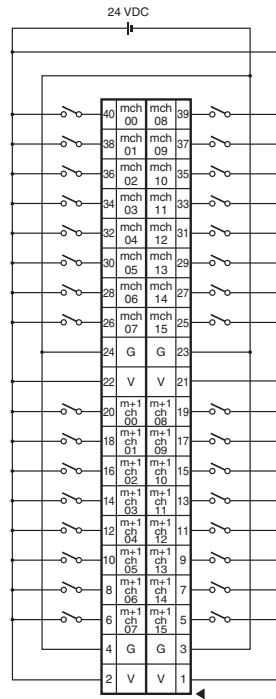


Wiring Diagrams

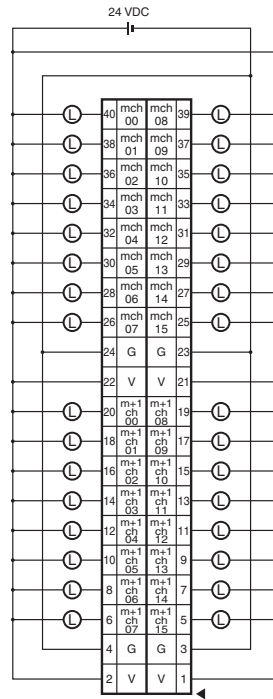
**DRT2-ID32B**  
**DRT2-ID32BV**  
(NPN)



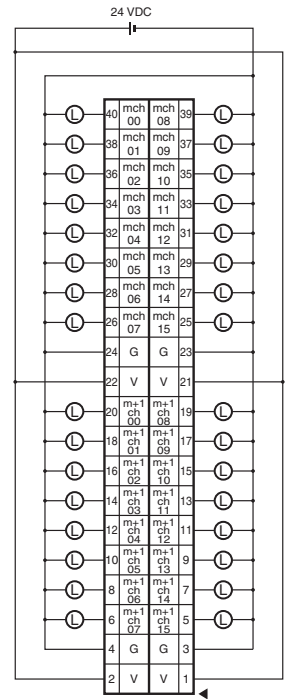
**DRT2-ID32B-1**  
**DRT2-ID32BV-1**  
(PNP)



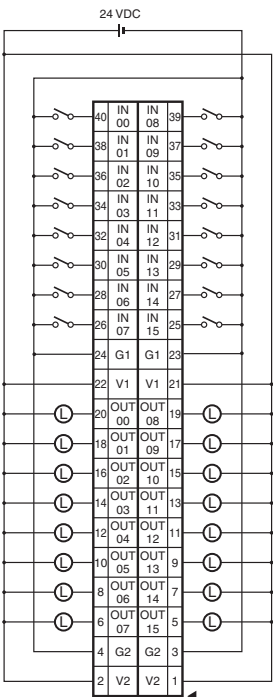
**DRT2-OD32B**  
**DRT2-OD32BV**  
(NPN)



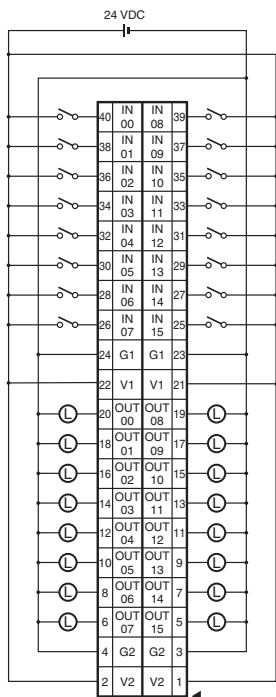
**DRT2-OD32B-1**  
**DRT2-OD32BV-1**  
(PNP)



**DRT2-MD32B**  
**DRT2-MD32BV**  
(NPN)



**DRT2-MD32B-1**  
**DRT2-MD32BV-1**  
(PNP)

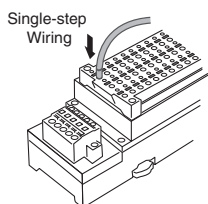


Screw-less Clamp Terminals with Transistors

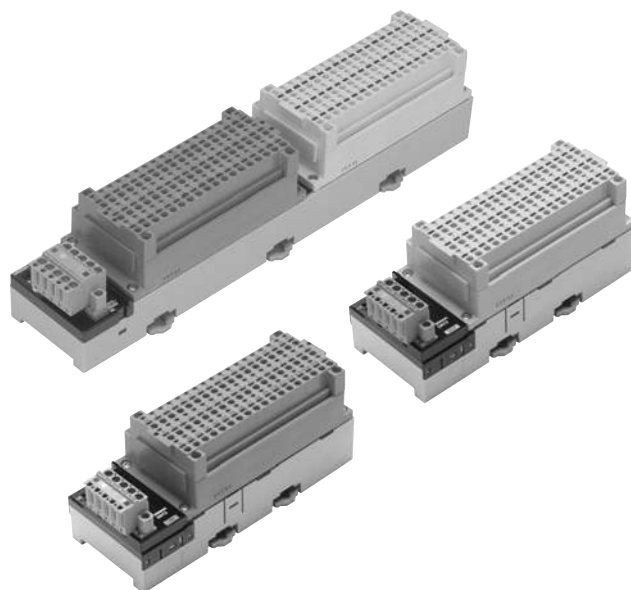
# DRT2-□D16SL(H)(-1)/□D32SLH(-1)

## Reduced Wiring and Labor on Factory Sites with Screw-less Terminal Wiring

- Screw-less structure eliminates tightening work.
- Detachable terminal blocks for easier maintenance.
- Single-step wiring by simply inserting pole terminals.



- Applicable wire sizes range from AWG24 to AWG16 (0.2 to 1.25 mm<sup>2</sup> dia.)



## Smart Slave Functions

- |   |   |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
| Operation time monitor  | Contact operation counter                         | Unit conduction time monitor                           | Total ON time monitor                        |
| Unit comments   | Connected device comments                         | Network power supply voltage monitor                   | I/O power supply monitor function            |
| Communications error log function                               | Input filter (input or I/O only)                  | Power-ON inrush current protection (input or I/O only) |  |
| Sensor power supply short-circuit detection (input or I/O only) | Disconnected sensor detection (input or I/O only) | External load short-circuit detection (output only)    | Disconnection detection (output or I/O only) |
| Removable terminal block  | Communications speed auto-detection               | No need to wire Unit power supply                      | Last maintenance date                        |

## Ordering Information

Short/disconnection detection	Specifications			I/O connections	Rated internal circuit power supply voltage	Rated I/O power supply voltage	Model					
Supported	Inputs	NPN (+ common)	16 points	Clamp terminals	Supplied from communications connector.	24 VDC	DRT2-ID16SLH					
		PNP (- common)					DRT2-ID16SLH-1					
	Outputs	NPN (- common)					DRT2-OD16SLH					
		PNP (+ common)					DRT2-OD16SLH-1					
Not supported	Inputs	NPN (+ common)					32 points	Clamp terminals	Supplied from communications connector.	24 VDC	DRT2-ID16SL	
		PNP (- common)									DRT2-ID16SL-1	
	Outputs	NPN (- common)									DRT2-OD16SL	
		PNP (+ common)									DRT2-OD16SL-1	
Supported	Inputs	NPN (+ common)	16 inputs/ 16 outputs	Clamp terminals	Supplied from communications connector.	24 VDC					DRT2-ID32SLH	
		PNP (- common)									DRT2-ID32SLH-1	
		Outputs									NPN (- common)	DRT2-OD32SLH
											PNP (+ common)	DRT2-OD32SLH-1
	I/O	NPN (input: + common, output: - common)					DRT2-MD32SLH					
		PNP (input: - common, output: + common)					DRT2-MD32SLH-1					

## General Specifications

<b>Communications power supply voltage</b>	11 to 25 VDC (Supplied from the communications connector.)
<b>Communications power supply current consumption</b>	DRT2-ID16SL(-1) : 30 mA max. (24 VDC), 55 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-OD16SL(-1) : 35 mA max. (24 VDC), 65 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-ID16SLH(-1) : 35 mA max. (24 VDC), 65 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-OD16SLH(-1) : 35 mA max. (24 VDC), 70 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-ID32SL : 55 mA max. (24 VDC), 100 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-ID32SL-1 : 55 mA max. (24 VDC), 90 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-OD32SL : 50 mA max. (24 VDC), 80 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-OD32SL-1 : 50 mA max. (24 VDC), 75 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-MD32SL(-1) : 50 mA max. (24 VDC), 80 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-ID32SLH : 65 mA max. (24 VDC), 100 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-ID32SLH-1 : 65 mA max. (24 VDC), 105 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-OD32SLH : 55 mA max. (24 VDC), 80 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-OD32SLH-1 : 55 mA max. (24 VDC), 85 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-MD32SLH(-1) : 60 mA max. (24 VDC), 90 mA max. (11 VDC)
<b>Noise immunity</b>	Conforms to IEC61000-4-4, 2 kV (power line)
<b>Vibration resistance</b>	10 to 60 Hz, 0.7-mm double amplitude, 60 to 150 Hz, 50 m/s <sup>2</sup> for 80 min each in the X, Y, and Z directions
<b>Shock resistance</b>	150m/s <sup>2</sup> , 6 directions, 3 times each
<b>Dielectric strength</b>	500 VAC (between isolated circuits)
<b>Insulation resistance</b>	20 MΩ min. (between isolated circuits)
<b>Ambient operating temperature</b>	-10°C to 55°C
<b>Ambient operating humidity</b>	25% to 85% (with no condensation)
<b>Ambient operating atmosphere</b>	No corrosive gases
<b>Ambient storage temperature</b>	-20°C to 65°C
<b>Mounting method</b>	DIN 35 mm-track mounting
<b>Weight</b>	480 g max.

## I/O Specifications

### ● 16-point Inputs Terminals with Transistors (Input Specifications)

Item	Model	DRT2-ID16SL	DRT2-ID16SL-1	DRT2-ID16SLH	DRT2-ID16SLH-1
<b>Internal I/O common</b>		NPN	PNP	NPN	PNP
<b>Input points</b>		16 inputs			
<b>I/O power supply voltage</b>		20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)			
<b>Input current</b>		24 VDC: 6.0 mA max./point 17 VDC: 3.0 mA max./point			
<b>Input resistance</b>		4 kΩ			
<b>ON delay time</b>		1.5 ms max.			
<b>OFF delay time</b>		1.5 ms max.			
<b>ON voltage</b>		15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and V)	15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)	15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and V)	15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)
<b>OFF voltage</b>		5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and V)	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and G)	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and V)	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and G)
<b>ON current</b>		3.0 mA max.			
<b>OFF current</b>		1.0 mA max.			
<b>Number of circuits per common</b>		16 per common			
<b>Power short-circuit protection</b>		--		Operates at 50 mA/point min.	
<b>Disconnection detection</b>		--		Operates at 0.3 mA/point max.	
<b>Input power supply current</b>		100 mA per point		50 mA per point	

### ● 32-point Inputs Terminals with Transistors (Input Specifications)

Item	Model	DRT2-ID32SLH	DRT2-ID32SLH-1
<b>Internal I/O common</b>		NPN	PNP
<b>Input points</b>		32 inputs	
<b>I/O power supply voltage</b>		20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)	
<b>Input current</b>		6.0 mA/6.0 mA max. per point at 24 VDC 3.0 mA max. per point at 17 VDC	
<b>Input resistance</b>		4 kΩ	
<b>ON delay time</b>		1.5 ms max.	
<b>OFF delay time</b>		1.5 ms max.	
<b>ON voltage</b>		15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and V)	15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)
<b>OFF voltage</b>		5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and V)	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and G)
<b>ON current</b>		3 mA min.	
<b>OFF current</b>		1.0 mA max.	
<b>Number of circuits per common</b>		16 per common	
<b>Power short-circuit protection</b>		Operates at 50 mA/point min.	
<b>Disconnection detection</b>		Operates at 0.3 mA/point max.	



● 16-point Outputs Terminals with Transistors (Output Specifications)

Item	Model	DRT2-OD16SL	DRT2-OD16SL-1	DRT2-OD16SLH	DRT2-OD16SLH-1
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP	NPN	PNP
I/O points		16 outputs			
I/O power supply voltage		20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)			
Output current		0.5 A per point, 4 A per common			
Residual voltage		1.2 V max.			
Leakage current		0.1 mA max.		0.1 mA max. (See Note: 1.)	
ON delay time		0.5 ms max.			
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.			
Disconnection detection		--		(See Note: 2.)	
Output power supply current		100 mA per point			
Output for errors		According to hold/clear setting for errors (default: clear)			

**Note 1:** To enable detection of external load disconnections, a current of 0.1 mA or less is output to the load even when the output is OFF. Make sure that the load will not operate for this current.

**Note 2:** Disconnection detection can be used when the load current is 3 mA or higher. If the load current is less than 3 mA, disconnections may be falsely detected.

● 32-point Outputs Terminals with Transistors (Output Specifications)

Item	Model	DRT2-OD32SLH	DRT2-OD32SLH-1
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP
I/O points		32 outputs	
I/O power supply voltage		20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)	
Output current		0.5 A per point, 4 A per common	
Residual voltage		1.2 V max.	
Leakage current		0.1 mA max. (See Note: 1.)	
ON delay time		0.5 ms max.	
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.	
Disconnection detection		(See Note: 2.)	
Output for errors		According to hold/clear setting for errors (default: clear)	

**Note 1:** To enable detection of external load disconnections, a current of 0.1 mA or less is output to the load even when the output is OFF. Make sure that the load will not operate for this current.

**Note 2:** Disconnection detection can be used when the load current is 3 mA or higher. If the load current is less than 3 mA, disconnections may be falsely detected.

● 16-point Inputs/16-point Outputs Terminals with Transistors (Input Specifications)

Item	Model	DRT2-MD32SLH	DRT2-MD32SLH-1
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP
Input points		16 inputs	
I/O power supply voltage		20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)	
Input current		6.0 mA max. per point at 24 VDC 3.0 mA max. per point at 17 VDC	
Input resistance		4 kΩ	
ON delay time		1.5 ms max.	
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.	
ON voltage		15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and V)	15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)
OFF voltage		5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and V)	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and G)
ON current		3 mA min.	
OFF current		1.0 mA max.	
Number of circuits per common		16 per common	
Power short-circuit protection		Operates at 50 mA/point min.	
Disconnection detection		Operates at 0.3 mA/point max	

● 16-point Inputs/16-point Outputs Terminals with Transistors (Output Specifications)

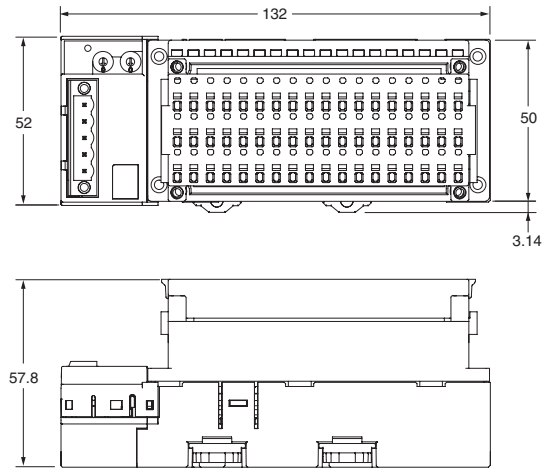
Item	Model	DRT2-MD32SLH	DRT2-MD32SLH-1
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP
I/O points		16 outputs	
I/O power supply voltage		20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)	
Output current		0.5 A per point, 4 A per common	
Residual voltage		1.2 V max.	
Leakage current		0.1 mA max. (See Note: 1.)	
ON delay time		0.5 ms max.	
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.	
Disconnection detection		(See Note: 2.)	
Output for errors		According to hold/clear setting for errors (default: clear)	

**Note 1:** To enable detection of external load disconnections, a current of 0.1 mA or less is output to the load even when the output is OFF. Make sure that the load will not operate for this current.

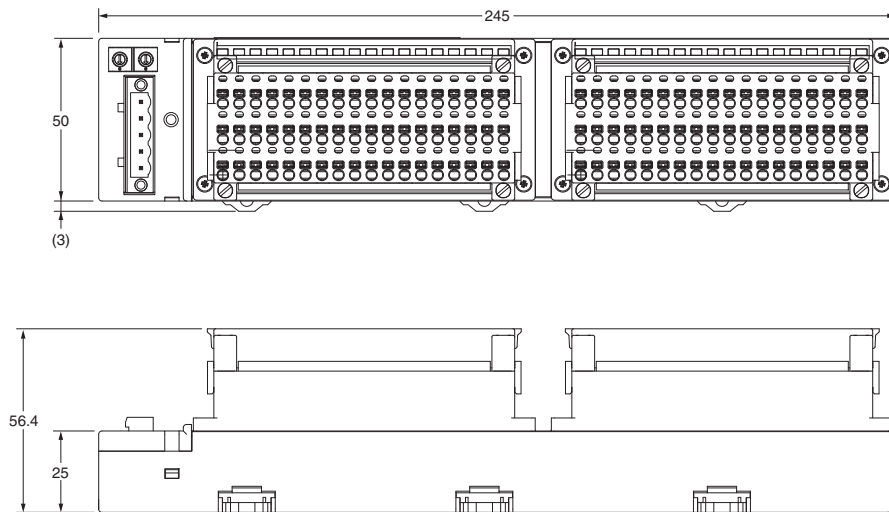
**Note 2:** Disconnection detection can be used when the load current is 3 mA or higher. If the load current is less than 3 mA, disconnections may be falsely detected.

Dimensions

DRT2-ID16SLH(-1)  
 DRT2-OD16SLH(-1)  
 DRT2-ID16SL(-1)  
 DRT2-OD16SL(-1)

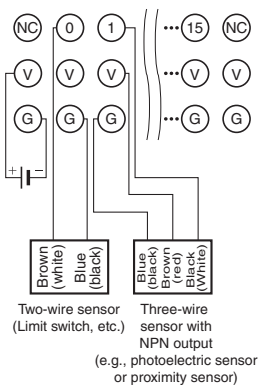


DRT2-ID32SLH(-1)  
 DRT2-OD32SLH(-1)  
 DRT2-MD32SLH(-1)

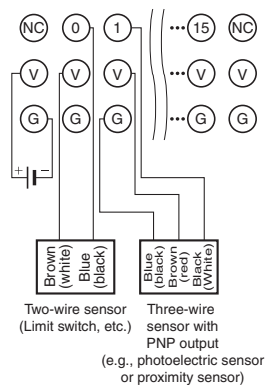


Wiring Diagrams

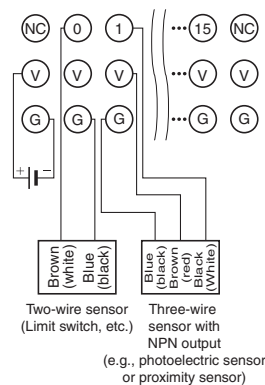
DRT2-ID16SL  
 (NPN)



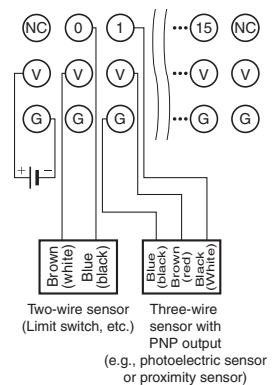
DRT2-ID16SL-1  
 (PNP)



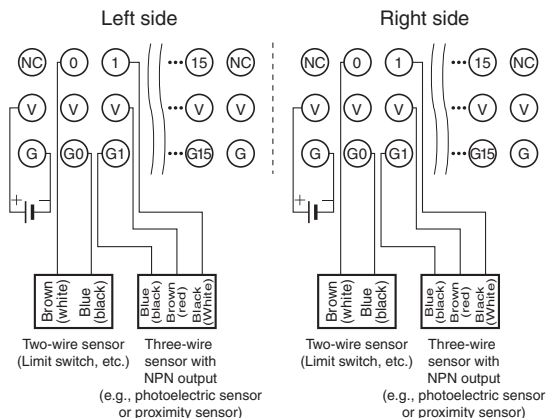
DRT2-ID16SLH  
 (NPN)



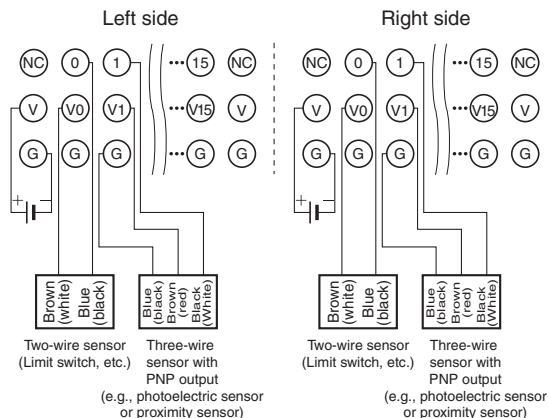
DRT2-ID16SLH-1  
 (PNP)



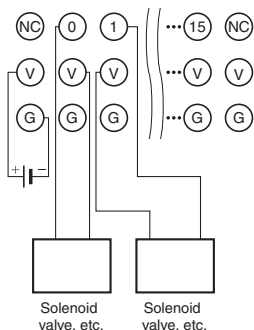
**DRT2-ID32SLH (NPN)**



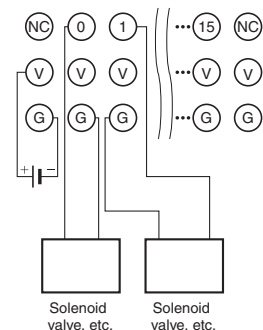
**DRT2-ID32SLH-1 (PNP)**



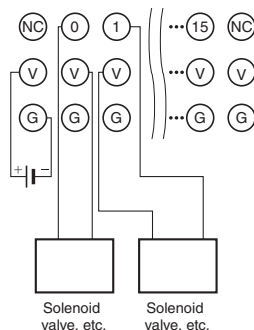
**DRT2-OD16SL (NPN)**



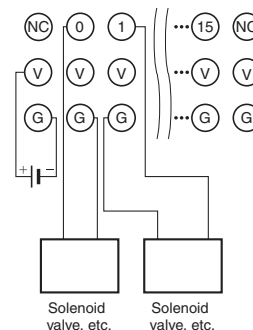
**DRT2-OD16SL-1 (PNP)**



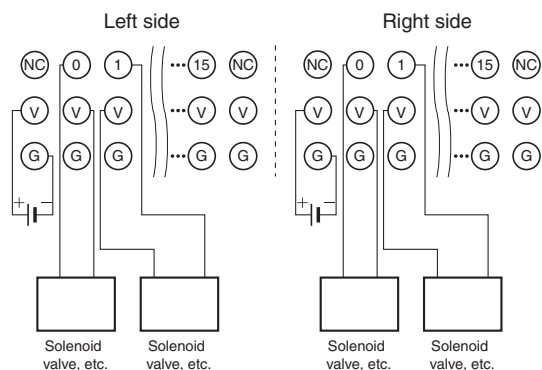
**DRT2-OD16SLH (NPN)**



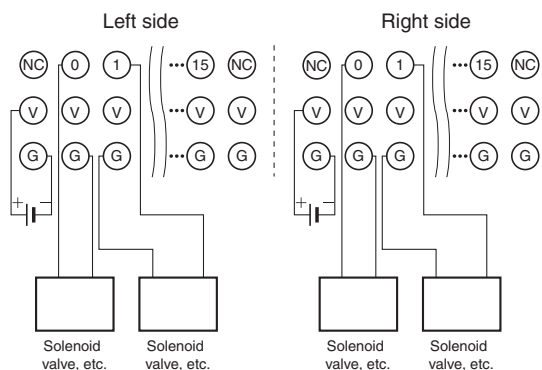
**DRT2-OD16SLH-1 (PNP)**



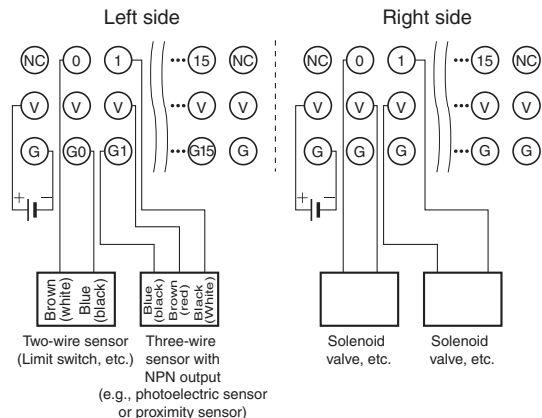
**DRT2-OD32SLH (NPN)**



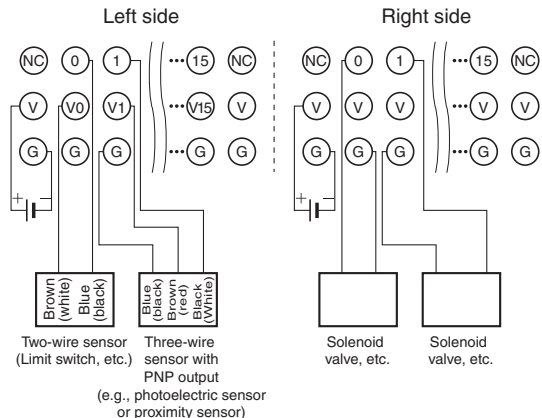
**DRT2-OD32SLH-1 (PNP)**



**DRT2-MD32SLH (NPN)**



**DRT2-MD32SLH-1 (PNP)**



# Environment-resistive Terminals with Transistors (High-function Type) DRT2-□D08C(-1)/□D16C(-1)

## Environment-resistive (IP67) I/O Terminals with Troubleshooting Functions such as Sensor Power Supply Short-circuit Detection



- Equipped with the standard Smart Slave functions that provide powerful preventative maintenance and troubleshooting capabilities.
- High degree of environmental resistance with dust-proof and drip-proof construction.
- Power supply wiring is not required for input devices.
- Connect heavy-load devices (up to 1.5 A).
- Power supply wiring is not required for input devices such as sensors. (Power supply wiring is required for output devices.)
- Detects ground faults or disconnects and notifies the Master.

### Smart Slave Functions

Contact operation counter	Unit conduction time monitor	Total ON time monitor	Unit comments
Connected device comments	Network power supply voltage monitor	I/O power supply monitor function (output only)	Communications error log function (output only)
Input filter (input only)	Power-ON inrush current protection (input only)	Sensor power supply short-circuit detection (input only)	
Disconnected sensor detection (input only)	External load short-circuit detection (output only)	Communications speed auto-detection	No need to wire Unit power supply
No need to wire input device power supply (input only)	Last maintenance date		

### Ordering Information

Specifications		I/O connections	Rated internal circuit power supply voltage	Rated I/O power supply voltage	Model			
Input	NPN (+ common)	8 points	Sensor I/O connector	Supplied from the communications connector	DRT2-ID08C			
	PNP (- common)				DRT2-ID08C-1			
Output	NPN (- common)				16 points	Supplied from the communications connector	24 VDC	DRT2-OD08C
	PNP (+ common)						DRT2-OD08C-1	
Input	NPN (+ common)	16 points	Supplied from the communications connector	Supplied from the communications connector	DRT2-HD16C			
	PNP (- common)				DRT2-HD16C-1			

### General Specifications

Item	Model	DRT2-ID08C(-1)	DRT2-HD16C(-1)	DRT2-OD08C(-1)
Communications power supply voltage		11 to 25 VDC (Supplied from the communications connector)		
I/O power supply voltage		20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)		
Noise immunity		Conforms to IEC 61000-4-4 2 kV (power line)		
Communications power supply current consumption		115mA max. (24 VDC) 90mA max. (11 VDC)	200mA max. (24 VDC) 130mA max. (11 VDC)	35mA max. (24 VDC) 60mA max. (11 VDC)
Vibration resistance		10 to 60 Hz, 0.7-mm double amplitude, 60 to 150 Hz, 50 m/s <sup>2</sup> for 80 min each in the X, Y, and Z directions		
Shock resistance		150 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 6 directions, 3 times each		
Dielectric strength		500 VAC between isolated circuits		
Insulation resistance		20 MΩ min. (between isolated circuits)		
Ambient operating temperature		-10°C to 55°C		
Ambient operating humidity		25% to 85% (with no condensation)		
Ambient operating atmosphere		No corrosive gases		
Ambient storage temperature		-20°C to 65°C		
Degree of protection		IP67		
Mounting method		M5 screw mounting (front and back)		
Mounting strength		100 N		
Connector strength		30 N		
Screw tightening torque		Round connectors (communications, supply voltage, and I/O): 0.39 to 0.49 N·m M5 (Unit mounting from front): 1.47 to 1.96 N·m		
Weight		340 g max.		390 g max.
I/O power supply connector		--		7/8-16UN
Communications connector		M12		

## Input Specifications

### ● 8-point Inputs Terminals with Transistors

Item	Model	DRT2-ID08C	DRT2-ID08C-1
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP
I/O points		8 inputs	
ON voltage		9 VDC min. (between input and V terminal)	9 VDC min. (between input and G terminal)
OFF voltage		5 VDC max. (between input and V terminal)	5 VDC max. (between input and G terminal)
OFF current		1.0 mA max.	
Input current		3.0 mA min./point (at 11 VDC) 11.0 mA max./point (at 24 VDC)	
Power supply voltage for sensor		Communications power supply voltage +0 V max. Communications power supply voltage -1.5 V min.	
ON delay time		1.5 ms max.	
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.	
Number of circuits per common		8 per common	

### ● 16-point Inputs Terminals with Transistors

Item	Model	DRT2-HD16C	DRT2-HD16C-1
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP
I/O points		16 inputs	
ON voltage		9 VDC min. (between input and V terminal)	9 VDC min. (between input and G terminal)
OFF voltage		5 VDC max. (between input and V terminal)	5 VDC max. (between input and G terminal)
OFF current		1.0 mA max.	
Input current		3.0 mA min./point (at 17 VDC) 11.0 mA max./point (at 24 VDC)	
Power supply voltage for sensor		Communications power supply voltage +0 V max. Communications power supply voltage -1.5 V min.	
ON delay time		1.5 ms max.	
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.	
Number of circuits per common		16 per common	

## Output Specifications

### ● 8-point Outputs Terminals with Transistors

Item	Model	DRT2-OD08C	DRT2-OD08C-1
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP
I/O points		8 inputs	
Rated output current		1.5 A per point, 8.0 A per common	
Residual voltage		1.2 V max. (1.5 A DC between each output terminal and G)	1.2 V max. (1.5 A DC between each output terminal and V)
Leakage current		0.1 mA max.	
I/O power supply voltage		20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)	
ON delay time		0.5 ms max.	
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.	
Number of circuits per common		8 per common	

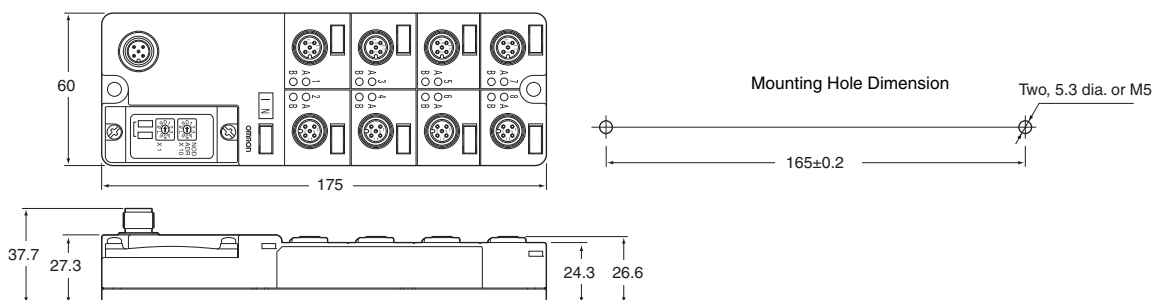
Note: Refer to Peripheral Devices on page 169 for information on applicable connectors.

## Dimensions

(Unit: mm)

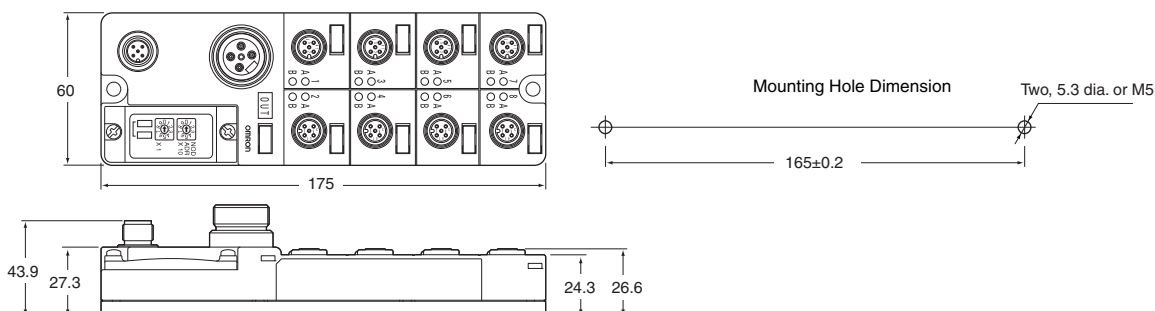
### ● Environment-resistive Terminals (8 or 16 Inputs)

DRT2-ID08C  
DRT2-ID08C-1  
DRT2-HD16C  
DRT2-HD16C-1



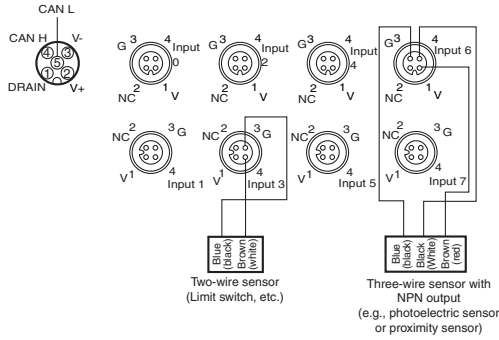
### ● Environment-resistive Terminals (8 Outputs)

DRT2-OD08C  
DRT2-OD08C-1

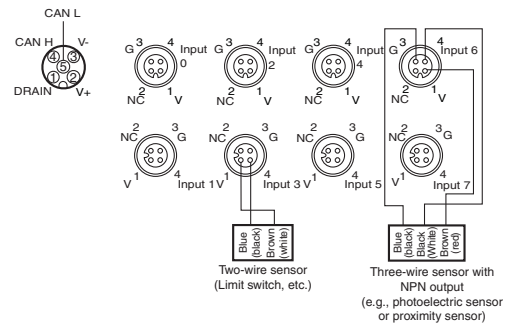


# Wiring Diagrams

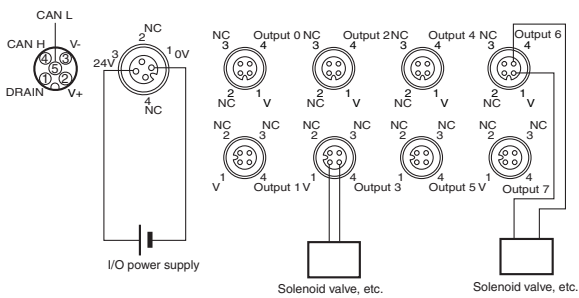
## DRT2-ID08C (NPN)



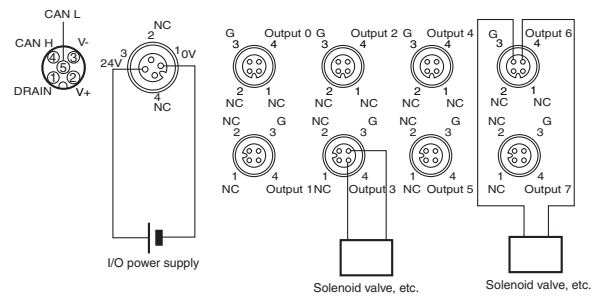
## DRT2-ID08C-1 (PNP)



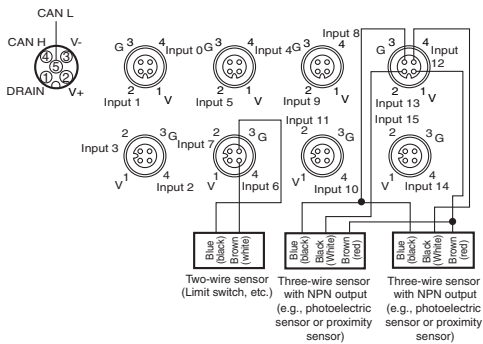
## DRT2-OD08C (NPN)



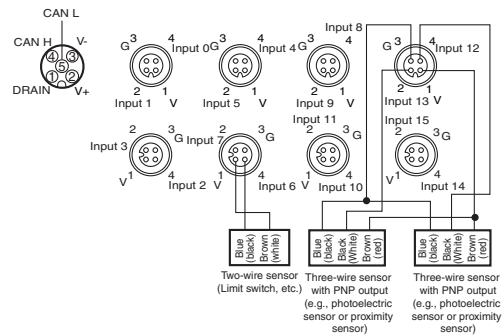
## DRT2-OD08C-1 (PNP)



## DRT2-HD16C (NPN)



## DRT2-HD16C-1 (PNP)



Environment-resistive Terminals with Transistors (Standard Type)

# DRT2-□D04CL(-1)/□D08CL(-1)/□D16CL(-1)

## Remote I/O Terminals with High Degree of Environmental Resistance (IP67) in Product Lineup Including Economical Input, Output, and Mixed I/O Models

- Common Smart Slave functionality provides strong support for equipment operation status monitoring and effective maintenance.
- High degree of environmental resistance with dust-proof and drip-proof construction. (IP67)
- Models with one connector for two outputs are available to make easier connection with hydraulic valve devices. (Models with 16 outputs and models with 16 mixed I/O)



### Smart Slave Functions

Operation time monitor (I/O only) *	Contact operation counter	Unit conduction time monitor
Total ON time monitor	Unit comments	Connected device comments
Network power supply voltage monitor	I/O power supply monitor function	Communications error log function
Input filter (input or I/O only)	Power-ON inrush current protection (input or I/O only)	
Communications speed auto-detection	No need to wire Unit power supply	Last maintenance date

\* The operation time monitor can be used with the DRT2-□D04CL(-1).

### Ordering Information

Specifications			I/O connections	Rated internal circuit power supply voltage	Rated I/O power supply voltage	Model						
Inputs	NPN (+ common)	4 points	Sensor I/O connector	Supplied from the communications connector	24 VDC	DRT2-ID04CL						
	PNP (- common)					DRT2-ID04CL-1						
Outputs	NPN (- common)					DRT2-OD04CL						
	PNP (+ common)					DRT2-OD04CL-1						
Inputs	NPN (+ common)	8 points				Sensor I/O connector	Supplied from the communications connector	24 VDC	DRT2-ID08CL			
	PNP (- common)								DRT2-ID08CL-1			
Outputs	NPN (- common)								DRT2-OD08CL			
	PNP (+ common)								DRT2-OD08CL-1			
Inputs	NPN (+ common)	16 points							Sensor I/O connector	Supplied from the communications connector	24 VDC	DRT2-HD16CL
	PNP (- common)											DRT2-HD16CL-1
Outputs	NPN (- common)											DRT2-WD16CL
	PNP (+ common)											DRT2-WD16CL-1
I/O	NPN (input: + common, output: - common)	8 inputs/ 8 outputs	Sensor I/O connector	Supplied from the communications connector	24 VDC							DRT2-MD16CL
	PNP (input: - common, output: + common)											DRT2-MD16CL-1

## General Specifications

Item	Model	DRT2-ID04CL(-1)	DRT2-OD04CL(-1)	DRT2-ID08CL(-1)	DRT2-OD08CL(-1)	DRT2-HD16CL(-1)	DRT2-WD16CL(-1)	DRT2-MD16CL(-1)
Communications power supply voltage		11 to 25 VDC (Supplied from the communications connector)						
I/O power supply voltage		20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)						
Noise immunity		Conforms to IEC 61000-4-4 2 kV (power line)						
Communications power supply current consumption		35mA max. (24 VDC) 55mA max. (11 VDC)		35mA max. (24 VDC) 50mA max. (11 VDC)		40mA max. (24 VDC) 55mA max. (11 VDC)	35mA max. (24 VDC) 55mA max. (11 VDC)	40mA max. (24 VDC) 55mA max. (11 VDC)
Vibration resistance		10 to 60 Hz with double-amplitude of 0.7 mm, 60 to 150 Hz and 50 m/s <sup>2</sup> in X, Y, and Z directions for 80 min each						
Shock resistance		150m/s <sup>2</sup> , 6 directions, 3 times each						
Dielectric strength		500 VAC between isolated circuits						
Insulation resistance		20 MΩ min. (between isolated circuits)						
Ambient operating temperature		-10°C to 55°C						
Ambient operating humidity		25% to 85% (with no condensation)						
Ambient operating atmosphere		No corrosive gases						
Ambient storage temperature		-20°C to 65°C						
Degree of protection		IP67						
Mounting method		M5 screw mounting (front and back)						
Mounting strength		100 N						
Connector strength		30 N						
Screw tightening torque		Round connectors (communications, supply voltage, and I/O): 0.39 to 0.49 N*m M5 (Unit mounting from front): 1.47 to 1.96 N*m						
Weight		275 g max.		390 g max.				
I/O power supply connector		7/8-16UN						
Communications connector		M12						

## Input Specifications

### ● 4-input Models

Item	Model	DRT2-ID04CL	DRT2-ID04CL-1
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP
I/O points		4 inputs	
ON voltage		15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and V)	15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)
OFF voltage		5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and V)	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and G)
OFF current		1.0 mA max.	
Input current		6.0 mA max. per point at 24 VDC 3.0 mA max. per point at 17 VDC	
I/O power supply voltage		20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)	
ON delay time		1.5 ms max.	
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.	
Number of circuits per common		4 per common	

### ● 16-input Models

Item	Model	DRT2-HD16CL	DRT2-HD16CL-1
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP
I/O points		16 inputs	
ON voltage		15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and V)	15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)
OFF voltage		5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and V)	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and G)
OFF current		1.0 mA max.	
Input current		6.0 mA max. per point at 24 VDC 3.0 mA max. per point at 17 VDC	
I/O power supply voltage		20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)	
ON delay time		1.5 ms max.	
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.	
Number of circuits per common		16 per common	

### ● 8-input Models

Item	Model	DRT2-ID08CL	DRT2-ID08CL-1
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP
I/O points		8 inputs	
ON voltage		15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and V)	15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)
OFF voltage		5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and V)	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and G)
OFF current		1.0 mA max.	
Input current		6.0 mA max. per point at 24 VDC 3.0 mA max. per point at 17 VDC	
I/O power supply voltage		20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)	
ON delay time		1.5 ms max.	
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.	
Number of circuits per common		8 per common	

### ● 8-input/8-output Models

Item	Model	DRT2-MD16CL	DRT2-MD16CL-1
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP
I/O points		8 inputs	
ON voltage		15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and V)	15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)
OFF voltage		5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and V)	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and G)
OFF current		1.0 mA max.	
Input current		6.0 mA max. per point at 24 VDC 3.0 mA max. per point at 17 VDC	
I/O power supply voltage		20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)	
ON delay time		1.5 ms max.	
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.	
Number of circuits per common		8 per common	



## Output Specifications

### ● 4-output Models

Item	Model	DRT2-OD04CL	DRT2-OD04CL-1
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP
I/O points		4 outputs	
Rated output current		0.5 A per point, 2.0 A per common	
Residual voltage		1.2 V max. (0.5 A DC between each output terminal and G)	1.2 V max. (0.5 A DC between each output terminal and V)
Leakage current		0.1 mA max.	
I/O power supply voltage		20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)	
ON delay time		0.5 ms max.	
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.	
Number of circuits per common		4 per common	

### ● 16-output Models

Item	Model	DRT2-WD16CL	DRT2-WD16CL-1
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP
I/O points		16 outputs	
Rated output current		0.5 A per point, 4 A per common	
I/O power supply voltage		20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)	
Residual voltage		1.2 V max. (0.5 A DC between each output terminal and G)	1.2 V max. (0.5 A DC between each output terminal and V)
Leakage current		0.1 mA max.	
I/O power supply voltage		20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)	
ON delay time		0.5 ms max.	
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.	
Number of circuits per common		16 per common	

### ● 8-output Models

Item	Model	DRT2-OD08CL	DRT2-OD08CL-1
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP
I/O points		8 outputs	
Rated output current		0.5 A per point, 4 A per common	
I/O power supply voltage		20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)	
Residual voltage		1.2 V max. (0.5 A DC between each output terminal and G)	1.2 V max. (0.5 A DC between each output terminal and V)
Leakage current		0.1 mA max.	
I/O power supply voltage		20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)	
ON delay time		0.5 ms max.	
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.	
Number of circuits per common		8 per common	

### ● 8-input/8-output Models

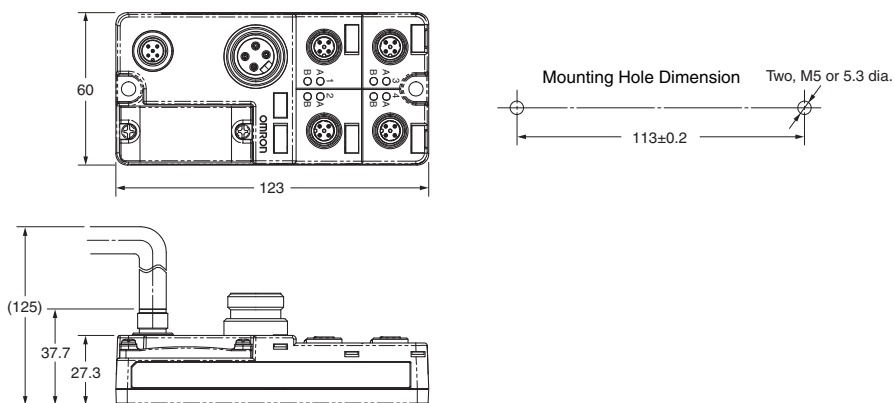
Item	Model	DRT2-MD16CL	DRT2-MD16CL-1
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP
I/O points		8 outputs	
Rated output current		0.5 A per point, 4 A per common	
I/O power supply voltage		20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)	
Residual voltage		1.2 V max. (0.5 A DC between each output terminal and G)	1.2 V max. (0.5 A DC between each output terminal and V)
Leakage current		0.1 mA max.	
I/O power supply voltage		20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)	
ON delay time		0.5 ms max.	
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.	
Number of circuits per common		8 per common	

Note: Refer to Peripheral Devices on page 169 for information on applicable connectors.

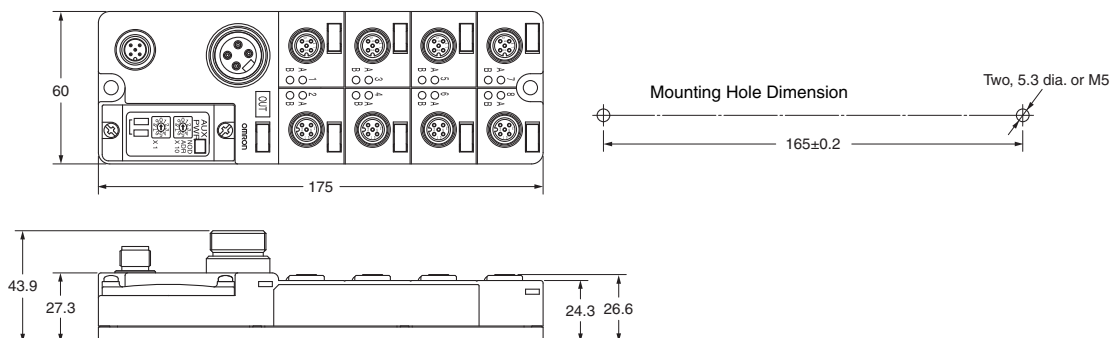
(Unit: mm)

## Dimensions

DRT2-ID04CL(-1)  
DRT2-OD04CL(-1)

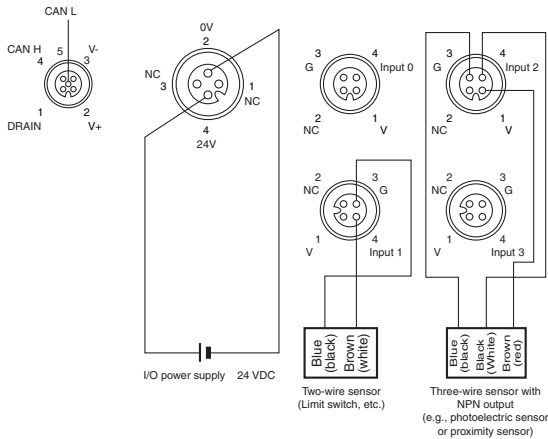


DRT2-ID08CL(-1)  
DRT2-OD08CL(-1)  
DRT2-HD16CL(-1)  
DRT2-WD16CL(-1)  
DRT2-MD16CL(-1)

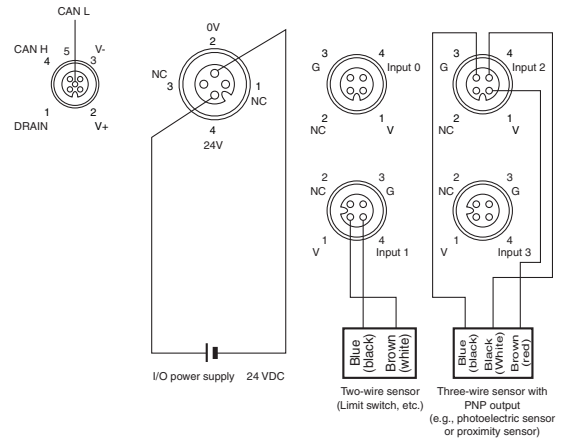


# Wiring Diagrams

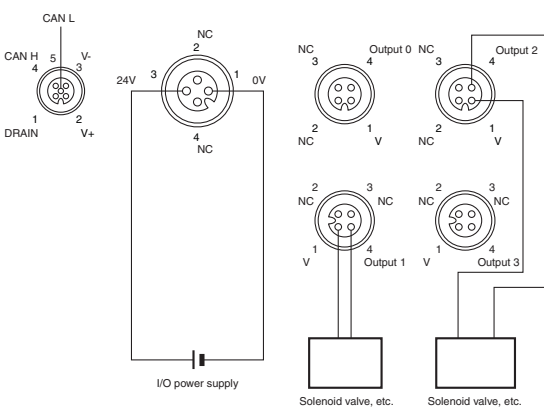
## DRT2-ID04CL (NPN)



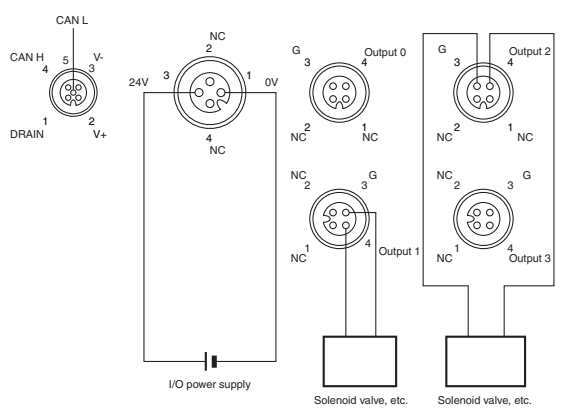
## DRT2-ID04CL-1 (PNP)



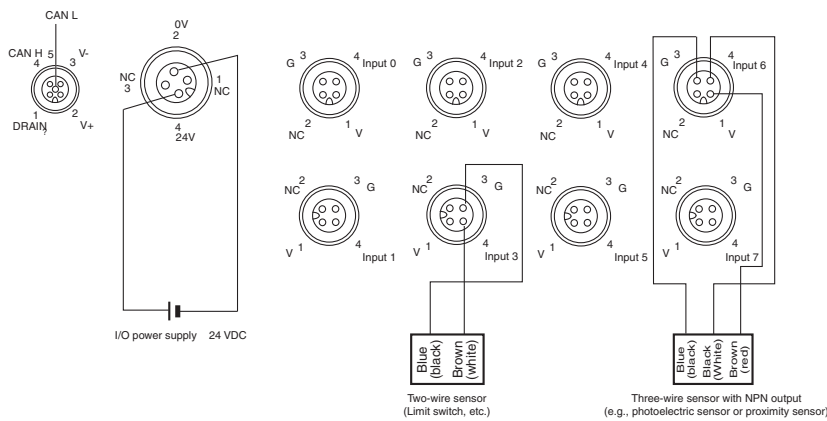
## DRT2-OD04CL (NPN)



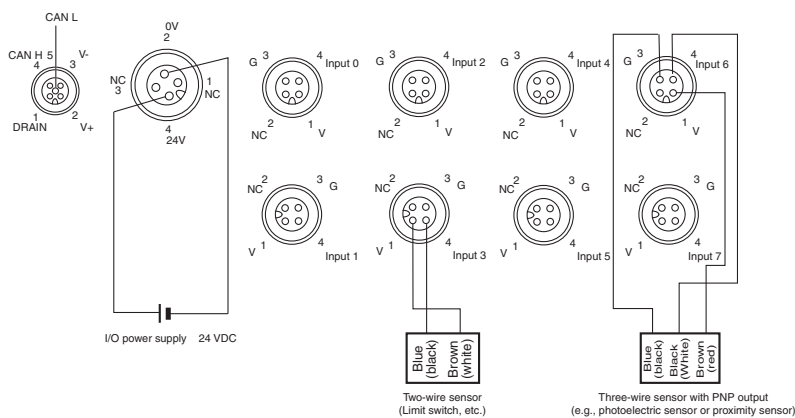
## DRT2-OD04CL-1 (PNP)



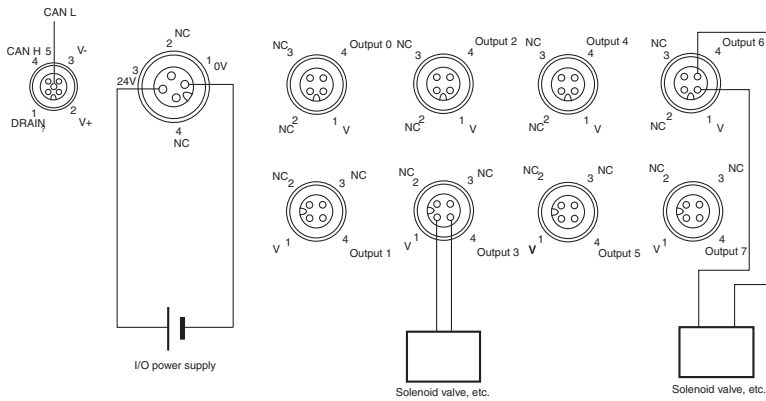
## DRT2-ID08CL (NPN)



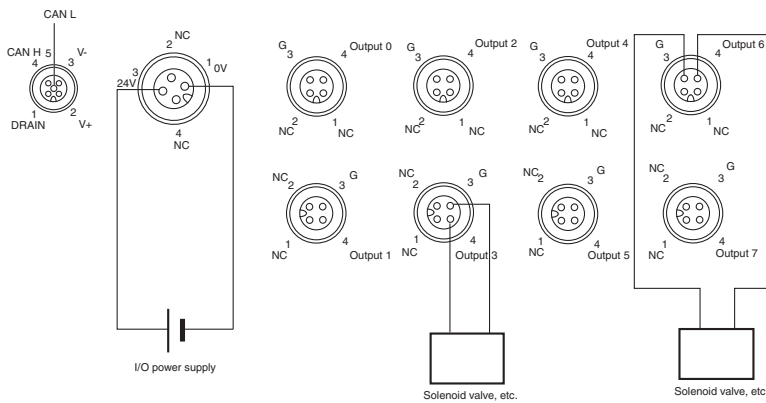
## DRT2-ID08CL-1 (PNP)



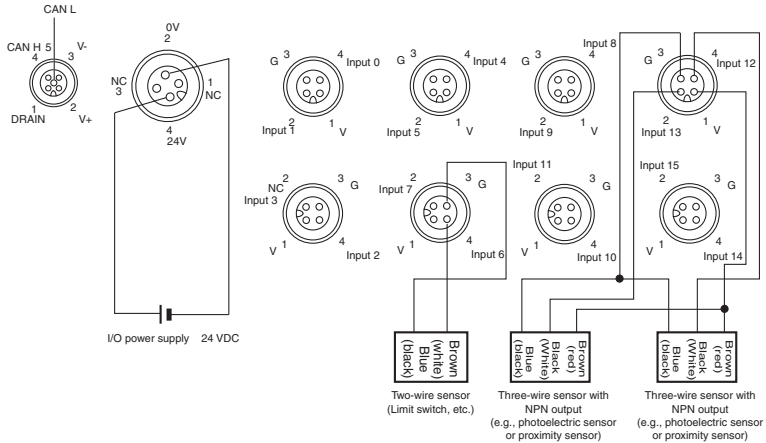
**DRT2-OD08CL (NPN)**



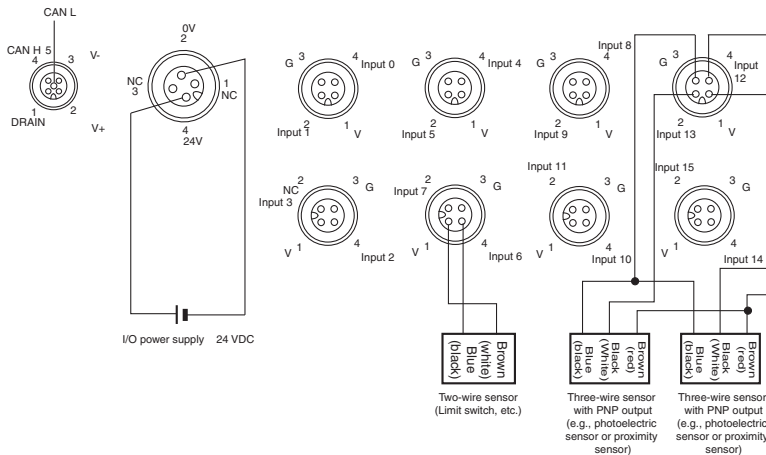
**DRT2-OD08CL-1 (PNP)**



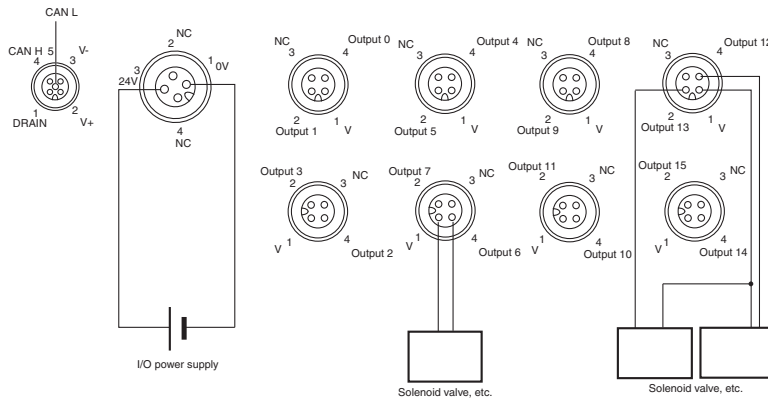
**DRT2-HD16CL (NPN)**



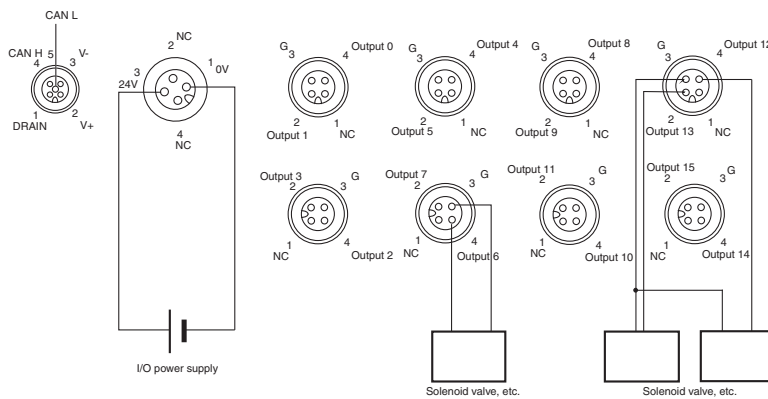
**DRT2-HD16CL-1 (PNP)**



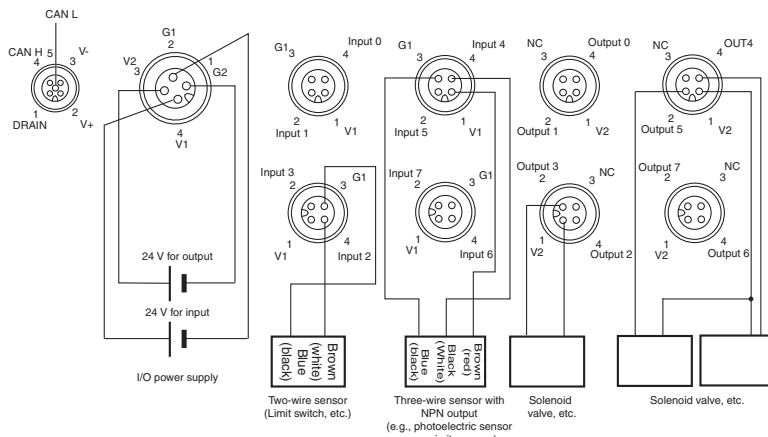
**DRT2-WD16CL (NPN)**



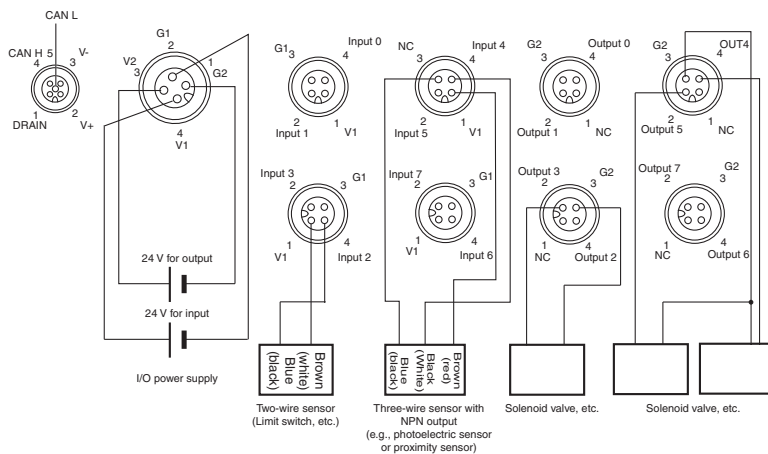
**DRT2-WD16CL-1 (PNP)**



**DRT2-MD16CL (NPN)**



**DRT2-MD16CL-1 (PNP)**



Analog I/O Terminals

# DRT2-AD04(H)/DA02

**Performs Calculations on Analog Values within the Slave Itself. Also Provides High Resolution at 1/30,000 (Full Scale) and Support for a Wide Variety of Data Sampling.**

- Equipped with the standard Smart Slave functions that provide powerful preventative maintenance and troubleshooting capabilities.
- Sampling data can be analyzed internally to provide a low-cost scheduler function.
- Equipped with functions such as the scaling function, peak/bottom hold; top/valley hold; comparator function, cumulative counter, and derivative calculation function.
- Two I/O points can be allocated to any two of the following values: analog input, peak/bottom, top, valley, or rate-of-change. Values without an allocated I/O point can be read with message communications.



## Smart Slave Functions

- |                                   |   |  |                                      |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|
| Unit conduction time monitor      | Unit comments   | Connected device comments                          | Network power supply voltage monitor |
| Communications error log function | Removable terminal block                                      | Automatic baud rate detection. No wiring required. | No need to wire Unit power supply    |
| Scaling                           | User calibration  | Last maintenance date                              | Integration                          |
| Moving averaging (inputs only)    | Peak/bottom hold  | Top/valley hold                                    | Rate of change calculation           |
| Comparator                        | AD conversion points (conversion cycle) setting (inputs only) | Error output value setting (outputs only)          |                                      |

## Ordering Information

Classification	I/O points	Model
Analog input	4 inputs (Resolution: 6, 000)	DRT2-AD04
	4 inputs (Resolution: 30, 000)	DRT2-AD04H
Analog output	2 outputs	DRT2-DA02

## General Specifications

Item	Model	DRT2-AD04	DRT2-AD04H	DRT2-DA02
Communications power supply voltage		11 to 25 VDC (Supplied from the communications connector)		
Current consumption		90 mA max. (24 VDC) 150 mA max. (11V DC)	70 mA max. (24 VDC) 110 mA max. (11 VDC)	120 mA max. (24 VDC) 220 mA max. (11 VDC)
Noise immunity		Conforms to IEC61000-4-4, 2 kV (power line)		
Vibration resistance		10 to 150 Hz, 0.7-mm double amplitude		
Shock resistance		150 m/s <sup>2</sup>		
Dielectric strength		500 VAC for 1 min between the communications circuit and analog circuit (1 mA sensing current)		
Ambient operating temperature		-10°C to 55°C (with no icing or condensation)		
Ambient operating humidity		25% to 85%		
Ambient operating atmosphere		No corrosive gases		
Ambient storage temperature		-20°C to 65°C		
Mounting method		DIN 35 mm-track mounting		
Mounting strength		50 N 10 N (in the DIN Track direction)		
Screw tightening torque		M3 (power, I/O terminal): 0.5 N·m		
Weight		170 g max.	160 g max.	150 g max.

## Input Specifications

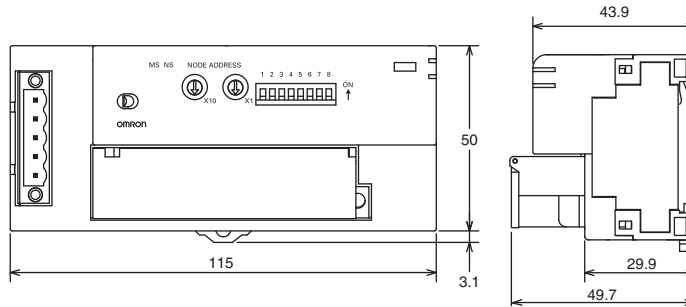
Item	Model Specifications	DRT2-AD04		DRT2-AD04H	
		Voltage input	Current input	Voltage input	Current input
Input points	4 points (inputs 0 to 3)				
Input type	0 to 5 V 1 to 5 V 0 to 10 V -10 to +10 V	0 to 20 mA 4 to 20 mA	0 to 5 V 1 to 5 V 0 to 10 V	0 to 20 mA 4 to 20 mA	
Input range setting method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set using DIP switches: Shared by inputs 0 and 1, shared by inputs 2 and 3</li> <li>Set using the Configurator: Possible to set inputs 0 to 3 independently</li> </ul>				
Maximum signal input	±15 V	±30 mA	±15 V	±30 mA	
Input impedance	1 MΩ min.	Approx. 250 Ω	1 MΩ min.	Approx. 250 Ω	
Resolution	1/6,000 (FS)		1/30,000 FS (full scale)		
Overall accuracy	25°C	±0.3% FS	±0.4% FS	±0.3% FS	±0.4% FS
	-10°C to 55°C	±0.6% FS	±0.8% FS	±0.6% FS	±0.8% FS
Conversion time	4 ms max. for 4 inputs <b>Note:</b> When calculation functions are not used and the DeviceNet communications cycle is 4 ms.		250 ms max. for 4 inputs		
Converted data	Input ranges other than -10 to 10 V: Full scale is 0000 to 1770 hexadecimal (0 to 6,000) -10 to 10 V input range: Full scale is F448 to 0BB8 hexadecimal (-3,000 to 3,000) A/D conversion range: ±5% FS		Full scale is 0000 to 7530 hexadecimal A/D conversion range: ±5% FS		
Insulation method	Photocoupler isolation between inputs and communications lines (There is no isolation between input signals)		Photocoupler isolation (between inputs and communications lines and between temperature input signals)		
I/O connections	Terminal block				
Accessories	Four shorting bars for use with current inputs.				

## Output Specifications

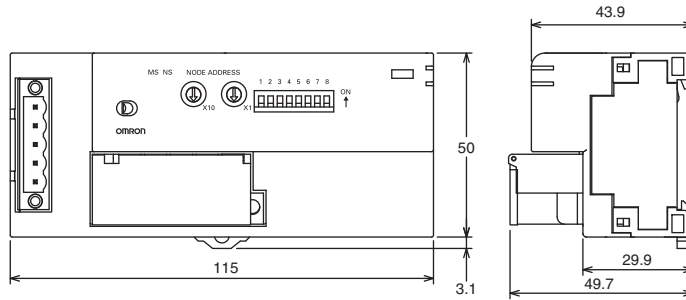
Item	Model Specifications	DRT2-DA02	
		Voltage output	Current output
Output points	2 points (output 0 and 1)		
Output type	0 to 5 V 1 to 5 V 0 to 10 V -10 to 10 V	0 to 20 mA 4 to 20 mA	
Input range setting method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set using DIP switches: Independent for outputs 0 and 1</li> <li>Set using the Configurator: Independent for outputs 0 and 1</li> </ul>		
Allowable output load resistance	1 KΩ min.	600 Ω max.	
Resolution	1/6,000 (FS)		
Overall accuracy	25°C	±0.4% full scale	
	-10°C to 55°C	±0.8% full scale	
Conversion time	2 ms/2 points		
Converted data	Output ranges other than -10 to 10 V: Full scale is 0000 to 1770 hexadecimal (0 to 6,000) -10 to 10 V output range: Full scale is F448 to 0BB8 hexadecimal (-3,000 to 3,000) D/A conversion range: ±5% FS		
Insulation method	Photocoupler isolation between outputs and communications lines (There is no isolation between output signals)		
I/O connections	Terminal block		
Accessories	None		

## Dimensions

### DRT2-AD04 DRT2-AD04H

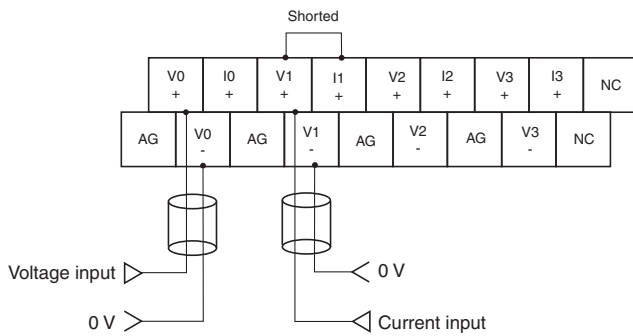


### DRT2-DA02



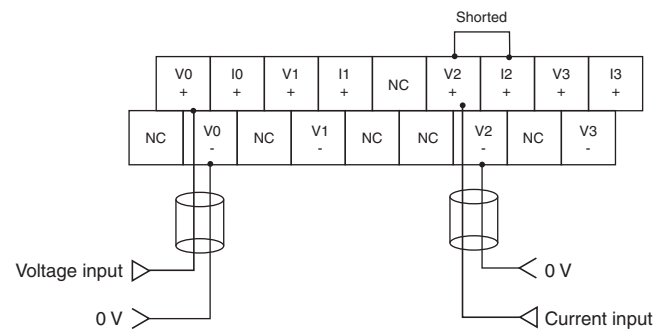
## Wiring Diagrams

### DRT2-AD04



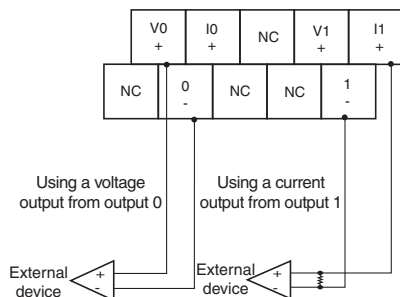
**Note:** With using a current input, always short the V+ and I+ terminals. (Use the shorting bar provided with the Unit.)

### DRT2-AD04H



**Note:** With using a current input, always short the V+ and I+ terminals. (Use the shorting bar provided with the Unit.)

### DRT2-DA02



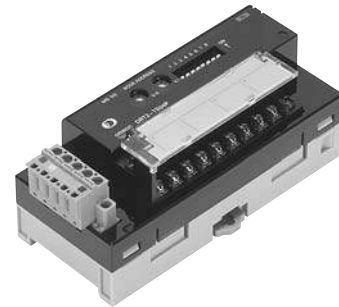
**Note:** The voltage and current output ranges (signals) are set with either the DIP switch or the Configurator settings.

# Temperature Input Terminals

# DRT2-TS04□

## Temperature Input Terminal with Smart Functionality

- The Temperature Input Terminal can be used with almost the same functionality as a Analog Input Terminal, such as with scaling and comparator functions.
- Enhanced performance is provided with functionality specific to the Temperature Input Terminal, such as the recording the operating time in a preset temperature range and temperature difference detection between input channels.



### Smart Slave Functions

Unit conduction time monitor	Unit comments	Connected device comments	Network power supply voltage monitor
Communications error log function	Removable terminal block	Communications speed auto-detection	No need to wire Unit power supply
Scaling	User calibration	Last maintenance date	Integration
Moving averaging	Peak/bottom hold	Top/valley hold	Rate of change calculation
Comparator	Top/valley count	Operating time in preset temperature range	Temperature difference detection between input channels

### Ordering Information

Input type	I/O points	Model
Thermocouple input	4 inputs allocated 4 input words at the Master Unit (8 input words allocated when 1/100 display mode is selected).	<b>DRT2-TS04T</b>
Platinum-resistance thermometer input		<b>DRT2-TS04P</b>

### General Specifications

Item	Model	DRT2-TS04T	DRT2-TS04P
Input type		Thermocouple input	Platinum-resistance thermometer input
I/O points		4 inputs allocated 4 input words at the Master Unit (8 input words allocated when 1/100 display mode is selected)	
Communications power supply voltage		11 to 25 VDC (Supplied from the communications connector)	
Current consumption		70 mA max. (24 VDC), 110 mA max. (11 VDC)	
Noise immunity		Conforms to IEC61000-4-4, 2.0 kV	
Vibration resistance		10 to 150 Hz, 0.7-mm single amplitude	
Shock resistance		150 m/s <sup>2</sup>	
Dielectric strength		500 VAC (between isolated circuits)	
Insulation resistance		20 MΩ min. (initial value) at 100 VDC	
Ambient operating temperature		-10°C to 55°C (with no icing or condensation)	
Ambient operating humidity		25% to 85%	
Ambient operating atmosphere		No corrosive gases	
Ambient storage temperature		-25°C to 65°C	
Mounting method		DIN 35 mm-track mounting	
Mounting strength		50 N 10 N (in the DIN Track direction)	
Screw tightening torque		M3: 0.5 N·m	
Terminal strength		No damage when 50 N pull load was applied.	
Weight		160 g max.	



## Performance Specifications

Item	Model	DRT2-TS04T	DRT2-TS04P *1
Input types		Switchable between R, S, K1, K2, J1, J2, T, B, L1, L2, E, U, N, W, and PLII When set with Configurator: Input types can be set individually for each input. When set with DIP switch: The same input type setting applies to all 4 inputs.	Switchable between PT, JPT, PT2, and JPT2 When set with Configurator: Input types can be set individually for each input. When set with DIP switch: The same input type setting applies to all 4 inputs.
Indicator accuracy		(±0.3% of indication value or ±1°C, whichever is larger) ±1 digit max. *2	
		<b>Input type</b>	<b>Input accuracy</b>
		K1, K2, T, and N below -100°C	±2°C ±1 digit max.
		U, L1, and L2	±2°C ±1 digit max.
		R and S below 200°C	±3°C ±1 digit max.
		B below 400°C	Not specified.
	W	±0.3% of indication value or ±3°C (whichever is larger) ±1 digit max.	
	PLII	±0.3% of indication value or ±2°C (whichever is larger) ±1 digit max.	
Conversion cycle		250 ms/4 points	
Temperature conversion data		Binary data (4-digit hexadecimal when normal display mode is selected or 8-digit hexadecimal when 1/100 display mode is selected.)	
Insulation method		Between input and communication lines: Photocoupler insulation Between temperature input signals: Photocoupler insulation	

\*1. A current of 0.35 mA flows to sensors connected to the DRT2-TS04P.

\*2. The indicator accuracy specifications differ depending on the mounting direction. Refer to the above table for details.

### ● Indicator accuracy when only the Unit or the Terminal Block is replaced

In the DRT2-TS04T, a cold junction compensator is included in the Terminal Block. The indicator accuracy will be reduced depending on the mounting direction if only the Terminal Unit is replaced and the Lot No. and serial No. of the Terminal Block and Terminal Unit do not match. The Lot No. and serial No. of the Terminal Block and Terminal Unit can be found on the labels affixed to the products as shown below.

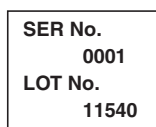
#### Terminal Unit Label

Remove the terminal block. The label is affixed to the top of the unit.



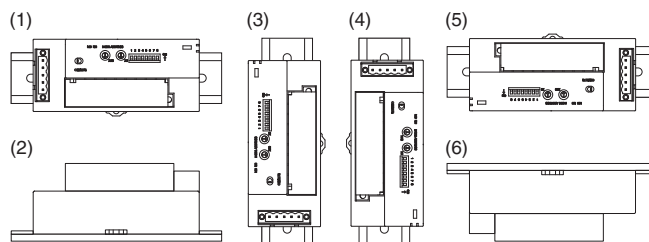
#### Terminal Block Label

The label is affixed to the left side of the terminal block.



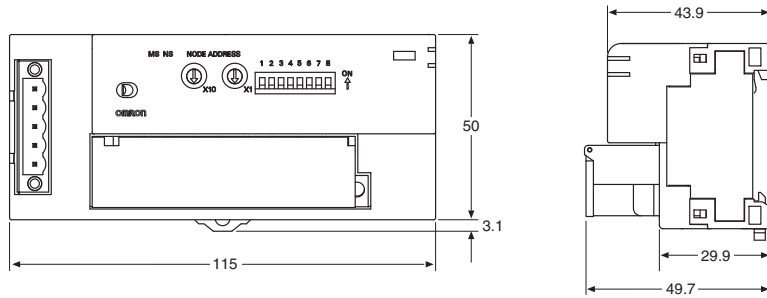
If the Lot No. and serial No. of the terminal block and Unit are the same, basic performance specifications apply regardless of the mounting direction. If the numbers are different, the following indication accuracies apply.

Mounting direction	Indication accuracies	
Mounted normally (1)	As specified in the Performance Specifications.	
Mounted in any other direction other than (1)	(±0.3% of indication value or ±2°C, whichever is greater) ±1 digit max.	
	<b>Input type</b>	<b>Indication accuracies</b>
	K1, K2, T, and N below -100°C	±3°C ±1 digit max.
	U, L1, and L2	±3°C ±1 digit max.
	R and S below 200°C	±4°C ±1 digit max.
	B below 400°C	Not specified.
W	±0.3% of indication value or ±4°C (whichever is larger) ±1 digit max.	
PLII	±0.3% of indication value or ±3°C (whichever is larger) ±1 digit max.	



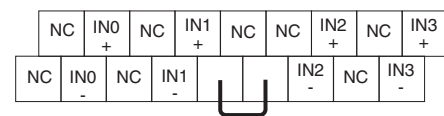
## Dimensions

DRT2-TS04T  
DRT2-TS04P



## Terminal Arrangement

DRT2-TS04T



Cold junction compensator

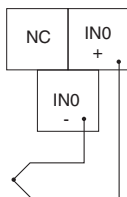
Do not touch or remove the cold junction compensator.  
Otherwise temperature data will not display properly.

DRT2-TS04P

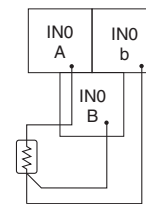


## Wiring Diagrams

DRT2-TS04T (Thermocouple input)



DRT2-TS04P (Platinum resistance thermometer input)



---

# SmartSlice GRT1 Series

---

SmartSlice GRT1 Series.....	64
■ What Is the SmartSlice GRT1 Series	
■ System Configuration	
■ Internal Circuit Configuration	
DeviceNet Communications Unit.....	68
GRT1-DRT	
SmartSlice I/O Units .....	70

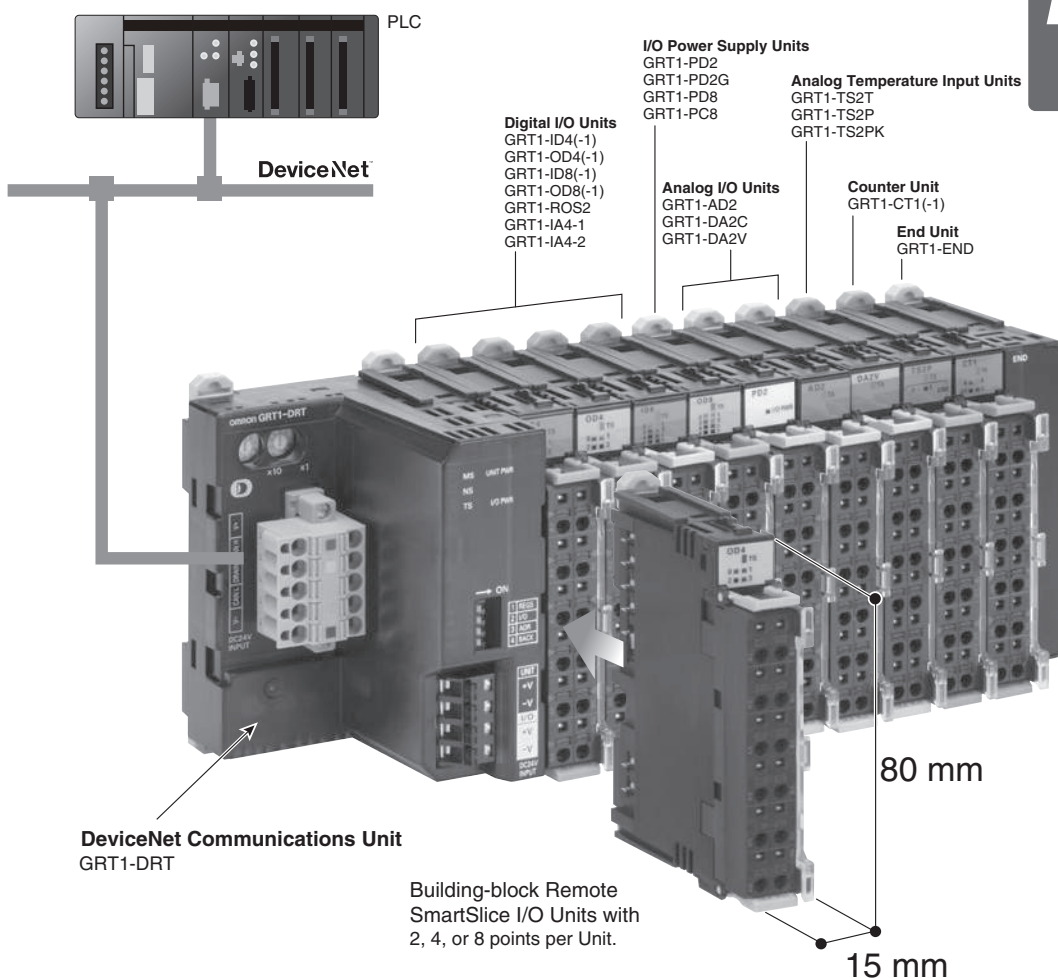
# SmartSlice GRT1 Series

DeviceNet-compliant Building-block I/O Terminals to Save Space, Cut Costs, and Reduce Work.

## What Is the SmartSlice GRT1 Series?

This SmartSlice GRT1 Series consists of building-block I/O Terminals that enable building flexible systems to match the customer's applications with features such as I/O expansion using small numbers of points.

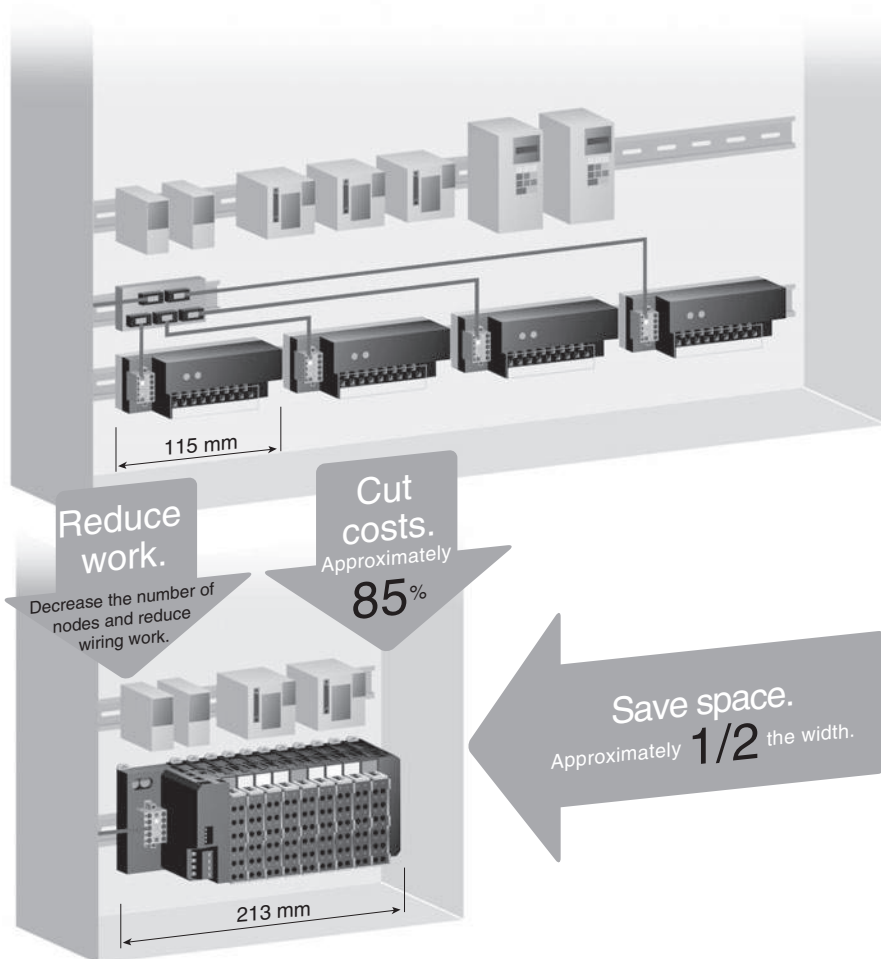
*Easy & Smart*



Connect up to 64 Units with up to 1,024 points.

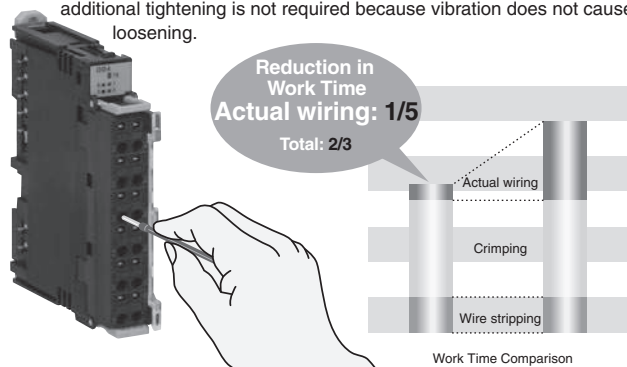
## Easily save space and reduce costs.

Required number of points		Number of redundant points	
		Previous slaves	SmartSlice
Inputs	20	12	0
Outputs	10	6	2
Analog inputs	2	2	0
<b>Number of nodes</b>		<b>4</b>	<b>1</b>



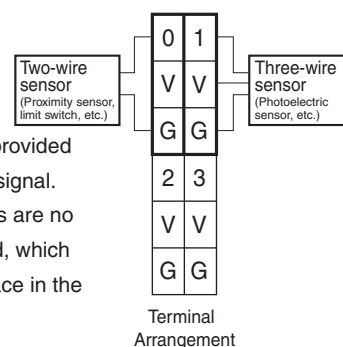
## One-touch Wiring

The terminal block with screwless clamp terminals greatly reduces work. Also, additional tightening is not required because vibration does not cause loosening.



## Also Save Space in the Control Panel

V and G terminals are provided for each input signal. Relay terminals are no longer required, which helps save space in the control panel.



## Set Only the Node Addresses

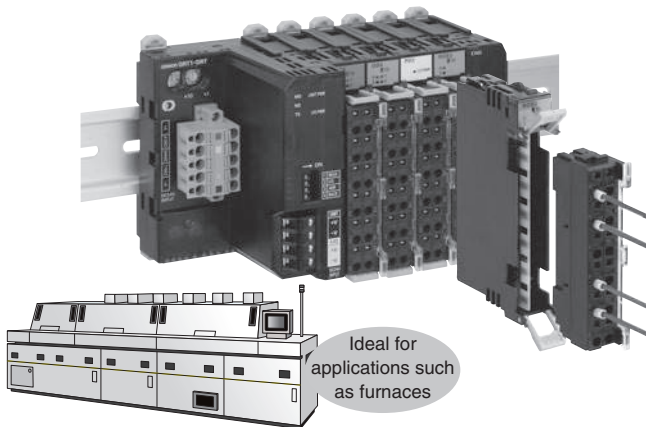
Automatic baud rate detection and automatic I/O allocations enable immediate use with no Support Software.



## Online replacement makes maintenance easy

The terminal block, main block, and power supply block of the I/O Unit are detachable.

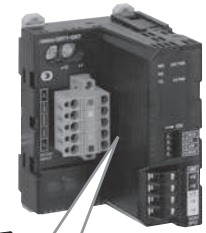
Replacement can be performed online without changing the I/O wiring and while maintaining communications for the remaining Units. This is ideal for applications such as furnaces, where heaters must be remain turned ON as much as possible.



Ideal for applications such as furnaces

## Equipped with Smart Functions

The highly acclaimed Smart Functions of the DRT2 Series are used. This helps monitor the operation status of the equipment and improves capacity utilization.



### Smart Timing

The Slave Unit stores the equipment operating time and amount of change in operation as data to enable monitoring without increasing the load between Controllers.

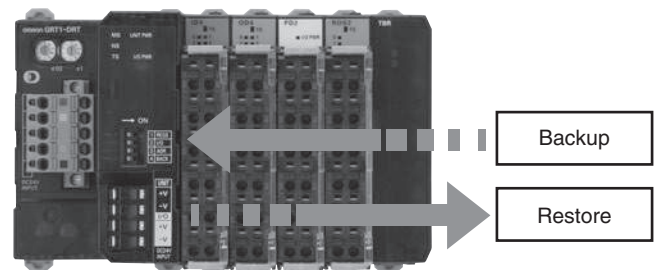


### Smart Counting

The number of ON/OFF operations of the equipment and the total operating time are counted by the Slave Unit to provide notification when maintenance is required.

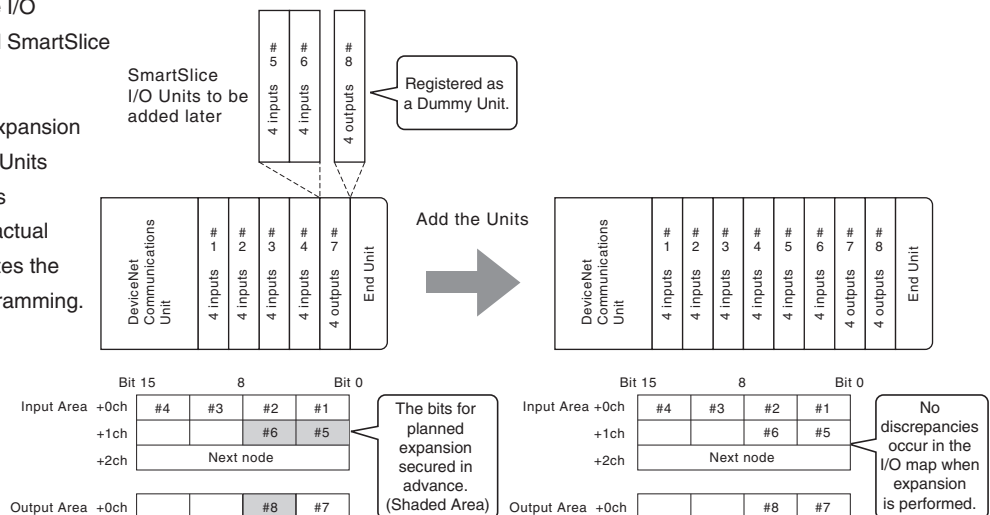
## Recover Unit Parameters without Support Software

Unit data can be backed up by manipulating a DIP switch. Automatically restoring data after Unit replacement improves maintenance efficiency.



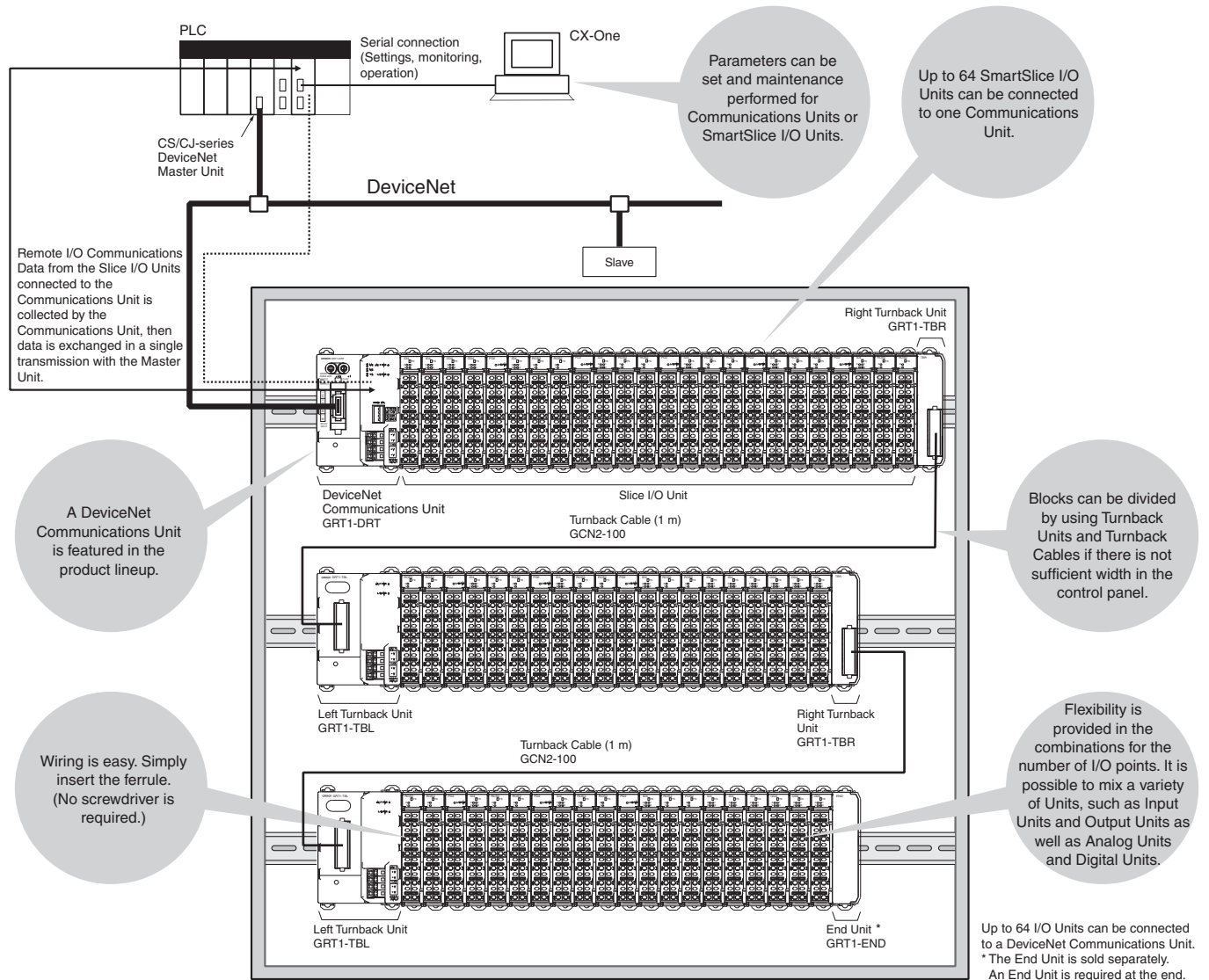
## I/O Allocation Software Settings New Function

- This function enables registering the I/O configuration data of a non-mounted SmartSlice I/O Unit as a dummy.
- Securing the required capacity for expansion in the I/O map in advance when I/O Units must be added in the future prevents discrepancies in the I/O map when actual expansion is performed and eliminates the need for significant changes in programming.

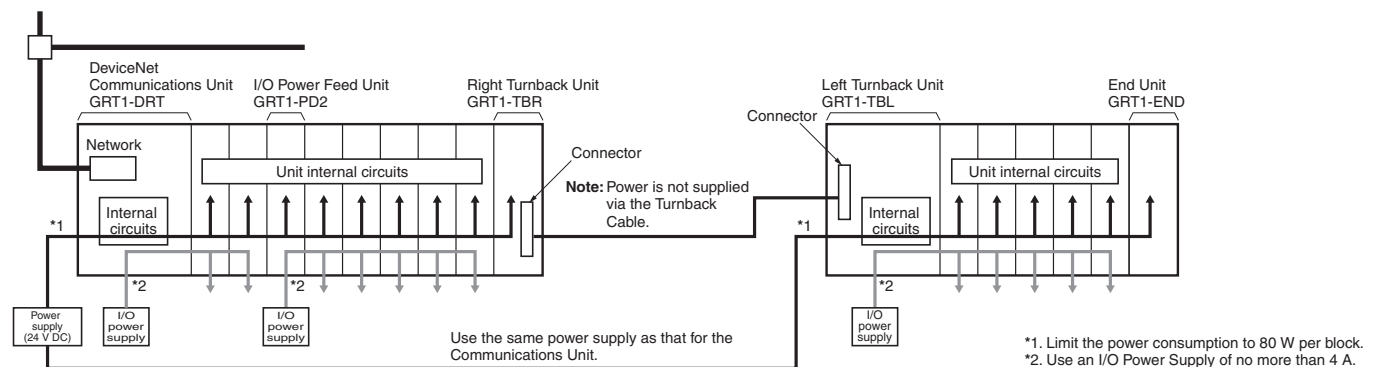


# Support for flexible I/O configurations to match the application help downsize the control panel, cut costs, and decrease wiring work.

## System Configuration



## Internal Circuit Configuration



## DeviceNet Communications Unit

**GRT1-DRT****DeviceNet-compliant Interface Unit with up to 1,024 I/O Points at One Node**

- Connect up to 64 SmartSlice I/O Units.
- Consolidate a large capacity of I/O points into one Slave (up to 1,024 I/O points).
- Save space by configuring different I/O types using one Slave Unit.
- Easily get the system started simply by setting the node addresses.
- Replace SmartSlice I/O Units online while maintaining communications. This helps minimize equipment downtime.
- Smart functions for monitoring equipment operating status. This helps improve preventive maintenance and the utilization rate.
- Registering SmartSlice I/O for planned future expansion decreases design work when changes are made. (Supported for unit version 2.0 or higher.)

**Ordering Information**

Name	Specifications	Model
DeviceNet Communications Unit	Up to 64 Slice I/O Units can be connected. (1,024 I/O points max.)	<b>GRT1-DRT</b>

**General Specifications**

Item	Model	GRT1-DRT
Network power supply voltage		11 to 25 V DC (Supplied from the communications connector)
Unit power supply voltage		20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)
I/O power supply voltage		20.4 to 26.4 VDC * (24 V +10%/-15%)
Noise immunity		Conforms to IEC 61000-4-4, 2 kV (power line)
Vibration resistance		10 to 60 Hz, 0.7-mm double amplitude 60 to 150 Hz: 50 m/s <sup>2</sup>
Shock resistance		150 m/s <sup>2</sup>
Dielectric strength		500 V AC between isolated circuits
Insulation resistance		20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits
Ambient operating temperature		-10°C to 55°C (with no icing or condensation)
Ambient operating humidity		25% to 85%
Ambient operating atmosphere		No corrosive gases
Ambient storage temperature		-25°C to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)
Mounting method		DIN 35 mm-track mounting

\* For power supply input to the Slice I/O Units.

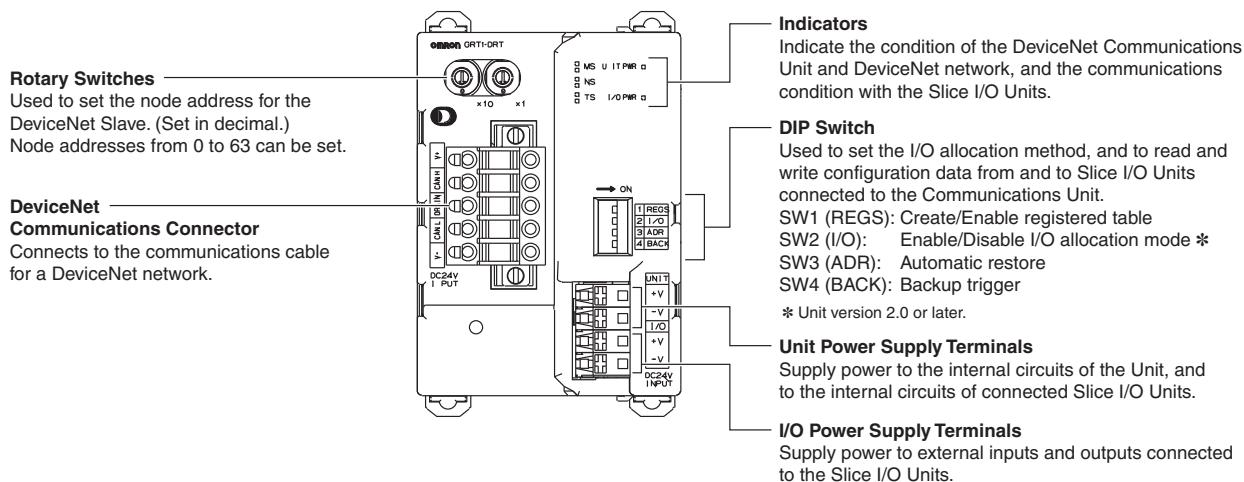


## DeviceNet Communications Unit Specifications

Item	Model	GRT1-DRT
I/O points		1,024 max. (128 bytes), including inputs and outputs
Connectable Slice I/O Units		64 max.
Communications with Slice I/O Units		64 Units max. in a horizontal connection configuration (for an extension of approx. 2 m max.) Power consumption is limited to 80 W per block, and the extension must be done using Turnback Cables (two 1-m cables max., for a distance of 2 m max.)
Slice I/O Unit data capacity		(1) 0, 2, or 4 bits (2) 0 to 16 words (in word increments)
Status flags		One word is allocated (Communications Unit Status Flags)
Parameter back-up and restore functions		2 KB of data can be backed up and restored per Unit
Message communications function		Supported
Automatic baud rate detection		Supported
Connector		1 DeviceNet open connector with screws Connectable with multi-drop connector
Terminals		2 terminals for I/O power supply, 2 terminals for Unit power supply
Power supply per 1 block		80 W max. (Unit power supply)
I/O power supply consumption current		4 A max.
Weight		137 g

## Nomenclature and Functions

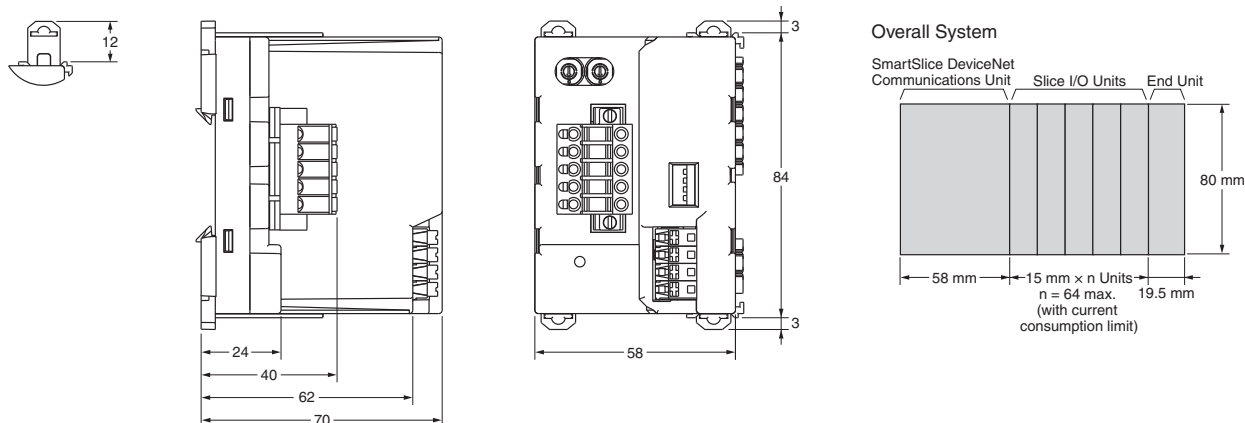
### GRT1-DRT



## Dimensions

(Unit: mm)

### GRT1-DRT



## Ordering Information

Name		Appearance	Specifications	Model
DeviceNet Communications Unit			Up to 64 SmartSlice I/O Units can be connected (1,024 I/O points).	<b>GRT1-DRT</b>
SmartSlice I/O Units	Digital I/O Units		4 inputs, NPN	<b>GRT1-ID4</b>
			4 inputs, PNP	<b>GRT1-ID4-1</b>
			4 outputs, NPN	<b>GRT1-OD4</b>
			4 outputs, PNP	<b>GRT1-OD4-1</b>
			8 inputs, NPN	<b>GRT1-ID8</b>
			8 inputs, PNP	<b>GRT1-ID8-1</b>
			8 outputs, NPN	<b>GRT1-OD8</b>
			8 outputs, PNP	<b>GRT1-OD8-1</b>
			2 relay outputs	<b>GRT1-ROS2</b>
			4 AC inputs	<b>GRT1-IA4-1</b> <b>GRT1-IA4-2</b>
	Analog I/O Units		2 inputs (current or voltage)	<b>GRT1-AD2</b>
			2 outputs (current)	<b>GRT1-DA2C</b>
			2 outputs (voltage)	<b>GRT1-DA2V</b>
	Temperature Input Unit (resistance thermometer)		2 temperature inputs (Pt100 resistance thermometer)	<b>GRT1-TS2P</b>
			2 temperature inputs (Pt1000 resistance thermometer)	<b>GRT1-TS2PK</b>
			2 thermocouple inputs	<b>GRT1-TS2T</b>
Counter Units		1 counter input, 1 external output, NPN	<b>GRT1-CT1</b>	
		1 counter input, 1 external output, PNP	<b>GRT1-CT1-1</b>	
System Units	Turnback Units		For right-side turnback (Used to divide a SmartSlice I/O Terminal into blocks)	<b>GRT1-TBR</b>
			For left-side turnback (Used to divide a SmartSlice I/O Terminal into blocks)	<b>GRT1-TBL</b>
	Turnback Cable	--	Length: 1 m	<b>GCN2-100</b>
	I/O Power Feed Unit		Used if the total current consumption of the I/O Power Supply exceeds 4 A or to use a separate I/O power supply.	<b>GRT1-PD2</b>
				<b>GRT1-PD2G</b>
			Used to add V and G terminals for the I/O power supply.	<b>GRT1-PD8</b>
<b>GRT1-PD8-1</b>				
End Unit *1		Required at the end of SmartSlice I/O Terminals.	<b>GRT1-END</b>	
Option	Terminal blocks	--	Terminal blocks (5 blocks)	<b>GRT1-BT1-5</b>

\*1. The End Unit is sold separately. (End Units are not included with Communications Units.)

\*2. Use the GCN2-100 as a set with the GRT1-TBR and GRT1-TBL.

---

# MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL Series

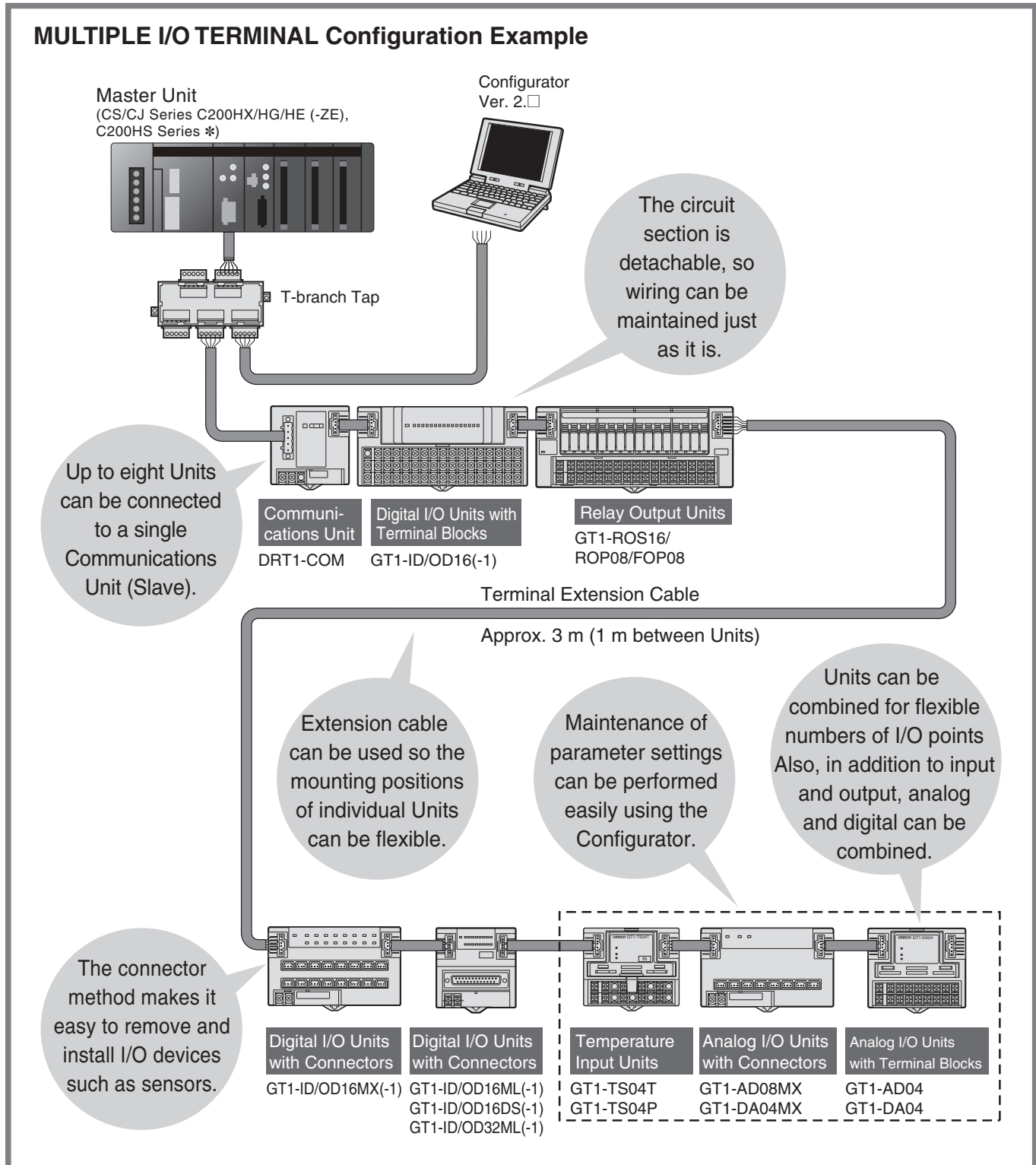
---

MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL Series .....	72
■ MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL Configuration Example	
Communications Unit.....	73
DRT1-COM	
Digital I/O Units.....	74
GT1-□D16(-1)/□D16MX(-1)/□D16ML(-1)/□D32ML(-1)/□D16DS(-1)	
Relay Output Units.....	81
GT1-ROS16/ROP08/FOP08	
Analog I/O Units.....	83
GT1-AD/DA	
Temperature Input Units .....	85
GT1-TS04□	

# MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL Series

A MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL with a flexible combination of numerous versatile I/O Units handles digital I/O, analog I/O, counter inputs, or relay outputs and boosts on-site productivity higher than ever. Using a MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL, one Slave (Communications Unit) can connect to a maximum of eight I/O Units to achieve control of a maximum of 1,024 I/O points. (see Note below.)

## MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL Configuration Example



\* By using the DeviceNet Configurator (sold separately), control can be performed for up to 32,000 points for CJ1W-DRM21 and CS1W-DRM21-V1 DeviceNet Units, and 4,800 points for C200HX/HG/HE Master Units.

**Note:** The number of I/O points under control may be restricted by the application. Refer to the *DeviceNet MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL Operation Manual (W348)* for details.

# Communications Unit DRT1-COM

**Connects to a Total Maximum of Eight Digital I/O, Analog I/O, and Relay Output Units Compatible with MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL.**

- Allows flexible combinations of I/O points.
- Covering a total cable length of 3 m.
- DIN track mounting.



## Ordering Information

Power supply voltage	Model
24 VDC	DRT1-COM

## General Specifications

Communications power supply voltage	11 to 25 VDC (supplied from the communications connector)
Internal power supply voltage	20.4 to 26.4 VDC
I/O power supply voltage	(24 VDC +10%/-15%)
Current consumption	Communications: 30 mA max. Internal circuit: 0.6 A at 24 VDC (with max. I/O load)
Dielectric strength	500 VAC
Noise immunity	Conforms to IEC61000-4-4, 2 kV (Power line)
Vibration resistance	10 to 150 Hz, 1.0-mm double amplitude or 70 m/s <sup>2</sup>
Shock resistance	200 m/s <sup>2</sup>
Mounting strength	No damage when 100 N pull load was applied in all directions (10 N min. in the DIN track direction)
Terminal strength	No damage when 100 N pull load was applied
Screw tightening torque	0.3 to 0.5 N·m Phoenix connector: 0.25 to 0.3 N·m
Ambient operating temperature	-10°C to 55°C (with no icing or condensation)
Ambient operating humidity	25% to 85%
Ambient storage temperature	-25°C to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)
Accessories	End connector (one)

## Specifications

Connectable Units	8	
Unit I/O points	1,024 max. (including inputs and outputs)	
Communications distance	Total extension	3 m max.
	Between Units	1 m max. (40 mm max. with the standard cable provided with the Unit) *
Dielectric strength	500 VAC for 1 min.	
Mounting method	DIN 35 mm-track mounting	
Unit output power supply	0.4 A max. (see Note.)	

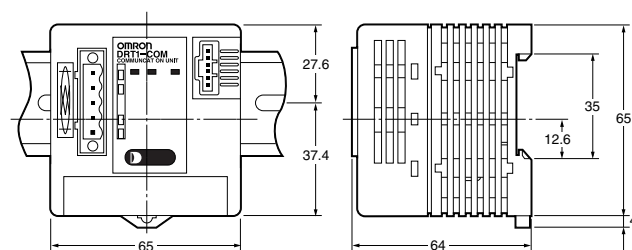
\* One cable is provided with each I/O Unit.

Note: The total current consumption for I/O Unit interfaces must not exceed 0.4 A.

## Dimensions

(Unit: mm)

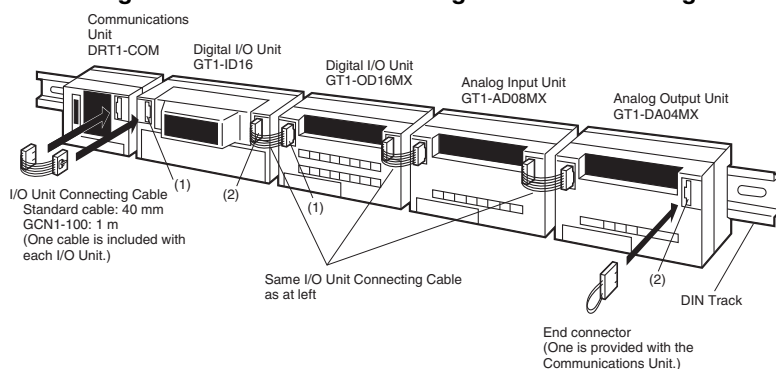
### DRT1-COM



Note: The Unit is shown with the end connector mounted in the above diagram.

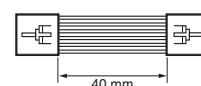
## Mounting and Connecting Units

### ● Mounting to DIN Track and Connecting I/O Unit Connecting Cable

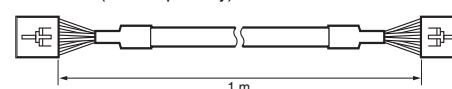


Note: The connecting cable for the I/O Unit is shown below.

#### Accessory Cable



#### GCN1-100 (Sold Separately)

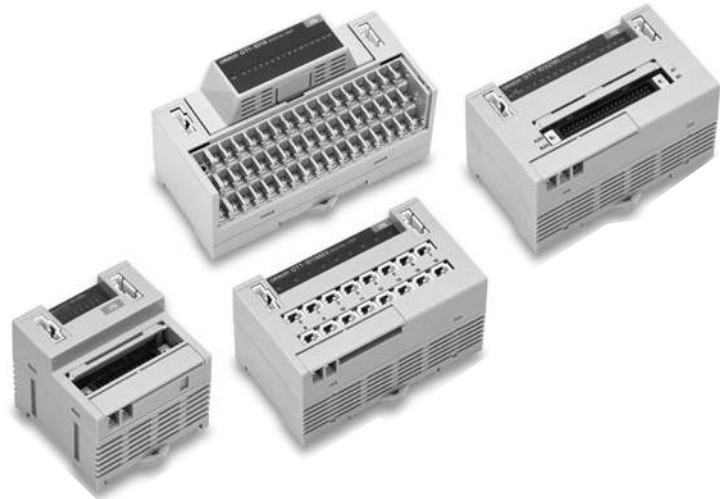


Digital I/O Units

GT1-□D16(-1)/□D16MX(-1)/□D16ML(-1)/□D32ML(-1)/□D16DS(-1)

Digital I/O Units Compatible with MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL

- Terminal block, connector, and high-density connector models are available.
- The circuit block of the terminal block model can be mounted or dismantled for ease of maintenance without disconnecting the wires.
- DIN track mounting.



Ordering Information

Unit	I/O classification	Internal I/O common	I/O points	I/O connections	Power supply voltage	I/O specification	Model				
Terminal block model	Digital input	NPN (+ common)	16	M3 terminal board	24 VDC	DC/transistor	GT1-ID16				
		PNP (- common)					GT1-ID16-1				
	Digital output	NPN (- common)				0.5 A, DC/transistor	GT1-OD16				
		PNP (+ common)				GT1-OD16-1					
Connector model	Digital input	NPN (+ common)		Molex connector		Fujitsu connector	24 VDC	DC/transistor	GT1-ID16MX		
		PNP (- common)							GT1-ID16MX-1		
	Digital output	NPN (- common)						0.5 A, DC/transistor	GT1-OD16MX		
		PNP (+ common)						GT1-OD16MX-1			
	Digital input	NPN (+ common)	D-sub 25-pin connector		DC/transistor			GT1-ID16ML			
		PNP (- common)						GT1-ID16ML-1			
	Digital output	NPN (- common)		0.5 A, DC/transistor	GT1-OD16ML						
		PNP (+ common)		GT1-OD16ML-1							
	High-density connector model	Digital input		NPN (+ common)	32			Fujitsu connector	24 VDC	DC/transistor	GT1-ID16DS
				PNP (- common)							GT1-ID16DS-1
		Digital output	NPN (- common)	0.5 A, DC/transistor						GT1-OD16DS	
			PNP (+ common)	GT1-OD16DS-1							
Digital input		NPN (+ common)	Fujitsu connector	DC/transistor		GT1-ID32ML					
		PNP (- common)				GT1-ID32ML-1					
Digital output	NPN (- common)	0.5 A, DC/transistor		GT1-OD32ML							
	PNP (+ common)	GT1-OD32ML-1									

## General Specifications

<b>I/O power supply voltage</b>	20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)		
<b>Current consumption *</b>	Model	I/O Interface	Internal circuit
	GT1-ID16(-1)	35 mA max.	--
	GT1-OD16(-1)	35 mA max.	9 mA max.
	GT1-ID16MX(-1)	35 mA max.	--
	GT1-OD16MX(-1)	35 mA max.	9 mA max.
	GT1-ID16ML(-1)	35 mA max.	--
	GT1-OD16ML(-1)	35 mA max.	9 mA max.
	GT1-ID16DS(-1)	35 mA max.	--
	GT1-OD16DS(-1)	35 mA max.	9 mA max.
	GT1-ID32ML(-1)	55 mA max.	--
GT1-OD32ML(-1)	65 mA max.	11 mA max.	
<b>Dielectric strength</b>	500 VAC		
<b>Noise immunity</b>	Conforms to IEC61000-4-4 2 kV (power line)		
<b>Vibration resistance</b>	10 to 150 Hz, 1.0-mm double amplitude or 70 m/s <sup>2</sup>		
<b>Shock resistance</b>	200 m/s <sup>2</sup>		
<b>Mounting method</b>	DIN 35 mm-track mounting		
<b>Mounting strength</b>	No damage when 100 N pull load was applied in all directions (10 N min. in the DIN track direction)		
<b>Terminal strength</b>	No damage when 100 N pull load was applied		
<b>Screw tightening torque</b>	0.3 to 0.5 N·m		
<b>Ambient operating temperature</b>	-10°C to 55°C (with no icing or condensation)		
<b>Ambient operating humidity</b>	25% to 85% (with no icing or condensation)		
<b>Ambient storage temperature</b>	-25°C to 65°C		
<b>Accessories</b>	I/O Unit Connecting Cable (40 mm)		

\* The above current consumption is a value with all 16 and 32 points turned ON excluding the current consumption of the external sensor connected to the Input Unit and the current consumption of the load connected to the Output Unit.

## Applicable Connectors

Note: Refer to page 144 for Peripheral Devices.

## Input Specifications

Item	Model	GT1-ID□□
<b>ON delay</b>		1.5 ms max.
<b>OFF delay</b>		1.5 ms max.
<b>ON voltage</b>		15 V min. (between each input terminal and V or G)
<b>OFF voltage</b>		5 V max. (between each input terminal and V or G)
<b>OFF current</b>		1 mA max.
<b>Insulation method</b>		Photocoupler
<b>Input indicators</b>		LED (yellow)

## Output Specifications

Item	Model	GT1-OD□□
<b>Rated output current</b>		0.5 A/point *
<b>ON delay</b>		0.5 ms max.
<b>OFF delay</b>		1.0 ms max.
<b>Residual voltage</b>		1.2 V max.
<b>Leakage current</b>		0.1 mA max.
<b>Insulation method</b>		Photocoupler
<b>Output indicators</b>		LED (yellow)

\* Ensure that the total external load current does not exceed the values given in the following table.

Model	Total external load current
GT1-OD16/16MX/32ML(-1)	4 A
GT1-OD16ML/16DS(-1)	2.5 A

## Cables for I/O Connector

### Cables for Connector Terminal Conversion Units (16 Points)

I/O classification	Model	Applicable cable	Connectable model	Connector Products (Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Units) Connecting method
Digital input (16 points)	GT1-ID16ML(-1)	XW2Z-□□□A	XW2R-J20G-T	Phillips screw M3
			XW2R-E20G-T	Slotted screw M3
			XW2R-P20G-T	Push-in spring
			XW2E-20G5-IN16	Phillips screw Common terminal (3-tier input type) M3.5
Digital output (16 points)	GT1-OD16ML(-1)		XW2R-J20G-T	Phillips screw M3
			XW2R-E20G-T	Slotted screw M3
		XW2R-P20G-T	Push-in spring	

### Cables for Connector Terminal Conversion Units (32 Points)

I/O classification	Model	Applicable cable	Connectable model	Connector Products (Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Units) Connecting method
Digital input (32 points)	GT1-ID32ML(-1)	XW2Z-□□□B	XW2R-J40G-T	Phillips screw M3
Digital output (32 points)	GT1-OD32ML(-1)		XW2R-E40G-T	Slotted screw M3
			XW2R-P40G-T	Push-in spring

### Cables for I/O Blocks (16 Points)

I/O classification	Model	Applicable cable	Connectable model	Remarks
Digital input (16 points) NPN	GT1-ID16ML	XW2Z-R□C	G7TC-ID16 G7TC-IA16	For I/O Block input
Digital input (16 points) PNP	GT1-ID16ML-1		G7TC-ID16-1 G7TC-IA16-1	For I/O Block output
Digital output (16 points) NPN	GT1-OD16ML		G7TC-OC16 G7TC-OC08 G70D-SOC16 G70D-FOM16 G70D-VSOC16 G70D-VFOM16 G70A-ZOC16-3	For I/O Block output
			M7E Series	Digital Display Unit
Digital output (16 points) PNP	GT1-OD16ML-1		G7TC-OC16-1 G70D-SOC16-1 G70A-ZOC16-4	For I/O Block output
			M7E-01MB□-□□	Digital Display Unit

### Cables for I/O Blocks (32 Points)

I/O classification	Model	Applicable cable	Connectable model	Remarks
Digital input (32 points) NPN	GT1-ID32ML	XW2Z-R□C-□	G7TC-ID16 G7TC-IA16	For I/O Block input
Digital input (32 points) PNP	GT1-ID32ML-1		G7TC-ID16-1 G7TC-IA16-1	For I/O Block input
Digital output (32 points) NPN	GT1-OD32ML	XW2Z-RO□C-□	G7TC-OC16 G7TC-OC08 G70D-SOC16 G70D-FOM16 G70D-VSOC16 G70D-VFOM16 G70A-ZOC16-3	For I/O Block output
			G7TC-OC16-1 G70D-SOC16-1 G70D-FOM16-1 G70A-ZOC16-4	For I/O Block output

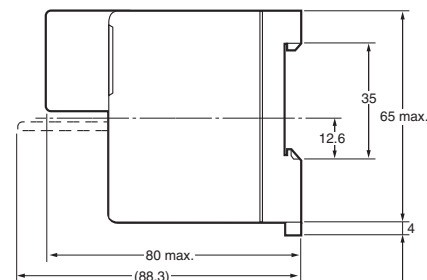
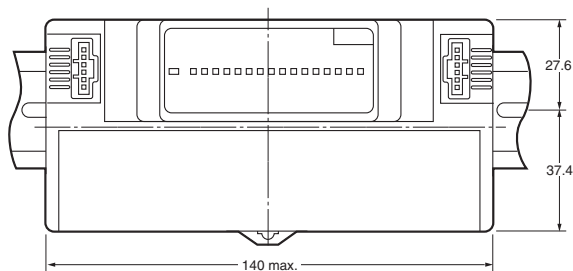
**Note:** For details of applicable cables and connectors, refer to Peripheral Devices.



## Dimensions

### ● Terminal Block Model

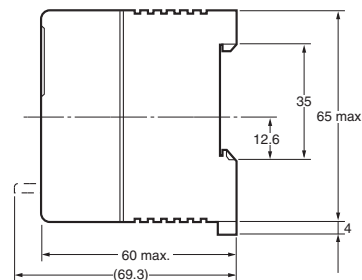
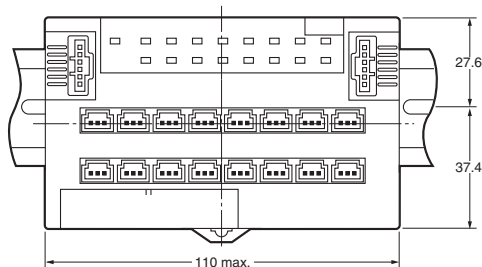
- GT1-ID16
- GT1-ID16-1
- GT1-OD16
- GT1-OD16-1



Note: Accessory cable included.

### ● Connector Model

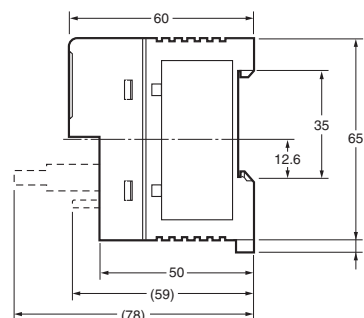
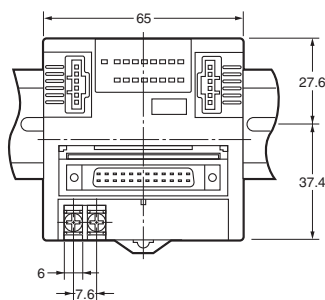
- GT1-ID16MX
- GT1-ID16MX-1
- GT1-OD16MX
- GT1-OD16MX-1



Note: Accessory cable included.

### ● Connector Model

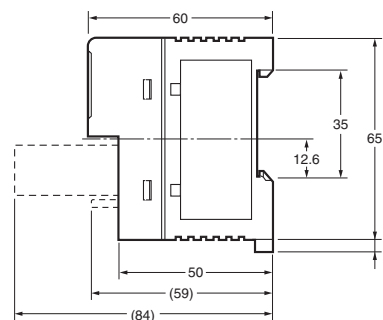
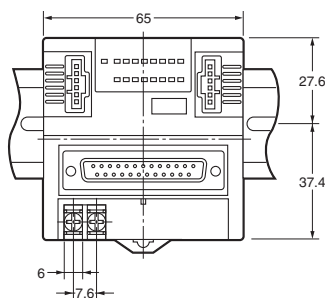
- GT1-ID16ML
- GT1-ID16ML-1
- GT1-OD16ML
- GT1-OD16ML-1



Note: Accessory cable included.

### ● Connector Model

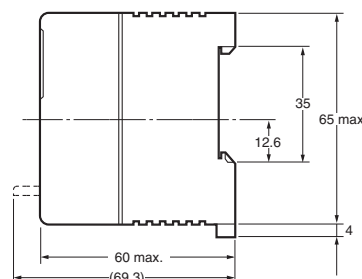
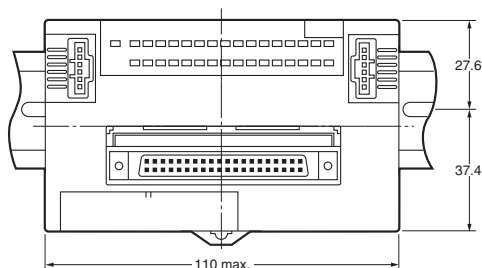
- GT1-ID16DS
- GT1-ID16DS-1
- GT1-OD16DS
- GT1-OD16DS-1



Note: Accessory cable included.

### ● High-density Connector Model

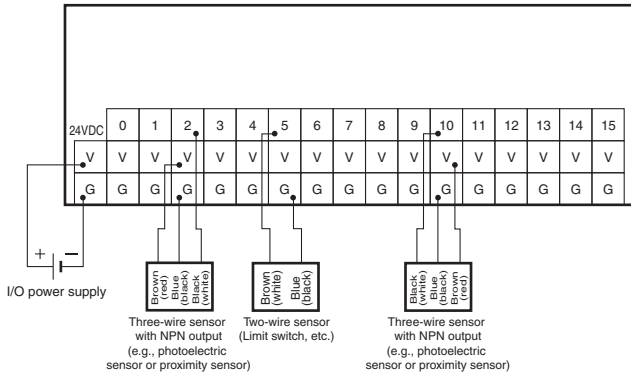
- GT1-ID32ML
- GT1-ID32ML-1
- GT1-OD32ML
- GT1-OD32ML-1



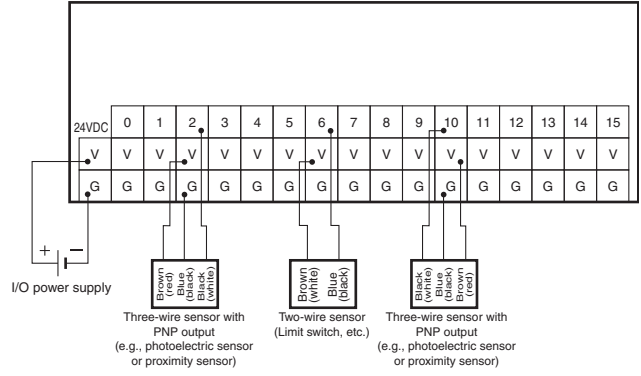
Note: Accessory cable included.

# Wiring Diagrams

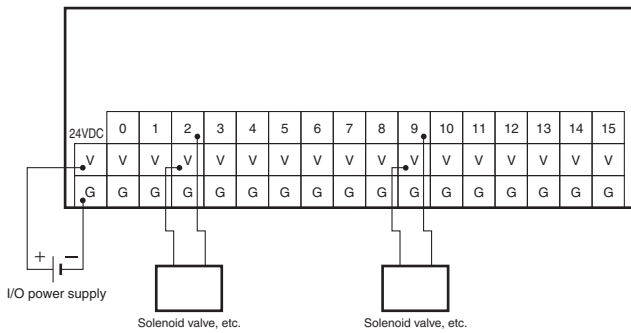
**GT1-ID16**



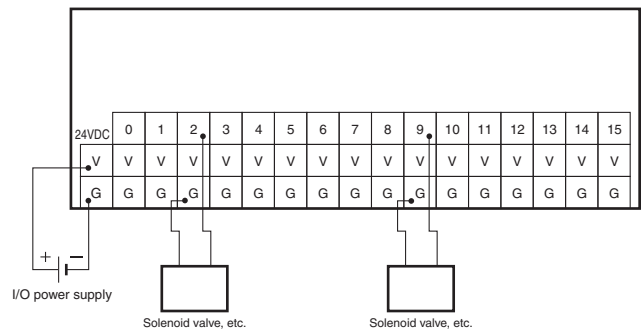
**GT1-ID16-1**



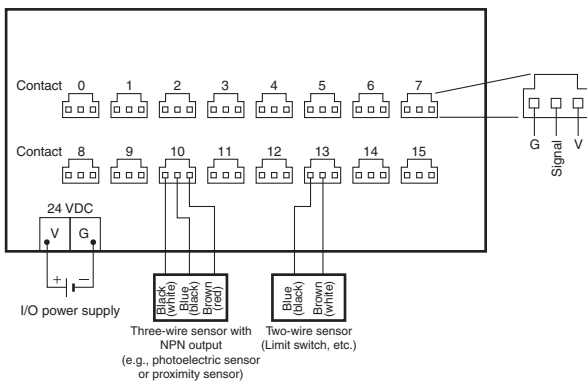
**GT1-OD16**



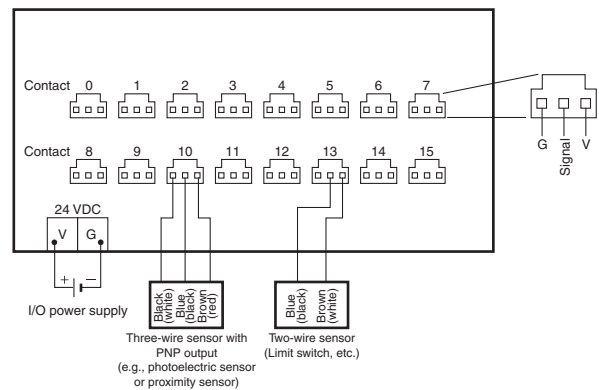
**GT1-OD16-1**



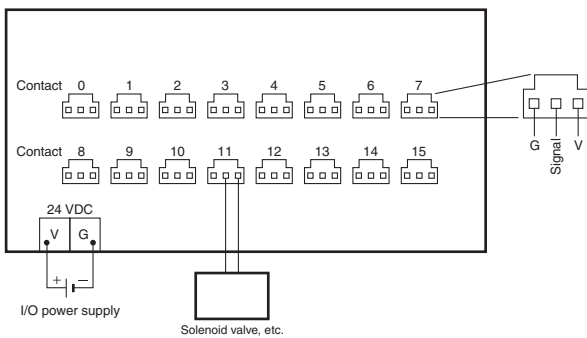
**GT1-ID16MX**



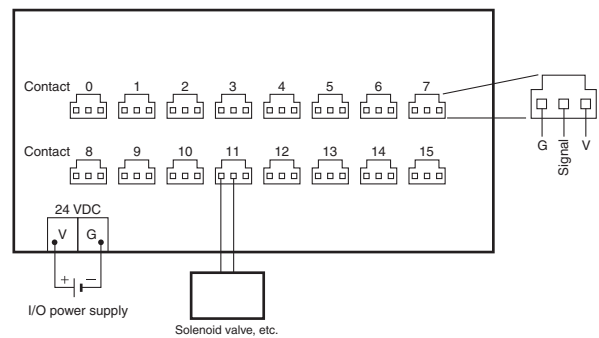
**GT1-ID16MX-1**



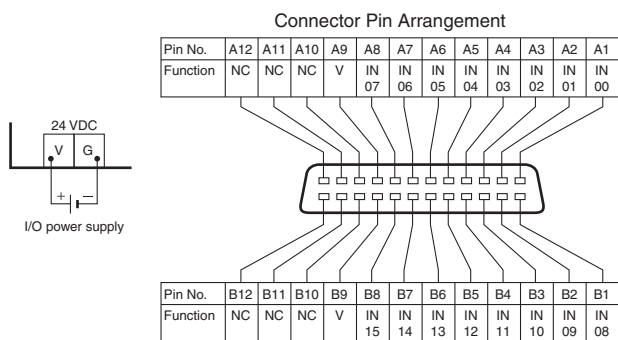
**GT1-OD16MX**



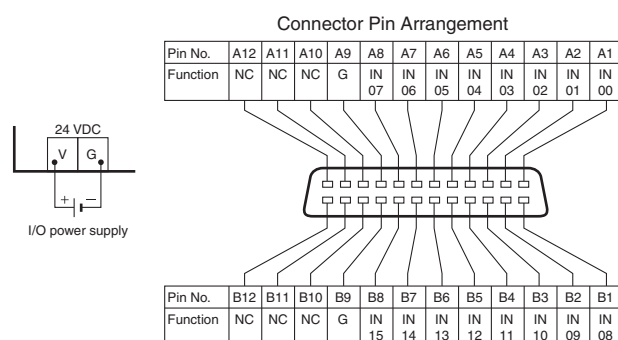
**GT1-OD16MX-1**



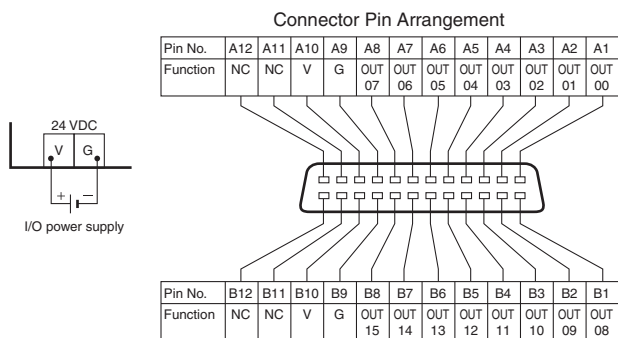
GT1-ID16ML



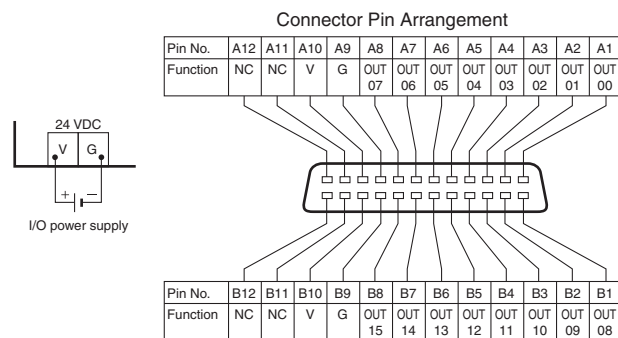
GT1-ID16ML-1



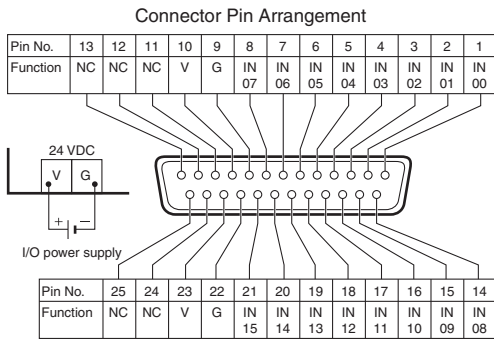
GT1-OD16ML



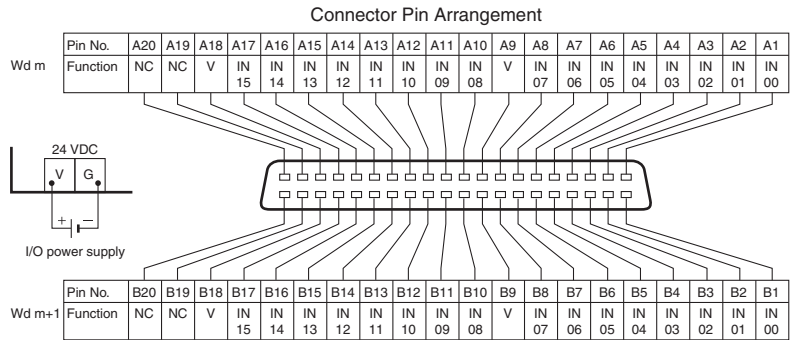
GT1-OD16ML-1



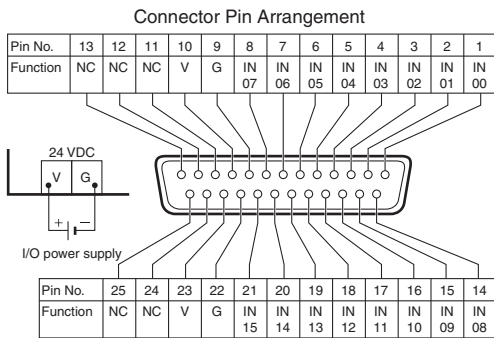
**GT1-ID16DS**



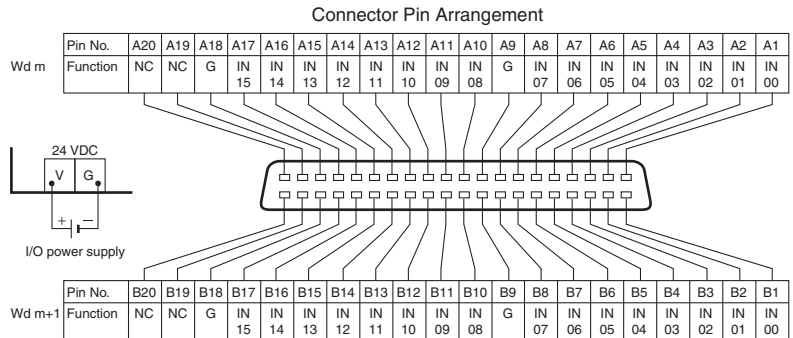
**GT1-ID32ML**



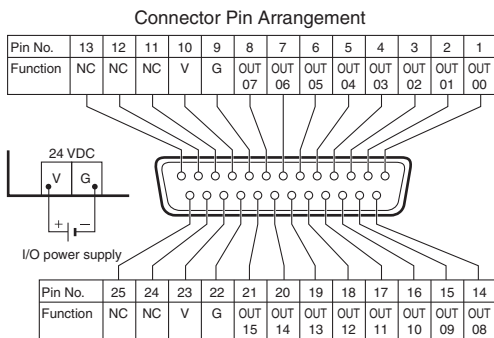
**GT1-ID16DS-1**



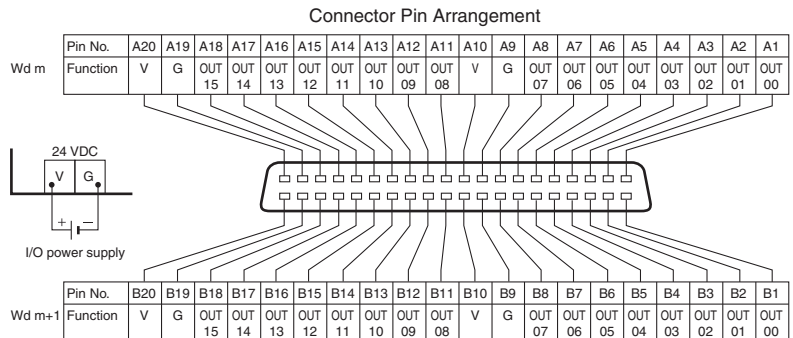
**GT1-ID32ML-1**



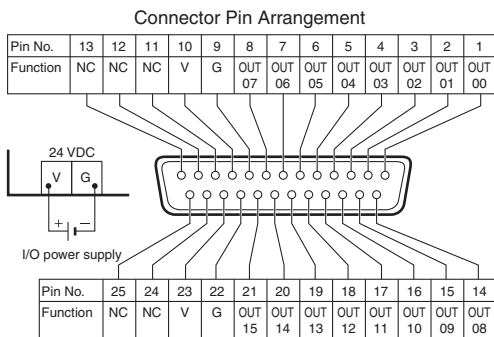
**GT1-OD16DS**



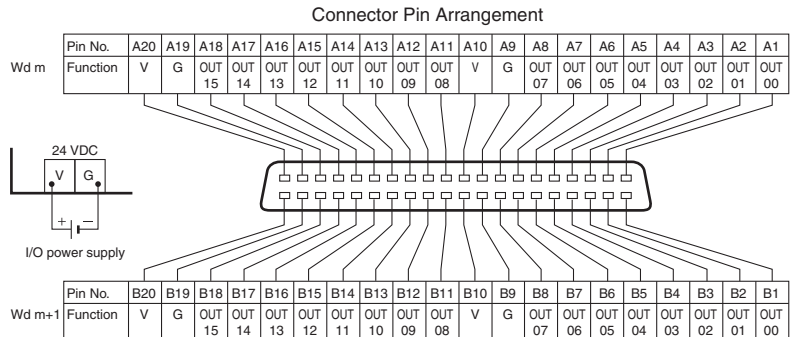
**GT1-OD32ML**



**GT1-OD16DS-1**



**GT1-OD32ML-1**

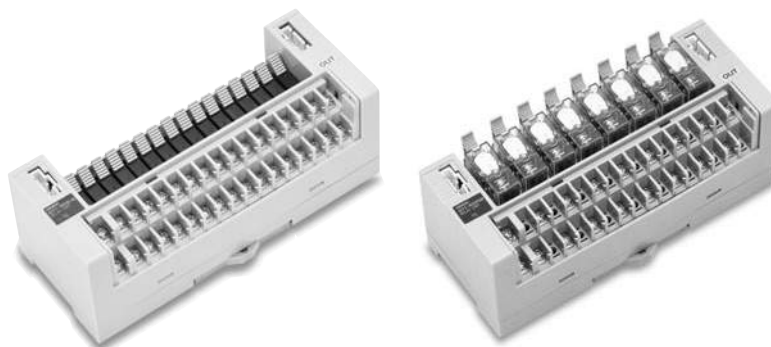


Relay Output Units

# GT1-ROS16/ROP08/FOP08

## Relay Output Unit Compatible with MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL

- 8- and 16-point relay output models are available.
- Equipped with 8-point SSRs.
- DIN track mounting.



### Ordering Information

I/O classification	I/O points	I/O connections	Power supply voltage	I/O specification	Model
Relay output	16	M3 terminal block	24 VDC	2 A, SPST-NO	GT1-ROS16
	8			5 A, SPST-NO	GT1-ROP08
SSR	8			--	GT1-FOP08

### General Specifications

<b>I/O power supply voltage</b>	20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)			
<b>Current consumption *</b>	I/O Unit interface		I/O power supply	
	GT1-ROP08	40 mA max.	GT1-ROP08	350 mA max.
	GT1-FOP08		GT1-FOP08	
	GT1-ROS16	50 mA max.	GT1-ROS16	250 mA max.
<b>Connectable Units</b>	8			
<b>Dielectric strength</b>	500 VAC (between isolated circuits)			
<b>Noise immunity</b>	Conforms to IEC 61000-4-4, 2 kV (power line)			
<b>Vibration resistance</b>	10 to 55 Hz, 1.0-mm double amplitude or 70 m/s <sup>2</sup>			
<b>Shock resistance</b>	200 m/s <sup>2</sup>			
<b>Mounting method</b>	DIN 35 mm-track mounting			
<b>Mounting strength</b>	No damage when 100 N pull load was applied in all directions			
<b>Terminal strength</b>	No damage when 100 N pull load was applied			
<b>Screw tightening torque</b>	0.3 to 0.5 N·m			
<b>Ambient operating temperature</b>	-10°C to 55°C			
<b>Ambient operating humidity</b>	25% to 85% (with no icing or condensation)			
<b>Ambient storage temperature</b>	-25°C to 65°C			
<b>Accessories</b>	I/O Unit Connecting Cable (40 mm)			

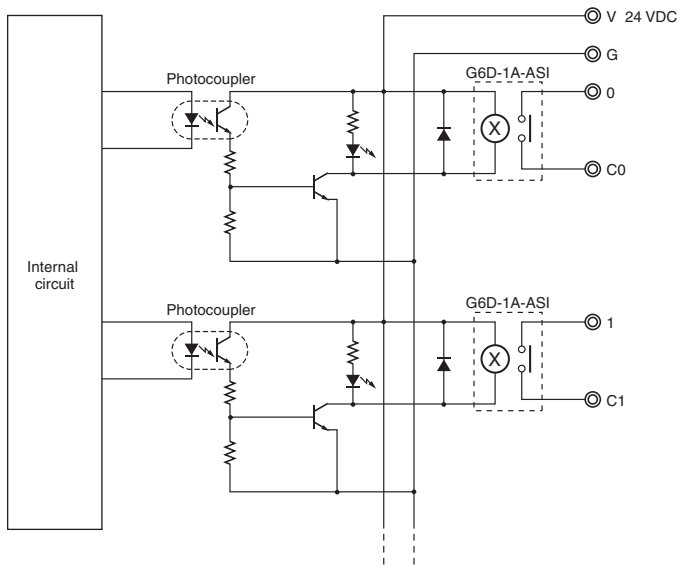
\* The above current consumption is a value with all the points turned ON including the current consumption of the relay coils.

### Relay Output Specifications

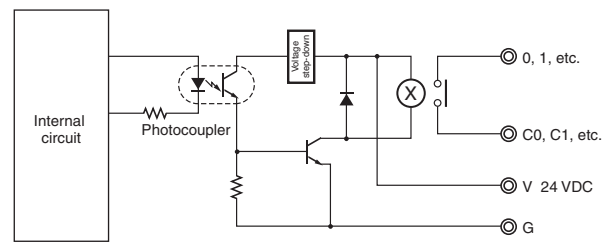
Item	Model	GT1-ROS16	GT1-ROP08	GT1-FOP08
<b>Relay model</b>		G6D-1A-ASI (24 VDC)	G2R-1-SN (24 VDC)	G3R-ODX02SH-UTU (5 to 24 VDC)
<b>Maximum contact current</b>		2 A	5 A	0.01 to 1.5 A
<b>Minimum applicable load (reference values)</b>		5 VDC, 10 mA	5 VDC, 100 mA	4 to 48 VDC
<b>Electrical life expectancy</b>		100,000 operations min. with switching frequency of 1,800 operations per hour (at ambient temperature of 23°C with rated load)		--
<b>Mechanical life expectancy</b>		20,000,000 operations min. with switching frequency of 18,000 operations per hour (at ambient temperature of 23°C with rated load)		--

# Internal Circuit Configuration

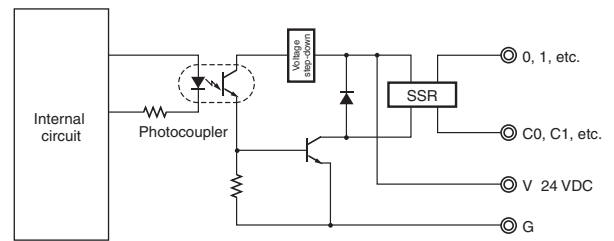
## GT1-ROS16



## GT1-ROP08



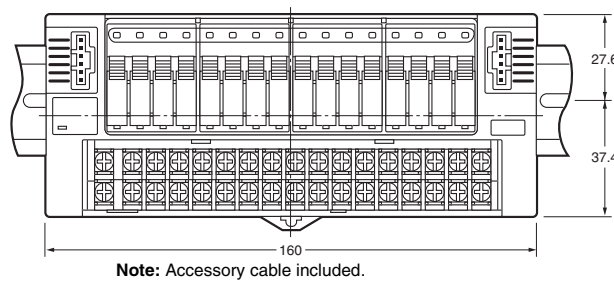
## GT1-FOP08



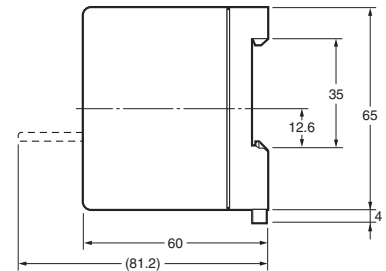
## Dimensions

(Unit: mm)

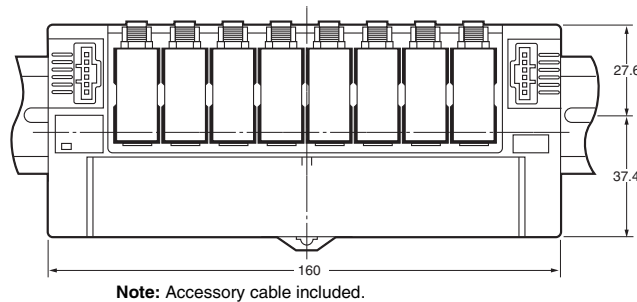
### GT1-ROS16



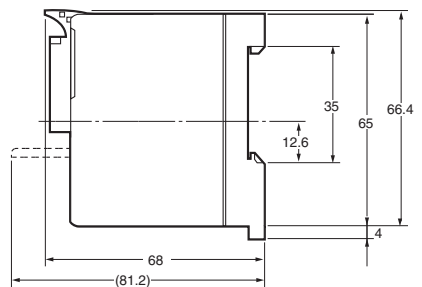
Note: Accessory cable included.



### GT1-ROP08 GT1-FOP08

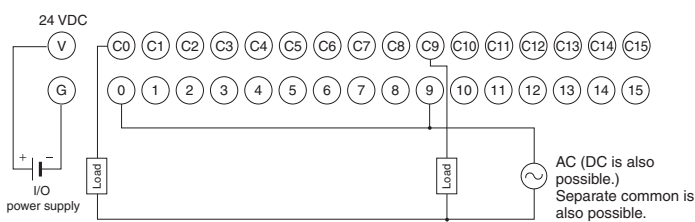


Note: Accessory cable included.

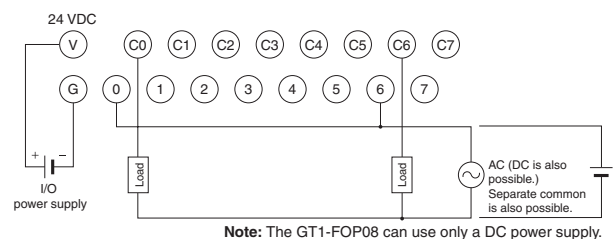


## Wiring Diagrams

### GT1-ROS16



### GT1-ROP08/GT1-FOP08



Note: The GT1-FOP08 can use only a DC power supply.

Analog I/O Units

# GT1-AD/DA

## Analog Input/Output Units Compatible with MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL

- Input block incorporates connectors that can be easily mounted or dismounted. (GT1-AD08MX, GT1-DA04MX)
- 8 or 4 inputs.
- 4 outputs.
- High resolution of 1/6,000.
- High conversion speed of 8 ms/8 points or 4 ms/4 points.
- DIN track mounting.

Connector model



Terminal Block Model



### Ordering Information

I/O classification	I/O points	I/O connections	Power supply voltage	I/O specification	Model
Analog input	8	Molex connector	24 VDC	4 to 20 mA, 0 to 20 mA, 0 to 5 V, 1 to 5 V, 0 to 10 V, -10 to 10 V	GT1-AD08MX
	4	Terminal block			GT1-AD04
Analog output	4	Molex connector	24 VDC	0 to 5 V, 1 to 5 V, 0 to 10 V, -10 to 10 V 0 to 5 V, 1 to 5 V, 0 to 10 V, -10 to 10 V, 4 to 20 mA	GT1-DA04MX
		Terminal block			GT1-DA04

### General Specifications

<b>I/O power supply voltage</b>	20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)*	
<b>Current consumption</b>	I/O Unit interface	Internal circuitry power supply
	50 mA max.	GT1-AD08MX: 100 mA max. GT1-AD04: 100 mA max. GT1-DA04MX: 100 mA max. GT1-DA04: 150 mA max.
<b>Noise immunity</b>	Conforms to IEC 61000-4-4, 2 kV (power line)	
<b>Vibration resistance</b>	10 to 150 Hz, 1.0-mm double amplitude or 70 m/s <sup>2</sup>	
<b>Shock resistance</b>	200 m/s <sup>2</sup>	
<b>Dielectric strength</b>	500 VAC	
<b>Mounting method</b>	DIN 35 mm-track mounting	
<b>Mounting strength</b>	No damage when 100 N pull load was applied in all directions (10 N min. in the DIN track direction)	
<b>Terminal strength</b>	No damage when 100 N pull load was applied	
<b>Ambient operating temperature</b>	-10°C to 55°C	
<b>Ambient operating humidity</b>	25% to 85% (with no condensation)	
<b>Ambient storage temperature</b>	-25°C to 65°C	
<b>Accessories</b>	I/O Unit Connecting Cable (40 mm)	

\* Power for analog I/O is provided from the internal power supply.

### Applicable Connector

Note: Refer to page 144 for Peripheral Devices.

### Input Specifications

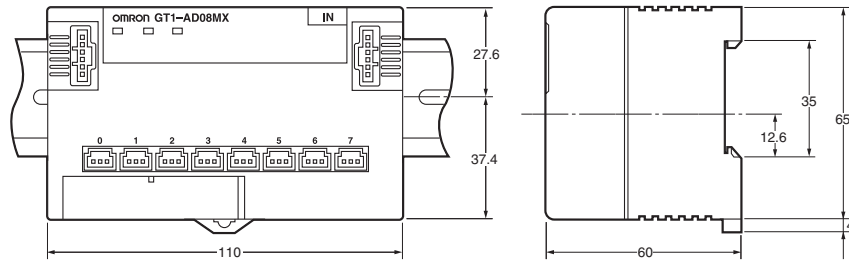
Item	Specifications	Voltage input	Current input
<b>Input type</b>		0 to 5 V, 1 to 5 V, 0 to 10 V, -10 to 10 V	0 to 20 mA, 4 to 20 mA
<b>Maximum signal input</b>		± 15V	± 30 mA
<b>Input impedance</b>		1MΩ min.	Approx. 250 Ω
<b>Resolution</b>		1/6,000 (FS)	
<b>Overall accuracy</b>	25°C	±0.3% FS	±0.4% FS
	-10°C to 55°C	±0.6% FS	±0.8% FS
<b>Conversion speed</b>	8 ms/8 points, 4 ms/4 points		
<b>Conversion output data</b>	Binary data -10 to 10-V range: F448 to 0BB8 full scale Other signal ranges: 0000 to 1770 full scale		
<b>Insulation method</b>	Transistor or photocoupler insulation between inputs and power lines.		

### Output Specifications

Item	Specifications	Voltage output	Current output
<b>Output type</b>		0 to 5 V, 1 to 5 V, 0 to 10 V, -10 to 10 V	4 to 20 mA
<b>Output permissible load resistance</b>		5kΩ min.	600 Ω max.
<b>Output impedance</b>		0.5Ω max.	--
<b>Resolution</b>		1/6,000 (FS)	
<b>Overall accuracy</b>	25°C	±0.4% FS	
	-10°C to 55°C	±0.8% FS	
<b>Conversion speed</b>	4 ms/4 points		
<b>DA output data</b>	Binary data -10 to 10 V range: F448 to 0BB8 full scale Other signal ranges: 0000 to 1770 full scale		
<b>Insulation method</b>	Transistor or photocoupler insulation between outputs and power lines.		

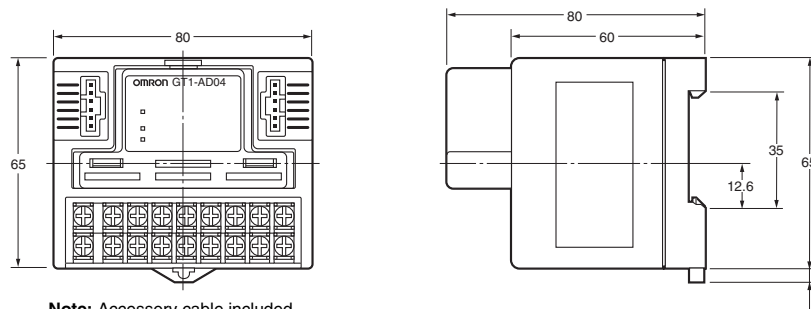
## Dimensions

**GT1-AD08MX**  
**GT1-DA04MX**  
**(Molex Connector Models)**



**Note:** Accessory cable included.

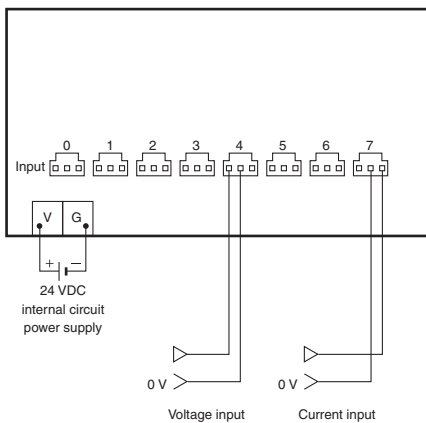
**GT1-AD04**  
**GT1-DA04**  
**(Terminal Block Models)**



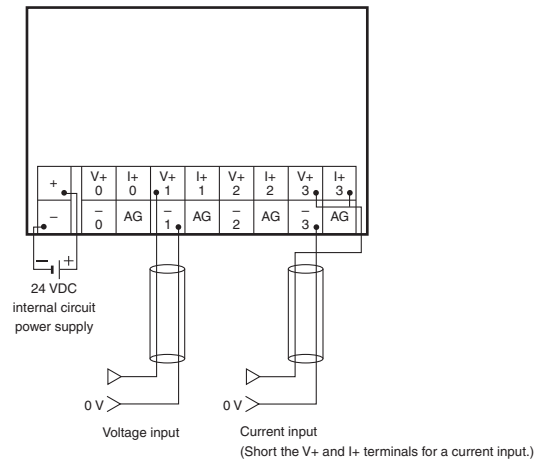
**Note:** Accessory cable included.

## Wiring Diagrams

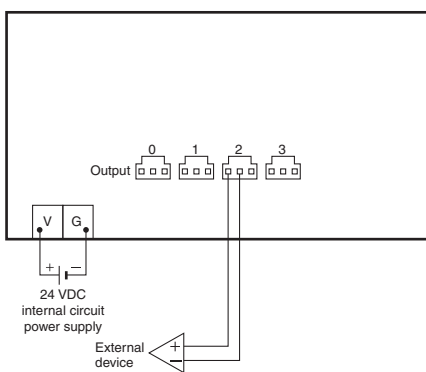
**GT1-AD08MX**



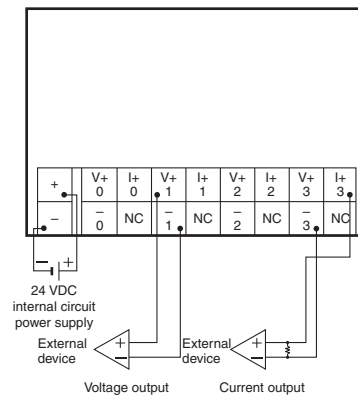
**GT1-AD04**



**GT1-DA04MX**



**GT1-DA04**





# Temperature Input Units

# GT1-TS04□

## Temperature Input Units for use with MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL

- Four inputs.
- Thermocouples and platinum resistance thermometer models are available.
- Conversion time is only 250 ms for 4 inputs.
- The Configurator can be used to calibrate temperatures.
- The circuit section can be removed, so rewiring isn't required during maintenance.
- DIN track mounting.



### Ordering Information

I/O classification	I/O points	I/O connections	Power supply voltage	Input specification	Model
Temperature inputs	4 inputs	Terminal Block	24 VDC	Thermocouple	GT1-TS04T
				Platinum resistance thermometer	GT1-TS04P

### General Specifications

I/O power supply voltage	20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)	
Current consumption	I/O Unit interface	Internal power supply
	50 mA max.	80 mA max.
Vibration resistance	10 to 150 Hz, 0.7-mm amplitude or 50 m/s <sup>2</sup>	
Shock resistance	150 m/s <sup>2</sup>	
Dielectric strength	500 VAC	
Mounting method	DIN 35 mm-track mounting	
Ambient operating temperature	-10°C to 55°C	
Ambient operating humidity	25% to 85% (with no condensation)	
Ambient storage temperature	-25°C to 65°C	
Accessories	I/O Unit Connecting Cable (40 mm)	

### Input Specifications

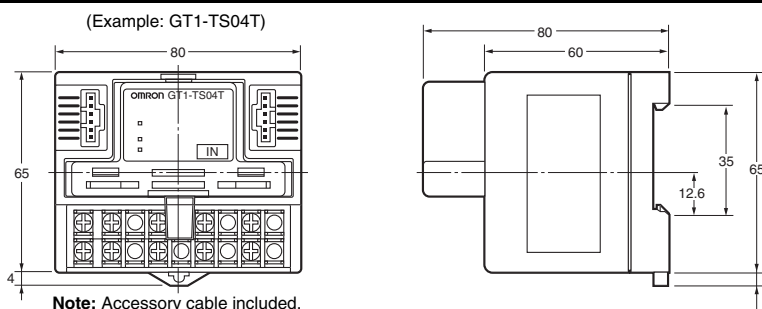
Item	Model	GT1-TS04T	GT1-TS04P
Input type		R, S, K, J, T, L, or B selectable	Pt100 or Jpt100 selectable
Indicator accuracy		(±0.3% of indication value or ±1°C, whichever is larger) ±1 digit max. *	-200.0 to 650.0°C input range: (±0.3% of indication value or ±0.8°C, whichever is larger) ±1 digit max. -200 to 200°C input range: (±0.3% of indication value or ±0.5°C, whichever is larger) ±1 digit max.
Conversion cycle		250 ms/4 points	
Temperature conversion data		Binary data	
Insulation method		Between input and communication lines: Photocoupler insulation	Between temperature input signals: Photocoupler insulation

\* K or T below -100°C: +2°C ±1 digit max. L: ±2°C ±1 digit max.  
R or S below 200°C: ±3°C ±1 digit max. B below 400°C: No standard set

### Dimensions

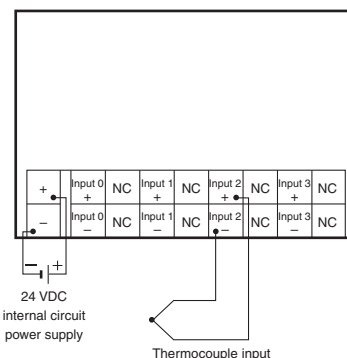
(Unit: mm)

GT1-TS04T  
GT1-TS04P

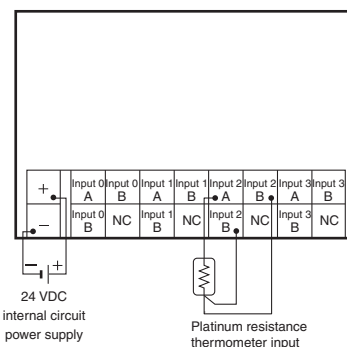


### Wiring Diagrams

#### GT1-TS04T



#### GT1-TS04P





---

# Intelligent Slaves (PLC Units)

---

Programmable Slaves ..... 88

CPM2C-S1□0C-DRT

Programmable Slaves

# CPM2C-S1□0C-DRT

## Slaves with the Complex Functionality Needed for Distributed Blocks

Programmable Slaves combine devices, such as sensors and actuators, into one functional unit that is treated as a DeviceNet slave.

Programmable Slaves greatly facilitate device distribution and functional organization.

They help standardize programming between units and reduce the amount of programming required at the master.

I/O and operational checks can be performed for each functional unit, rather than waiting for final system assembly, as with conventional distributed I/O systems.

- A Programmable Slave can be programmed from a CX-Programmer up to 3 network levels away. (Includes the DeviceNet network itself. Possible only with CX-Programmer Ver. 2.1 or later and a Programmable Slave Ver. 1.04 or later.)
- DeviceNet Slave Functions  
Multiword I/O links and explicit messages are used to control slaves from the master. Log data for communications can be sent in one operation whenever necessary using explicit messages.
- CompoBus/S Master Functions  
Less wiring is required for terminal block expansions, connections to remote devices (such as signal lights or pushbutton switches), and connections to pneumatic valves and other non-OMRON products. Connect using VCTF cable or Special Flat Cable, which allows easy branching.
- RS-232C Communications  
Connected to bar code readers, Programmable Terminals, and other devices, the Programmable Slave processes data locally to reduce the load on the master.
- Expansion Units (3 max.)  
Just one Unit is required for each distributed block, reducing the number of interfaces for multipoint communications to, in turn, reduce costs.



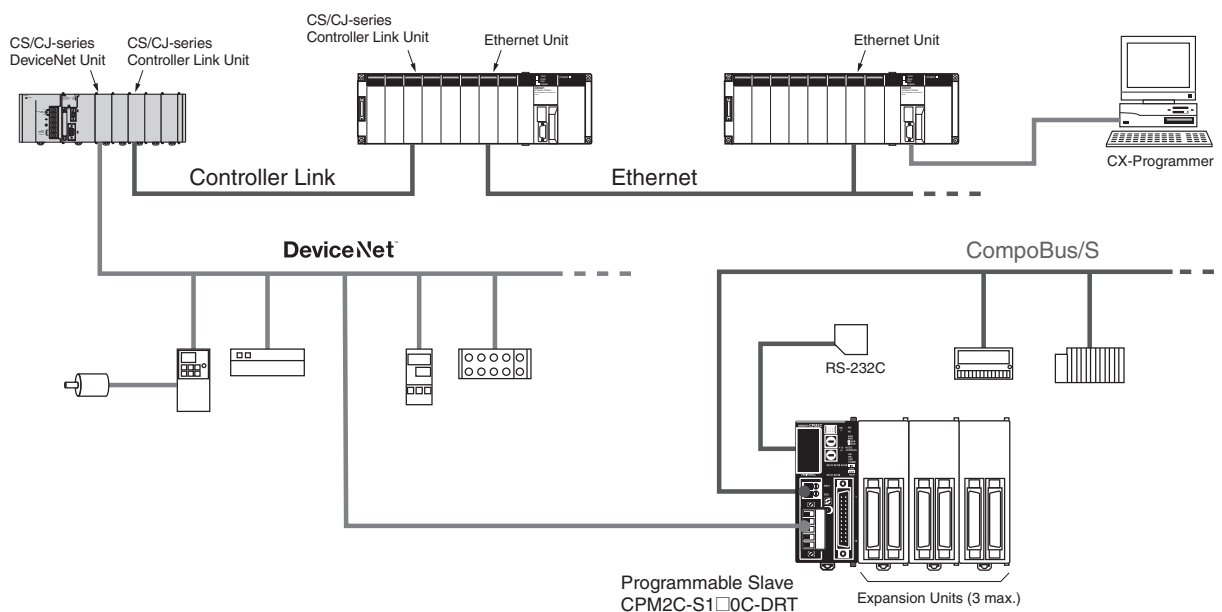
## Ordering Information

Unit type		Input	Output	Clock	Model
10 I/O points 6 inputs; 4 outputs	Connector	6 points: 24 VDC	4 points: transistor (sinking)	Yes	CPM2C-S100C-DRT
			4 points: transistor (sourcing)	Yes	CPM2C-S110C-DRT

Note 1: For details on CPM2C PLCs, refer to the *CPM2A/CPM2C Catalog* (P049).

Note 2: For details on Programmable Slave specifications, refer to the *Programmable Slave Catalog* (R071).

## System Configuration



## General Specifications and Performance Specifications

Item		Specifications
Control method		Stored program method
I/O control method		Cyclic scan method (Immediate refreshing can be performed with IORF instruction.)
Programming language		Ladder diagram
Instruction length		1 step per instruction, 1 to 5 words per instruction
Instructions	Basic instructions	14 instructions
	Special instructions	105 instructions, 185 variations
Execution time	Basic instructions	0.64 μs (LD instruction)
	Special instructions	7.8 μs (MOV instruction)
Program capacity		4,096 words
Maximum I/O points		CPU Unit only: 10 points Expansion I/O: 96 points (32-point Expansion I/O Unit × 3) CompoBus/S: 256 points (362 in total)
Input bits		IR 00000 to IR 00915 (Bits not used for input bits can be used for work bits.)
Output bits		IR 01000 to IR 01915 (Bits not used for output bits can be used for work bits.)
CompoBus/S input bits		128 bits: IR 02000 to IR 02715 (Words IR 020 to IR 027)
CompoBus/S output bits		128 bits: IR 03000 to IR 03715 (Words IR 030 to IR 037)
Work bits		672 bits: IR 02800 to IR 02915 (Words IR 028 to IR 029) IR 03800 to IR 03915 (Words IR 038 to IR 039) IR 04000 to IR 04915 (Words IR 040 to IR 049) IR 20000 to IR 22715 (Words IR 200 to IR 227)
Special bits (SR area)		440 bits: SR 22800 to SR 25507 (Words IR 228 to IR 225)
Temporary bits (TR area)		8 bits (TR0 to TR7)
Holding bits (HR area)		320 bits: HR 0000 to HR 1915 (Words HR 00 to HR19)
Auxiliary bits (AR area)		384 bits: AR 0000 to AR 2315 (Words AR 00 to AR23) These include the CompoBus/S slave status flags (AR 04 to 07).
Link bits (LR area)		256 points: LR 0000 to LR 1515 (Words LR 00 to LR 15)
Timers/Counters		256 timers/counters: TIM/CNT 000 to TIM/CNT 255 1-ms timers: TMHH 10-ms timers: TIMH 100-ms timers: TIM 1-s/10-s timers: TIML Decrementing counters: CNT Reversible counters: CNTR
Data memory	Read/Write	2,048 words (DM 0000 to DM 2047) The Error Log is contained in DM 2000 to DM 2021.
	Read-only	456 words (DM 6144 to DM 6599)
	PC Setup	56 words (DM 6600 to DM 6655)
DeviceNet slave functions		DeviceNet Remote I/O Link • Use up to 1,024 I/O points in the I/O Link. Explicit Message Communications • Any PC data area can be accessed from the master.
Basic interrupt functions	Interrupt inputs	2 interrupts (Used for both counter mode interrupt inputs and quick-response inputs.)
	Scheduled interrupts	1 interrupt
High-speed counter functions	High-speed counters	1 counter (20 kHz single-phase or 5 kHz 2-phase)
	Counter interrupts	1 interrupt (set value comparison or set-value range comparison)
	Interrupt inputs (counter mode)	2 interrupts (Used for both external interrupt inputs and quick-response inputs.)
	Count-up interrupts	2 interrupts (Used for both external interrupt inputs and quick-response inputs.)
Quick-response inputs		2 inputs (Used for both external interrupt inputs and counter mode interrupt inputs.) Min. input pulse width: 50 s max.
Pulse output		2 points without acceleration/deceleration, 10 Hz to 10 kHz each, and no direction control; 1 point with trapezoid acceleration/deceleration, 10 Hz to 10 kHz, and direction control; 2 points with variable duty-ratio outputs
Synchronized pulse control		1 point
Input time constant (ON response time = OFF response time)		Can be set for CPU inputs and Expansion Unit inputs only. (1 ms, 2 ms, 3 ms, 5 ms, 10 ms, 20 ms, 40 ms, or 80 ms)
Clock		Equipped with clock (built-in RTC)
Communications functions		Peripheral port: Supports Host Link, peripheral bus, no-protocol, or Programming Console connections. RS-232C port: Supports Host Link, no-protocol, 1:1 Link, or 1:1 NT Link connections.
Memory protection		HR area, AR area, program contents, DM area contents, and counter values maintained during power interruptions.
Memory backup		Non-volatile (flash) memory: Program, read-only DM area, and PC Setup Memory backup (lithium battery; 2-year lifetime): DM area, HR area, AR area, and counter values
Self-diagnostic functions		CPU errors (watchdog timer), memory errors, communications errors, setting errors, battery errors, and expansion I/O bus errors
Program checks		No END instruction, programming errors (checked when operation is started)
Programming Devices	Programming Console	C200H-PRO27
	CX-Programmer	Windows edition

\* A Connecting Cable (CPM2C-CN111, CS1W-CN114, or CS1W-CN118) is required to connect to the communications (peripheral/RS-232C) port.

## Communications Specifications

### ● DeviceNet

Item	Specifications																
Communications protocol	Conforms to DeviceNet																
Connection form *1	Combination of multi-drop method and T-branch connections (for trunk and drop lines)																
Baud rate	500, 250, or 125 kbps																
Communications media	Special 5-wire cable (2 signal lines, 2 power supply lines, 1 shield line) 4-wire Special Flat Cable (2 signal lines and 2 power lines)																
Communications distance	• Using special 5-wire Flat Cable																
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Baud rate</th> <th>Network length (max.)</th> <th>Branch line length</th> <th>Total branch line length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>500 kbps</td> <td>100 m max. *2</td> <td>6 m max.</td> <td>39 m max.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>250 kbps</td> <td>250 m max. *2</td> <td>6 m max.</td> <td>78 m max.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>125 kbps</td> <td>500 m max. *2</td> <td>6 m max.</td> <td>156 m max.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Baud rate	Network length (max.)	Branch line length	Total branch line length	500 kbps	100 m max. *2	6 m max.	39 m max.	250 kbps	250 m max. *2	6 m max.	78 m max.	125 kbps	500 m max. *2	6 m max.	156 m max.
	Baud rate	Network length (max.)	Branch line length	Total branch line length													
	500 kbps	100 m max. *2	6 m max.	39 m max.													
	250 kbps	250 m max. *2	6 m max.	78 m max.													
	125 kbps	500 m max. *2	6 m max.	156 m max.													
• Using special 4-wire Flat Cable																	
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Baud rate</th> <th>Network length (max.)</th> <th>Branch line length</th> <th>Total branch line length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>500 kbps</td> <td>75 m max.</td> <td>6 m max.</td> <td>35 m max.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>250 kbps</td> <td>150 m max.</td> <td>6 m max.</td> <td>48 m max.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>125 kbps</td> <td>265 m max.</td> <td>6 m max.</td> <td>135 m max.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Baud rate	Network length (max.)	Branch line length	Total branch line length	500 kbps	75 m max.	6 m max.	35 m max.	250 kbps	150 m max.	6 m max.	48 m max.	125 kbps	265 m max.	6 m max.	135 m max.	
Baud rate	Network length (max.)	Branch line length	Total branch line length														
500 kbps	75 m max.	6 m max.	35 m max.														
250 kbps	150 m max.	6 m max.	48 m max.														
125 kbps	265 m max.	6 m max.	135 m max.														
Communications power supply	24 VDC is supplied externally.																
Maximum number of nodes	64 (including Masters, Slaves, and the Configurator)																

- \*1. Terminating resistance is required at both ends of the trunk line.  
\*2. This value applies when using Thick Cable for the trunk line. If Thin Cable is used, the value will be 100 m max.

### ● CompoBus/S

Item	Specifications												
Communications protocol	Special CompoBus/S protocol												
Coding method	Manchester coding												
Connection form	Multi-drop method and T-branch connections *1												
Baud rate	High-speed Communications Mode: 750 kbps Long-distance Communications Mode: 93.75 kbps *2												
Communications cycle time	High-speed Communications Mode 0.5 ms (with 8 input and 8 output slaves connected) 0.8 ms (with 16 input and 16 output slaves connected)												
	Long-distance Communications Mode 4.0 ms (with 8 input and 8 output slaves connected) 6.0 ms (with 16 input and 16 output slaves connected)												
Communications media	2-wire cable (VCTF 0.75 x 2), 4-wire cable (VCTF 0.75 x 4), or Special Flat Cable												
Communications distance	• 2-wire VCTF cable												
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Communications mode</th> <th>Main line length</th> <th>Branch line length</th> <th>Total branch line length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>High-speed Communications Mode</td> <td>100 m max.</td> <td>3 m max.</td> <td>50 m max.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Long-distance Communications Mode</td> <td>500 m max.</td> <td>6 m max.</td> <td>120 m max.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Communications mode	Main line length	Branch line length	Total branch line length	High-speed Communications Mode	100 m max.	3 m max.	50 m max.	Long-distance Communications Mode	500 m max.	6 m max.	120 m max.
	Communications mode	Main line length	Branch line length	Total branch line length									
	High-speed Communications Mode	100 m max.	3 m max.	50 m max.									
	Long-distance Communications Mode	500 m max.	6 m max.	120 m max.									
	• 4-wire VCTF cable or Special Flat Cable												
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Communications mode</th> <th>Main line length</th> <th>Branch line length</th> <th>Total branch line length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>High-speed Communications Mode *3</td> <td>30 m max.</td> <td>3 m max.</td> <td>30 m max.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Long-distance Communications Mode *4</td> <td colspan="3">Free branching (up to a total cable length of 200 m)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Communications mode	Main line length	Branch line length	Total branch line length	High-speed Communications Mode *3	30 m max.	3 m max.	30 m max.	Long-distance Communications Mode *4	Free branching (up to a total cable length of 200 m)			
Communications mode	Main line length	Branch line length	Total branch line length										
High-speed Communications Mode *3	30 m max.	3 m max.	30 m max.										
Long-distance Communications Mode *4	Free branching (up to a total cable length of 200 m)												
Maximum number of nodes	32												
Error control checks	Manchester code check, frame length check, and parity check												

- \*1. Connect external terminating resistance.  
\*2. Switched using DM area setting. (Default setting: 750 kbps.)  
\*3. If the number of slaves connected is 16 or less, the maximum main line length will be 100 m max., and the maximum total branch line length will be 50 m max.  
\*4. There are no restrictions on the branching configuration, main line length, branch line length, or total branch line length. Connect external terminating resistance to the node farthest from the master.

## Cables for I/O Connector

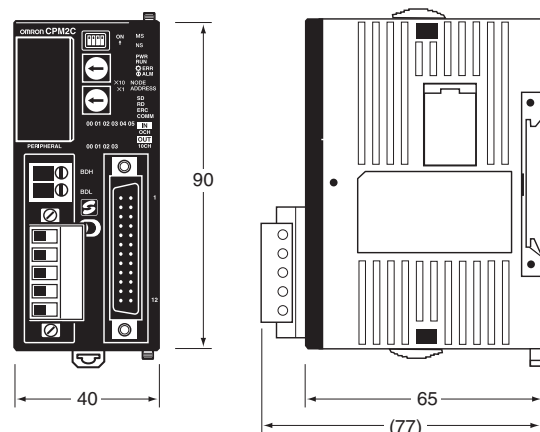
### ● Cables for Connector - Terminal Conversion Units

Cable	Connected product	Connector Products (Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Units) Connecting method
XW2Z-□□□A	XW2R-J20G-T	Phillips screw M3
	XW2R-E20G-T	Slotted screw M3
	XW2R-P20G-T	Push-in spring

## Dimensions

(Unit: mm)

### CPM2C-S100C-DRT CPM2C-S110C-DRT



---

# Intelligent Slaves

---

Digital Sensor Communications Unit .....	92
E3X-DRT21-S VER.3	
DeviceNet ID Slave.....	94
V600-HAM42-DRT	
DeviceNet ID Slave.....	95
V680-HAM42-DRT	
DeviceNet-compliant Digital Indicators .....	96
K3HB-□-DRT	
DeviceNet-compliant Digital Controllers .....	100
E5AR-DRT/E5ER-DRT	
DeviceNet Communications Unit for Modular Temperature Controller.....	104
EJ1-DRT	
DeviceNet Communications Unit for Digital Temperature Controllers.....	107
E5ZN-DRT	
Multi-function Compact Inverter MX2-Series V1 type DeviceNet Communication Unit .....	109
3G3AX-MX2-DRT-E	
High-function General-purpose Inverters RX-Series V1 type DeviceNet Communication Unit ..	110
3G3AX-RX-DRT-E	

Digital Sensor Communications Unit

# E3X-DRT21-S VER.3

## The DeviceNet Communication Unit That Simplifies Managing Sensor Settings

- ON/OFF signals and incident light levels can be sent to the host PLC without any need for programming (DeviceNet communications slave functionality).
- Threshold values and function settings can be read, written, or taught (using the Message Communications function).
- Simply connect the communication cables and slide the Amplifiers from the side for wire-saving.
- Up to 16 Sensor Amplifiers can be connected.



### Ordering Information

● Digital Sensor Communications Unit

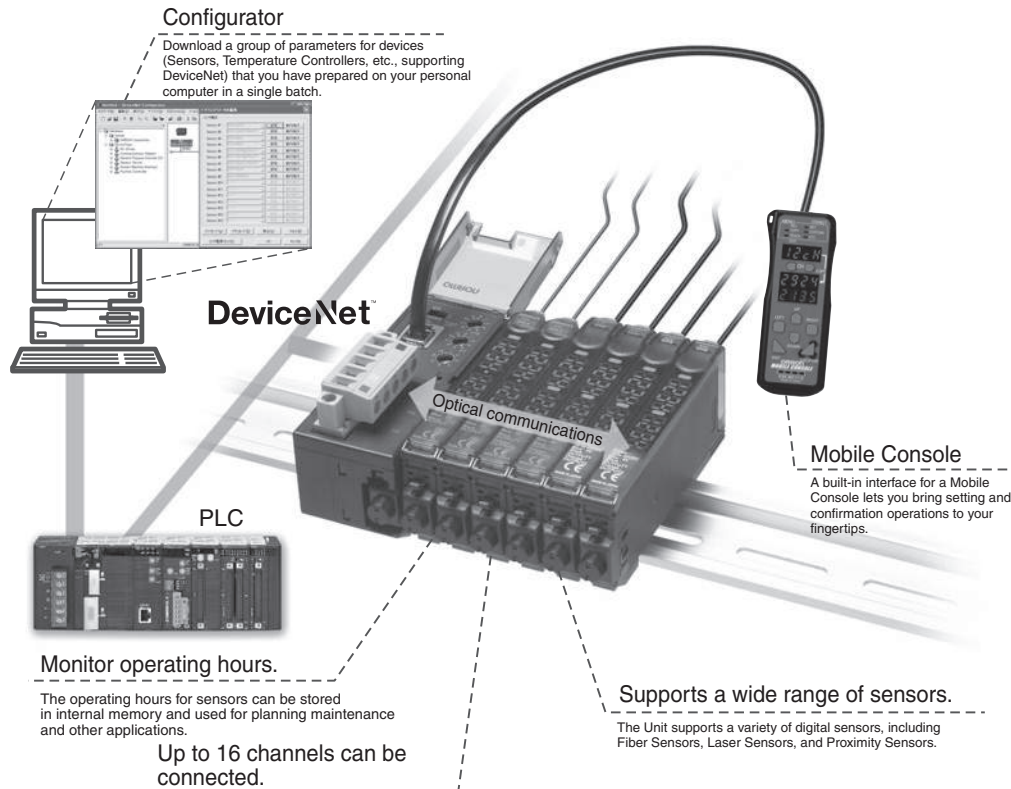
Name	Model
Digital Sensor Communications Unit	E3X-DRT21-S VER.3

● Wire-saving Connector

Type	Model
Cordless Slave Connector	E3X-CN02

Note: Order as many Connectors as the number of Sensors.

### System Configuration





## Ratings and Specifications

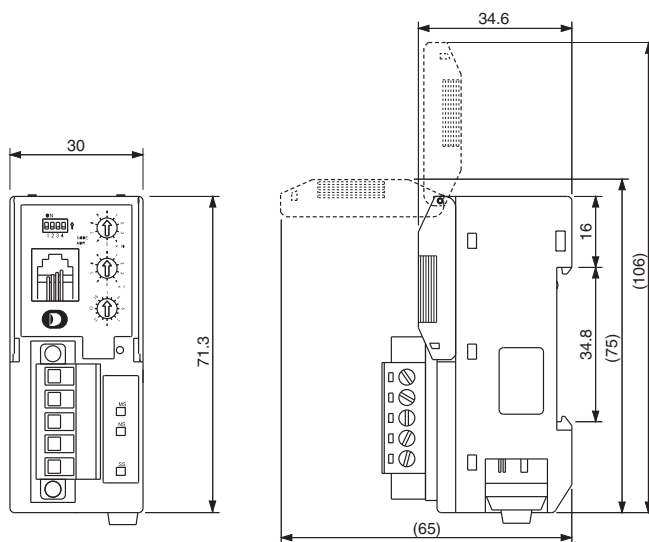
Item	Description	
Communications method	DeviceNet communications	
Communications functions	Remote I/O Communications Slave function	Monitors ON/OFF output, status, incident light level (digital display data)
	Message Communications function	Sets parameters using Explicit messages
	Configurator	Edits slave device parameters, enables device monitor functions
Mobile Console connection	E3X-MC11-SV2 can be connected	
Power supply	Supplied from the DeviceNet communications connector (power is also supplied to all connected Sensors through Wire-reducing Connectors.)	
Maximum connectable Sensors (See note 1.)	For remote I/O communications 1-CH mode (See note 2.) : 13 For remote I/O communications 2-CH mode (See note 3.) or for remote I/O communications 2-CH mode + detection level monitoring mode (See note 4.) : 16	
Connectable Sensors (See note 5.)	E3X-DA-S Series or E3X-MDA Series Digital Fiber Sensor E3C-LDA Series Laser Photoelectric Sensor with Separate Digital Amplifier E2C-EDA High-resolution Digital Proximity Sensor with Separate Amplifier (use connector-type Amplifier Units and the E3X-CN02 Cordless Slave Connector)	
Power supply voltage	11 to 25 VDC	
Current consumption (See note 6.)	70 mA max.	
Ambient operating temperature	-20°C to 55°C	
Ambient operating humidity	35% to 85% (with no condensation)	
Ambient storage temperature	-30°C to 70°C	
Dimensions (mm)	30 x 34.6 x 71.3 (W x H x D)	
Weight (packed state)	Approx. 150 g	

- Note 1:** When any of the following Sensors is connected, two words are allocated per Sensor and each Sensor is counted as two Sensors for the number of connected Sensors. E3X-DA□-S (□: 7/9), E3X-DA□TW-S (□: 6/8), E3X-MDA□ (□: 6/8), E3C-LDA□ (□: 6/8), E2C-EDA□ (□: 6/8) E3X-DA□-S (□: 7/9), E3X-DA□TW-S (□: 6/8) have been discontinued at the end of March 2017.
- 2:** Communications is possible for the ON/OFF output data from 13 Units. One word is allocated as the input area in the Master.
- 3:** Communications is possible for the ON/OFF output data from 16 Units and the number of connected Sensors. Two words are allocated as the output area in the Master.
- 4:** Communications is possible for the ON/OFF output data from 16 Units, the number of connected Sensors, and the detection levels for the connected Sensors. Two words are allocated as the input area and one word is allocated for the number of connected Sensors in the Master.
- 5:** Connection cannot be performed if the response speed of the Sensor is set to super-high-speed mode.
- 6:** This does not include the current supplied to the Sensor.

## Dimensions

(Unit: mm)  
Tolerance class IT16 applies to dimensions in this data sheet unless otherwise specified.

### E3X-DRT21-S VER.3



DeviceNet ID Slave

# V600-HAM42-DRT

## Electromagnetic-coupling ID System Conforms to DeviceNet and Saves Wiring Effort

- The world's first Intelligent Flag III with support for DeviceNet.
- Responds flexibly to applications with data reading up to 24 bits.
- Switch writing between units of 8 bits and 16 bits.
- Address to access can be set from master.



### Ordering Information

Name	Model
Intelligent Flag III	V600-HAM42-DRT

### General Specifications

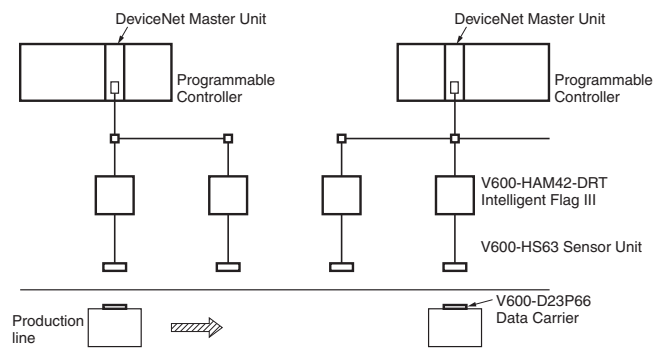
Item	Model	V600-HAM42-DRT
Communications power supply voltage		11 to 25 VDC
Internal circuit power supply voltage		18 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -25%/+10%)
Internal current consumption current		Communications power supply: 40 mA max. Internal circuitry power supply: 150 mA max.
Number of words allocated to Master		Inputs: 2 words, Outputs: 2 words
Noise immunity		Internal circuitry power supply normal: $\pm 600$ V Internal circuitry power supply common: $\pm 1.5$ kV
Vibration resistance		10 to 55 Hz, 1.5-mm double amplitude
Shock resistance		Malfunction: 200 m/s <sup>2</sup> Destruction: 300 m/s <sup>2</sup>
Dielectric strength		500 VAC for 1 min between insulated circuits
Ambient operating temperature		0°C to 55°C
Ambient operating humidity		35% to 85% (with no condensation)
Ambient operating atmosphere		With no corrosive gas
Ambient storage temperature		-25°C to 65°C
Dimensions		65 x 65 x 60 mm
Construction		Panel-mounting

Item	Model	V600-HAM42-DRT
Mounting method		DIN track mounting or M4 screw mounting with provided brackets.
Weight		150 g max.

### Performance Specifications

Item	Specifications
Number of sensor connections	One channel
Applicable sensors	V600-HS51, V600-HS61, V600-HS53, V600-HS67
Data Carrier communications range	Read: 24 bits of data from the set address Write: 16 bits of data from the set address

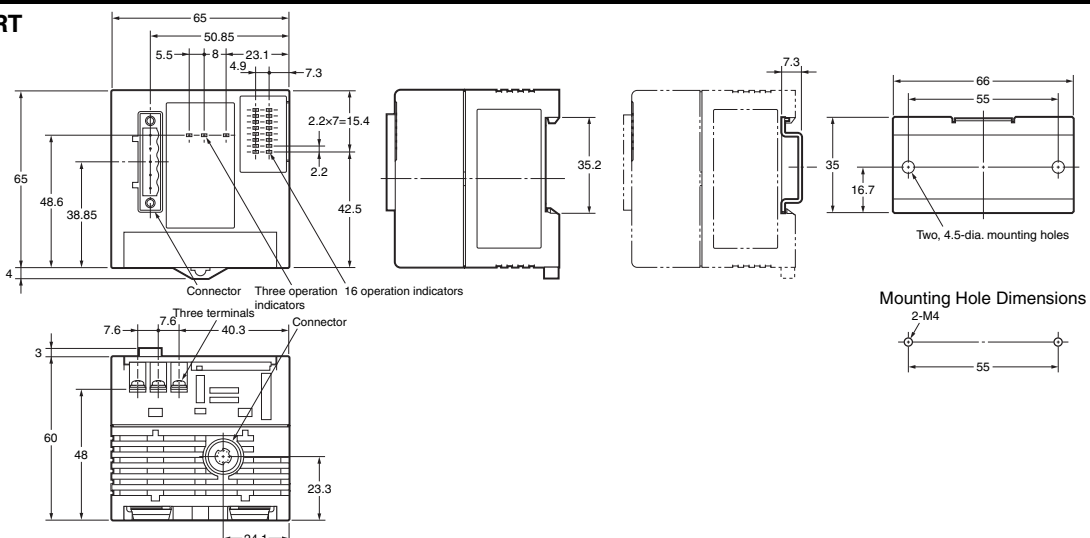
### System Configuration



### Dimensions

(Unit: mm)

#### V600-HAM42-DRT



DeviceNet ID Slave

# V680-HAM42-DRT

## DeviceNet-compliant ID System for Reduced Wiring

- Read and write up to 58 bytes.
- Addresses to access can be set from the Master.



### Ordering Information

Name	Model
DeviceNet ID Slave	V680-HAM42-DRT

### General Specifications

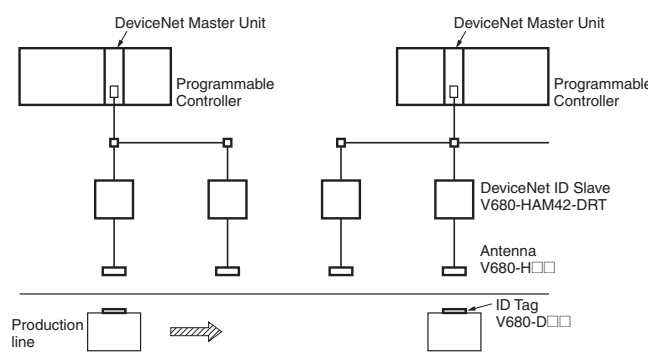
Item	Model	V680-HAM42-DRT
Power supply voltage		24 VDC (-15% to 10%) including 10% ripple (p-p)
Power consumption		4 W max. (Current consumption of 200 mA max. at power supply voltage of 24 VDC)
Ambient operating temperature		-10°C to 55°C (with no icing)
Ambient storage temperature		25°C to 65°C (with no icing)
Ambient operating humidity		25% to 85% (with no condensation; ambient operating temperature is 40°C max. at humidity of 85%)
Insulation resistance		20 MΩ min. (at 500 VDC) between all terminals excluding the ground terminal and the case
Dielectric strength		1,000 VAC (50/60 Hz) for 1 minute between all terminals excluding the ground terminal and the case
Vibration resistance		10 to 150 Hz, 0.2-mm double amplitude at 15 m/s <sup>2</sup> acceleration with 10 sweeps in X, Y and Z directions for 8 minutes each
Shock resistance		150 m/s <sup>2</sup> in X, Y, and Z directions 3 times each (18 times in total)
Dimensions		65 x 65 x 65 mm (excluding protrusions)
Degree of protection		IP20 (IEC 60529)

Item	Model	V680-HAM42-DRT
Materials		Polycarbonate (PC) resin, ABS resin
Weight		Approx. 150 g
Mounting method		DIN track mounting

### Performance Specifications

Item	Specifications
No. of connectable antennas	One channel
Connectable Antennas	V680-HS51, V680-HS52, V680-HS63, V680-HS65

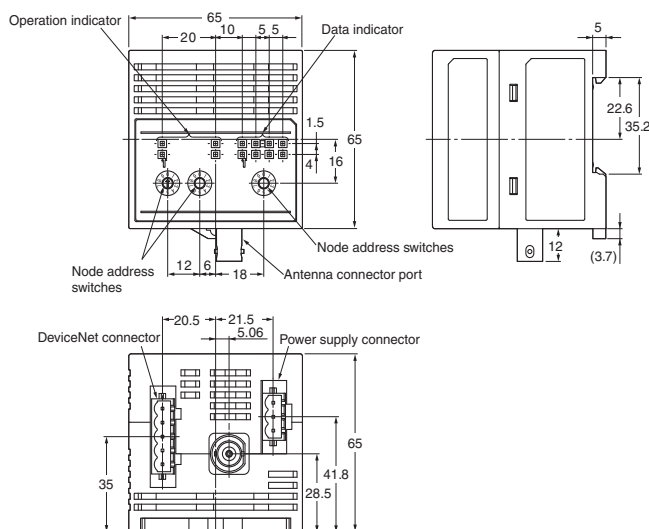
### System Configuration



### Dimensions

(Unit: mm)

#### V680-HAM42-DRT



DeviceNet-compliant Digital Indicators

# K3HB-□-DRT

## Digital Indicators Ideal for Measurement Displays and Judgment of Analog Levels, Such as Voltage Signals, Current Signals, and Temperatures



- High-precision, high-speed sampling.
- Measurement resolution of 0.01°C and sampling of 50 times per second.
- High-visibility negative-transmissive LCD with bright backlight.
- Present values and deviations are displayed using a bar graph.
- Compliant with CE and UL standards as well as RoHS.

### Ordering Information

Name	Appearance	Specifications	Model
DeviceNet-compliant Digital Indicators		Process Indicator	K3HB-XVD-A-DRT1
			K3HB-XAD-A-DRT1
			K3HB-XVA-DRT1
			K3HB-XAA-DRT1
		Weighing Indicator	K3HB-VLC-B-DRT1
			K3HB-VLC-E-DRT1
			K3HB-HTA-DRT1
			K3HB-SSD-A-DRT1
			K3HB-RNB-A-DRT1
Temperature Indicator	K3HB-PNB-A-DRT1		
Linear Sensor Indicators	K3HB-CNB-A-DRT1		
Rotary Pulse Indicator			
Timer Interval Indicator			
Up/Down Counting Pulse Indicator			

# Ratings

● K3HB-X/V/H/S

<b>Power supply voltage</b>		100 to 240 VAC Models 100 to 240 VAC (50/60 Hz) DeviceNet power supply: 24 VDC	
<b>Allowable power supply voltage range</b>		85% to 110% of the rated power supply voltage	
<b>Power consumption</b>		100 to 240 VAC Models: 18 VA max., 24 VAC/VDC Models: 11 VA, 7 W max.	
<b>Absolute maximum rated input</b>	<b>S Model</b>	0 to 5V	±10V
		1 to 5V	±10V
		±5 V	±10V
		±10 V	±14.5V
		0 to 20 mA	31 mA
		4 to 20 mA	31 mA
	<b>XVD Model</b>	±199.99 V	Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): ±400 V
		±19.999 V	Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): ±200 V
		±1.9999 V	Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): ±200 V
		1.0000 to 5.0000V	Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): ±200 V
	<b>XVA Model</b>	0.0 to 400.0 V	Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): 700 V
		0.00 to 199.99 V	Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): 700 V
		0.000 to 19.999 V	Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): 400 V
		0.0000 to 1.9999 V	Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): 400 V
	<b>XAD Model</b>	±199.99 mA	Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): ±400 V
		±19.999 mA	Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): ±200 V
		±1.9999 mA	Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): ±200 V
		4.000 to 20.000 mA	Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): ±200 V
	<b>XAA Model</b>	0.000 to 10.000 A	Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): 20 A
		0.0000 to 1.9999 A	Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): 20 A
0.00 to 199.99 mA		Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): 2 A	
0.000 to 19.999 mA		Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): 2 A	
<b>V Model</b>	0.00 to 199.99 mV	Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): ±200 V	
	0.000 to 19.999 mV	Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): ±200 V	
	±100.00 mV	Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): ±200 V	
	±199.99 mV	Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): ±200 V	
<b>External power supply</b>		12 VDC ±10%, 80 mA (only for models with external power supplies) 10 VDC ±5%, 100 mA (only for models with external power supplies) 5 VDC ±5%, 100 mA (only for models with external power supplies)	
<b>Input range (measurement range)</b>	<b>S Model</b>	DC voltages or currents (0 to 20 mA, 4 to 20 mA, 0 to 5 V, 1 to 5 V, ±5 V, ±10 V), 2 channels	
	<b>X Model (measurement category II)</b>	DC voltage: ±199.99 V, ±19.999 V, ±1.999 V, 1.000 to 5.000 V DC current: ±199.99 mA, ±19.999 mA, ±1.999 mA, 4.000 to 20.000 mA AC voltage: 0.0 to 400.0 V, 0.00 to 199.99 V, 0.000 to 19.999 V, 0.000 to 1.9999 V AC current: 0.000 to 10.000 A, 0.0000 to 1.9999 A, 0.00 to 199.99 mA, 0.000 to 19.999 mA	
	<b>V Model</b>	Load cell: 0.00 to 199.99 mV, 0.000 to 19.999 mV, ±100.00 mV, ±199.99 mV	
<b>Input impedance</b>	<b>S Model</b>	Current range: 120 Ω max., Voltage range: 1 MΩ max.	
	<b>X Model</b>	DC voltage (±199.99 V): 10 MΩ min./DC voltage (other ranges): 1 MΩ min. DC current (±199.99 mA): 1 Ω max./±19.999 mA and 4 to 20 mA): 10 Ω max./±1.9999 mA): 33 Ω max. AC voltage: 1 MΩ min., DC current (0 to 10 A and 0 to 1.9999 A): 0.5 VAC/(0 to 199.99 mA): 1 Ω max./0 to 19.999 mA): 10 Ω max.	
	<b>V Model</b>	Load cell: 1 MΩ min.	
<b>Event inputs</b>	<b>Timing input</b>	NPN open collector or no-voltage contact signal ON residual voltage: 3 V max. ON current at 0 Ω: 17 mA max. Max. applied voltage: 30 VDC max. OFF leakage current: 1.5 mA max.	
	<b>Startup compensation timer input</b>	NPN open collector or no-voltage contact signal	
	<b>Hold input</b>	ON residual voltage: 2 V max. ON current at 0 Ω: 4 mA max.	
	<b>Reset input</b>	Max. applied voltage: 30 VDC max. OFF leakage current: 0.1 mA max.	
	<b>Forced-zero input</b>	OFF leakage current: 0.1 mA max.	
<b>A/D conversion method</b>	<b>S Model</b>	Sequential comparison system	
	<b>H/X/V Model</b>	Digital-sigma method	
<b>Output ratings</b>	<b>Relay output</b>	250 VAC, 30 VDC, 5 A (resistive load) Mechanical life expectancy: 5,000,000 operations, Electrical life expectancy: 100,000 operations	
	<b>Transistor output</b>	Maximum load voltage: 24 VDC, Maximum load current: 50 mA, Leakage current: 100 μA max.	
	<b>Linear output</b>	Linear output 0 to 20 mA DC, 4 to 20 mA: Load: 500 Ω max, Resolution: Approx. 10,000, Output error: ±0.5% FS Linear output 0 to 5 VDC, 1 to 5 VDC, 0 to 10 VDC: Load: 5 kΩ max, Resolution: Approx. 10,000, Output error: ±0.5% FS (1 V or less: ±0.15 V; not output for 0 V or less)	
<b>Display method</b>		Negative LCD (backlit LED) display, 7-segment digital display (character heights: PV: 14.2 mm (switches between green and red), SV: 4.9 mm (green))	
<b>Ambient operating temperature</b>		-10°C to 55°C (with no icing or condensation)	
<b>Ambient operating humidity</b>		25% to 85%	
<b>Storage temperature</b>		-25°C to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)	
<b>Altitude</b>		2,000 m max.	
<b>Accessories</b>		2 fixtures, unit stickers, instruction manual, watertight packing, terminal cover, DeviceNet connector * and crimp terminals (Hirose HR31-SC-121) *	

\* DeviceNet only.

● K3HB-R/P/C

<b>Power supply voltage</b>		100 to 240 VAC Models 24 VAC/VDC Models DeviceNet power supply: 24 VDC
<b>Allowable power supply voltage range</b>		85% to 110% of the rated power supply voltage, DeviceNet power supply: 11 to 25 VDC
<b>Power consumption (under maximum load) *1</b>		100 to 240 VAC: 18 VA max., 24 VAC/VDC: 11 VA/7 W max.
<b>Current consumption</b>		DeviceNet power supply: 50 mA max. (24 VDC)
<b>Inputs</b>		No-voltage contact, voltage pulse, and open collector
<b>External power supply</b>		12 VDC ±10%, 80 mA (only for models with external power supplies) 10 VDC ±5%, 100 mA (only for models with external power supplies)
<b>Event inputs *2, *4</b>	<b>Startup compensation timer input</b>	NPN open collector or no-voltage contact signal ON residual voltage: 2 V max. ON current at 0 Ω: 4 mA max. Max. applied voltage: 30 VDC max. OFF leakage current: 0.15 mA max.
	<b>Hold input</b>	
	<b>Reset input</b>	
	<b>Compensation input</b>	
	<b>Bank input</b>	
<b>Outputs *4</b>	<b>Relay output</b>	250 VAC, 30 VDC, 5 A (resistive load) Mechanical life expectancy: 5,000,000 operations, Electrical life expectancy: 100,000 operations
	<b>Transistor output</b>	Maximum load voltage: 24 VDC, Maximum load current: 50 mA, Leakage current: 100 μA max.
	<b>Linear output</b>	Linear output 0 to 20 mA DC, 4 to 20 mA: Load: 500 Ω max, Resolution: Approx. 10,000, Output error: ±0.5% FS Linear output 0 to 5 VDC, 1 to 5 VDC, 0 to 10 VDC: Load: 5 kΩ max, Resolution: Approx. 10,000, Output error: ±0.5% FS (1 V or less: ±0.15 V; not output for 0 V or less)
<b>Display method</b>		Negative LCD (backlit LED) display, 7-segment digital display (character heights: PV: 14.2 mm (switches between green and red), SV: 4.9 mm (green))
<b>Main functions *4</b>		Scaling, measurement operation selection, averaging, previous average value comparison, output hysteresis, output ON delay, output test, teaching, display selection, display color switching, key protection, bank selection, display refresh period, maximum/minimum hold, and reset
<b>Ambient operating temperature</b>		-10°C to 55°C (with no icing or condensation)
<b>Ambient operating humidity</b>		25% to 85%
<b>Storage temperature</b>		-25°C to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)
<b>Altitude</b>		2,000 m max.
<b>Accessories</b>		Watertight packing, 2 fixtures, terminal cover, unit stickers, instruction manual. DeviceNet models also include a DeviceNet connector (Hirose HR31-5.08P-5SC(01)) and crimp terminals (Hirose HR31-SC-121) *3

- \*1. DC power supply models require a control power supply capacity of approximately 1 A per Unit when power is turned ON. Particular attention is required when using two or more DC power supply models. The OMRON S8VS-series DC Power Supply Unit is recommended.
- \*2. PNP input types are also available.
- \*3. For K3HB-series DeviceNet models, use only the DeviceNet Connector included with the product. The crimp terminals provided are for Thin Cables.
- \*4. Depends on the model.

## DeviceNet Communications Specifications

<b>Communications protocol</b>		Conforms to DeviceNet																		
<b>Supported communications</b>	<b>Remote I/O communications</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Master-Slave connection (polling, bit-strobe, COS, cyclic)</li> <li>• Conforms to DeviceNet communications standards.</li> </ul>																		
	<b>I/O allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocate any I/O data using the Configurator.</li> <li>• Allocate any data, such as DeviceNet-specific parameters and variable area for Digital Indicators.</li> <li>• Input area: 2 blocks, 100 words max.</li> <li>• Output area: 1 block, 100 words max. (The first word in the area is always allocated for the Output Execution Enabled Flags.)</li> </ul>																		
	<b>Message communications</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Explicit message communications</li> <li>• CompoWay/F communications commands can be executed (using explicit message communications)</li> </ul>																		
<b>Connection form</b>		Combination of multi-drop method and T-branch connections (for trunk and drop lines)																		
<b>Baud rate</b>		DeviceNet: 500, 250, or 125 kbps (automatic follow-up)																		
<b>Communications media</b>		Special 5-wire cable (2 signal lines, 2 power supply lines, 1 shield line)																		
<b>Communications distance</b>		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Baud rate</th> <th>Network length (max.)</th> <th>Branch line length</th> <th>Total branch line length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>500 kbps</td> <td>100 m max. (100 m max.)</td> <td>6 m max.</td> <td>39 m max.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>250 kbps</td> <td>250 m max. (100 m max.)</td> <td>6 m max.</td> <td>78 m max.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>125 kbps</td> <td>500 m max. (100 m max.)</td> <td>6 m max.</td> <td>156 m max.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Baud rate	Network length (max.)	Branch line length	Total branch line length	500 kbps	100 m max. (100 m max.)	6 m max.	39 m max.	250 kbps	250 m max. (100 m max.)	6 m max.	78 m max.	125 kbps	500 m max. (100 m max.)	6 m max.	156 m max.
		Baud rate	Network length (max.)	Branch line length	Total branch line length															
		500 kbps	100 m max. (100 m max.)	6 m max.	39 m max.															
		250 kbps	250 m max. (100 m max.)	6 m max.	78 m max.															
125 kbps	500 m max. (100 m max.)	6 m max.	156 m max.																	
The values in parentheses are for Thin Cable.																				
<b>Power supply voltage</b>		24-VDC DeviceNet power supply																		
<b>Allowable power supply voltage range</b>		11 to 25-VDC DeviceNet power supply																		
<b>Current consumption</b>		50 mA max. (24 VDC)																		
<b>Maximum number of nodes</b>		64 (DeviceNet Configurator is counted as one node when connected)																		
<b>Maximum number of slaves</b>		63																		
<b>Error control checks</b>		CRC errors																		
<b>DeviceNet power supply</b>		Supplied from DeviceNet communications connector																		
<b>Current consumption</b>		50 mA max. (24 VDC)																		
<b>Maximum I/O points</b>		Maximum number of slaves: 63																		



DeviceNet-compliant Digital Controllers

# E5AR-DRT/E5ER-DRT

## General-purpose Digital Controllers with High Speed and High Accuracy. Three, 5-digit Easy-to-read Tall LCD Displays.



- High-speed sampling cycle (50 ms) for applications requiring high-speed response.
- Three backlit, negative LCD displays for simultaneous display of PV, SV, and MV.
- Multipoint control, cascade control, and proportional control all possible with a single Controller.
- Data processing functions provided as standard features: Square root extraction, linear approximation, and more.
- DeviceNet communications for data setting and monitoring without special programming.

### Ordering Information

#### ■ Digital Controllers

##### ● E5AR DeviceNet-compliant Models

Size	Type	Control modes	No. of outputs (control/transfer)	Optional features			Model
				No. of auxiliary outputs (SUB)	No. of event inputs	Communications	
96 x 96 mm	Basic Type (1 input)	Standard control Heating/cooling control	2 (pulse voltage + pulse voltage/ current outputs)	4	2	DeviceNet	E5AR-Q4B-DRT
			2 (2 current outputs)				E5AR-C4B-DRT
			4 (1 pulse voltage + 1 pulse voltage/current + 2 current outputs)				E5AR-QC4B-DRT
	2-input Type	2-channel standard control 2-channel heating/cooling control 1-channel cascade control 1-channel control with remote SP 1-channel ratio control	4 (2 pulse voltage + 2 pulse voltage/current)	4	None	DeviceNet	E5AR-QQ4W-DRT
	4-input Type	4-channel standard control 2-channel heating/cooling control	4 (4 current outputs)	4	None	DeviceNet	E5AR-CC4WW-DRT
	Control Valve Control Type (1 input)	1-channel position proportional control *	Relay outputs (1 open and 1 closed)	4	None	DeviceNet	E5AR-PR4F-DRT
Relay outputs (1 open and 1 closed) + 1 current (transfer)	E5AR-PRQ4F-DRT						

**Note:** When ordering, specify the power supply. Different models are used for 100 to 240 VAC and 24 VDC/AC.

\* Control can be switched between closed control and floating control.



● E5ER DeviceNet-compliant Models

Size	Type	Control modes	No. of outputs (control/transfer)	Optional features			Model
				No. of auxiliary outputs (SUB)	No. of event inputs	Communications	
48 x 96 mm	Basic Type (1 input)	Standard control Heating/cooling control	2 (pulse voltage + pulse voltage/ current outputs)	2 *1	2	DeviceNet	E5ER-QTB-DRT
			2 (2 current outputs)				E5ER-CTB-DRT
	2-input Type	2-channel standard control 1-channel heating/cooling control 1-channel cascade control 1-channel control with remote SP 1-channel ratio control	2 (pulse voltage + pulse voltage/ current outputs)	2 *1	None	DeviceNet	E5ER-QTW-DRT
			2 (2 current outputs)				E5ER-CTW-DRT
	Control Valve Control Type (1 input)	1-channel position proportional control *2	Relay outputs (1 open and 1 closed)	2 *1	None	DeviceNet	E5ER-PRTF-DRT

**Note:** When ordering, specify the power supply. Different models are used for 100 to 240 VAC and 24 VDC/AC.

\*1. Transistor outputs.

\*2. Control can be switched between closed control and floating control.

**Inspection Results**

Order using the following model number together with the model number of the Digital Controller to obtain inspection results.

**Inspection Results (Sold Separately)**

Model
E5AR-K
E5ER-K

■ **Optional Accessories (Sold separately)**

● **Terminal Cover**

Digital Controller	Model
E5AR	E53-COV14
E5ER	E53-COV15

**Specifications**

● **E5AR**

Item	*1 Power supply voltage	100 to 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz	24 VAC, 50/60 Hz or 24 VDC
<b>Allowed voltage variance range</b>		85% to 110% of power supply voltage	
<b>Power consumption</b>		22 VA max. (under maximum load)	15 VA/10 W max. (under maximum load)
<b>Sensor input *2</b>		Thermocouples: K, J, T, E, L, U, N, R, S, B, W Platinum resistance temperature input sensors: Pt100 Current inputs: 4 to 20 mA DC, 0 to 20 mA DC (including remote SP input) Voltage inputs: 1 to 5 VDC, 0 to 5 VDC, 0 to 10 VDC (including remote SP input) (Input impedance: 150 Ω using current input, approx. 1 MΩ using voltage input)	
<b>Control output</b>	<b>Voltage (pulse) output</b>	12 V DC, 40 mA max., with short-circuit protection circuit	
	<b>Current output</b>	0 to 20 mA DC/4 to 20 mA DC, 500 Ω load max. (including transfer output) (Resolution: Approx. 54,000 at 0 to 20 mA DC, approx. 43,000 at 4 to 20 mA DC)	
	<b>Relay output</b>	Position proportional control type (open, closed) NO-SPST 250 VAC 1 A (including inrush current)	
<b>Auxiliary output</b>		NO-SPST 250 V AC 1 A (resistive load)	
<b>Potentiometer input</b>		100 Ω to 2.5 kΩ	
<b>Event input</b>	<b>Contact</b>	Input ON: 1 kΩ max., OFF: 100 kΩ max.	
	<b>Non-contact</b>	Input ON: Residual voltage 1.5 V max., OFF: Leakage current 0.1 mA max.	
		Short-circuit current: Approx. 4 mA	
<b>Remote SP input</b>		See <i>Sensor inputs</i> .	
<b>Transfer output</b>		See <i>Control outputs</i> .	
<b>Control method</b>		Advanced PID or ON/OFF	
<b>Setting method</b>		Digital setting by front panel keys, setting by serial communications	
<b>Indication method</b>		7-segment digital display and LED indicators Character heights: PV 12.8 mm, SV 7.7 mm, MV 7.7 mm	
<b>Other functions</b>		Varies by model	
<b>Ambient operating temperature</b>		-10°C to 55°C (no condensation or icing), 3 year warranty: -10°C to 55°C (no condensation or icing)	
<b>Ambient operating humidity</b>		25% to 85%	
<b>Storage temperature</b>		-25°C to 65°C (no condensation or icing)	

**Note:** Do not use the output from an Inverter for the power supply.

\*1. When ordering, specify the power supply. Different models are used for 100 to 240 VAC and 24 VDC/AC.

\*2. Multi-input. Switch between temperature and analog input using the input type switch.

Basic insulation is provided between the power supply and input terminals and between the power supply and output terminals.

● E5ER

Item	*1 Power supply voltage	100 to 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz	24 VAC, 50/60 Hz or 24 VDC
Allowed voltage variance range		85% to 110% of power supply voltage	
Power consumption		17 VA max. (under maximum load)	11 VA/7 W max. (under maximum load)
Sensor input *2		Thermocouples: K, J, T, E, L, U, N, R, S, B, W Platinum resistance temperature input sensors: Pt100 Current inputs: 4 to 20 mA DC, 0 to 20 mA DC (including remote SP input) Voltage inputs: 1 to 5 VDC, 0 to 5 VDC, 0 to 10 VDC (including remote SP input) (Input impedance: 150 Ω using current input, approx. 1 MΩ using voltage input)	
Control output	Voltage (pulse) output	12 V DC, 40 mA max., with short-circuit protection circuit	
	Current output	0 to 20 mA DC/4 to 20 mA DC, 500 Ω load max. (including transfer output) (Resolution: Approx. 54,000 at 0 to 20 mA DC, approx. 43,000 at 4 to 20 mA DC)	
	Relay output	Position proportional control type (open, closed) NO-SPST 250 VAC 1 A (including inrush current)	
Auxiliary output		Transistor outputs, Maximum load voltage: 30 VDC, maximum load current: 50 mA Residual voltage: 1.5 V max., leakage current: 0.4 mA max.	
Potentiometer input		100 Ω to 2.5 kΩ	
Event input	Contact	Input ON: 1 kΩ max., OFF: 100 kΩ max.	
	Non-contact	Input ON: Residual voltage 1.5 V max., OFF: Leakage current 0.1 mA max. Short-circuit current: Approx. 4 mA	
Remote SP input		See <i>Sensor inputs</i> .	
Transfer output		See <i>Control outputs</i> .	
Control method		Control method Advanced PID or ON/OFF	
Setting method		Digital setting by front panel keys, setting by communications	
Indication method		7-segment digital display and LED indicators Character heights: PV 9.5 mm, SV 7.2 mm, MV 7.2 mm	
Other functions		Varies by model	
Ambient operating temperature		-10°C to 55°C (no condensation or icing), 3 year warranty: -10°C to 50°C (no condensation or icing)	
Ambient operating humidity		25% to 85%	
Storage temperature		-25°C to 65°C (no condensation or icing)	

Note: Do not use the output from an Inverter for the power supply.

\*1. When ordering, specify the power supply. Different models are used for 100 to 240 VAC and 24 VDC/AC.

\*2. Multi-input. Switch between temperature and analog input using the input type switch.

Basic insulation is provided between the power supply and input terminals and between the power supply and output terminals.

## DeviceNet Communications Specifications

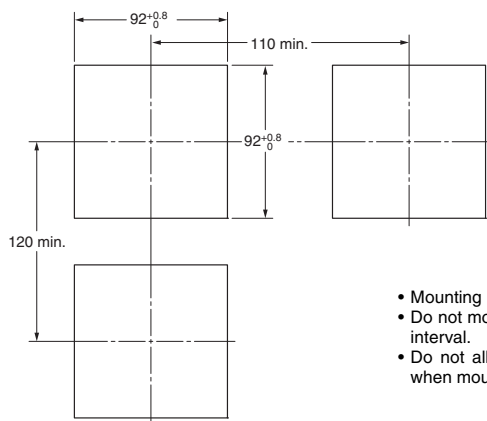
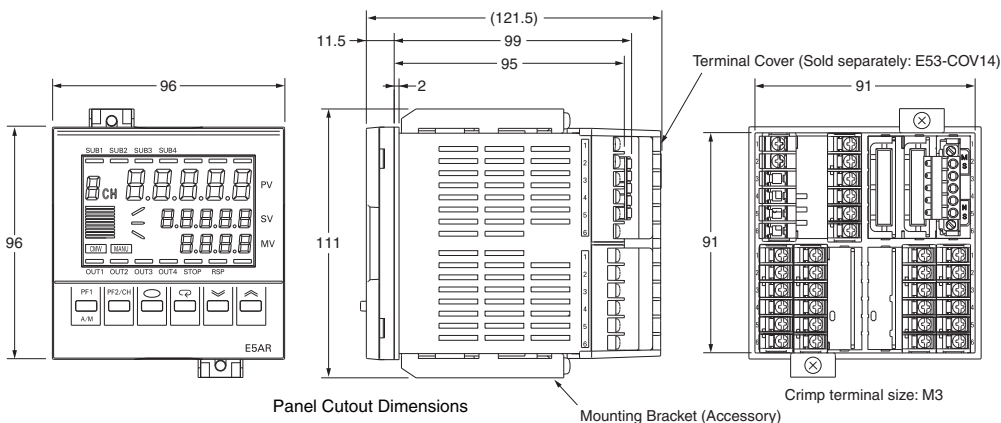
Communications protocol	Conforms to DeviceNet	
Communications functions	Remote I/O communications	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Master-Slave connection (polling, bit-strobe, COS, cyclic)</li> <li>Conforms to DeviceNet communications standards.</li> </ul>
	I/O allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocate any I/O data using the Configurator.</li> <li>Allocate any data, such parameters specific to the DeviceNet and the Digital Indicator variable area.</li> <li>Input area: 2 blocks, 100 words max.</li> <li>Output area: 1 block, 100 words max. (The first word in the area is always allocated for the Output Execution Enabled Flags.)</li> </ul>
	Message Communications function	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Explicit message communications</li> <li>CompoWay/F communications commands can be sent (commands are sent as explicit messages).</li> </ul>
Connection form	Combination of multi-drop method and T-branch connections (for trunk and drop lines)	
Baud rate	DeviceNet: 500, 250, or 125 kbps (automatic follow-up)	
Communications media	Special 5-wire cable (2 signal lines, 2 power supply lines, 1 shield line)	

Communications distance	Baud rate	Network length (max.)	Branch line length	Total branch line length
	500 kbps	100 m max. (100 m max.)	6 m max.	39 m max.
	250 kbps	250 m max. (100 m max.)	6 m max.	78 m max.
	125 kbps	500 m max. (100 m max.)	6 m max.	156 m max.
The values in parentheses are for Thin Cable.				
Power supply voltage	DeviceNet power supply: 24 VDC (internal circuit)			
Allowable power supply voltage range	DeviceNet power supply: 11 to 25 VDC			
Current consumption	50 mA max. (24 VDC)			
Maximum number of nodes	64 (DeviceNet Configurator is counted as one node when connected)			
Maximum number of slaves	63			
Error control checks	CRC errors			
DeviceNet power supply	Supplied from DeviceNet communications connector			

Dimensions

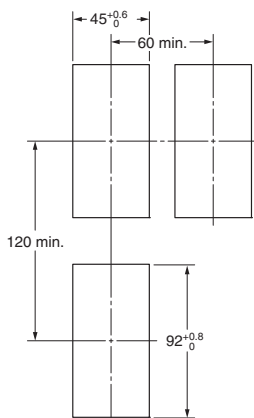
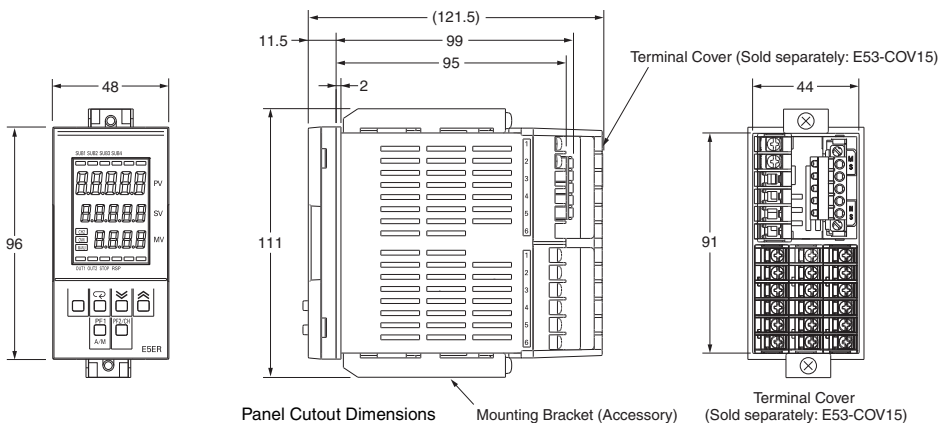
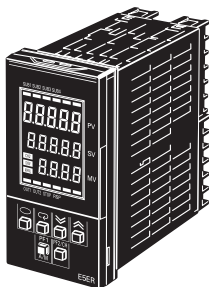
■ Digital Controllers

E5AR



- Mounting panel thickness: 1 to 8 mm
- Do not mount Controllers side-to-side. Maintain the installation interval.
- Do not allow the rated ambient temperature to be exceeded when mounting more than one Controller.

E5ER



- Mounting panel thickness: 1 to 8 mm
- Do not mount Controllers side-to-side. Maintain the installation interval.
- Do not allow the rated ambient temperature to be exceeded when mounting more than one Controller.

# DeviceNet Communications Unit for Modular Temperature Controller EJ1-DRT

## Easily Perform Temperature Control for Multiple Channels.

- Up to 16 Temperature Controllers can be connected to a single DeviceNet Communications Unit.
- Sharing target values and present values using remote I/O communications without special programming reduces development work for communications.
- Flexibly allocate I/O memory using either fixed allocation addresses for simple allocations or user-set allocations from the Configurator.
- The EJ1 parameters can be backed up for easy resetting of parameters when the EJ1 is replaced.
- Explicit messages be sent from the PLC to easily read or write any parameter.



## Ordering Information

### ● DeviceNet Communications Unit

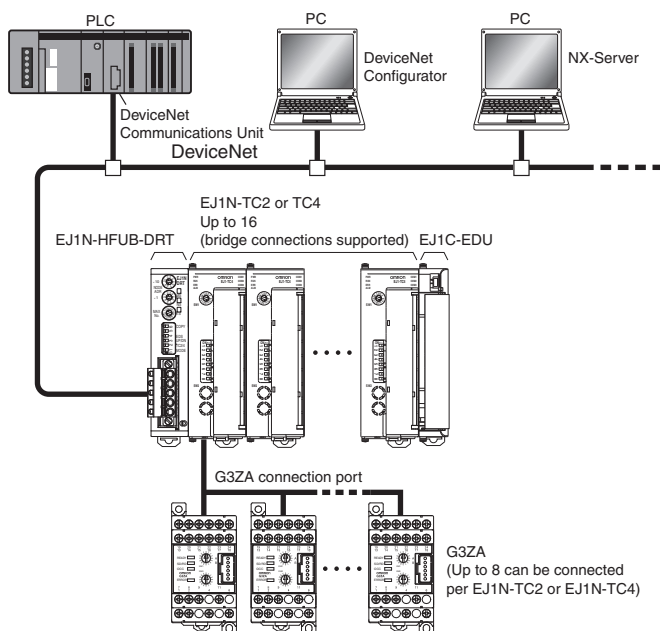
Name	Specifications	Model	Safety standards
HFU (DeviceNet communications) *1	External input power supply voltage: 24 VDC	EJ1N-HFUB-DRT	UC, CE

### ● Modular Temperature Controller

Unit Name	Power supply voltage	No. of control points	Control outputs 1 and 2	Control outputs 3 and 4	Auxiliary output	Functions		Communications functions	Input type	Terminal	Model
						Heater burnout alarm	Event inputs				
Basic Unit (temperature control) *1	24 VDC supplied from the End Unit	2	Voltage output: 2 points (for SSR drive) *2	Transistor output: 2 points (sinking)	None	2 *3	2	G3ZA connection port: RS-485 From End Unit: Port A or port B: RS-485	Thermocouple, platinum resistance thermometer, analog voltage, and analog current selectable for each channel.	M3 terminal	EJ1N-TC2A-QNHB
				Screw-less clamp						EJ1N-TC2B-QNHB	
		4	Voltage output: 2 points (for SSR drive) *2	None		2	M3 terminal			EJ1N-TC4A-QQ	
										Screw-less clamp	EJ1N-TC4B-QQ
2	Current output: 2 points	Transistor output: 2 points (sinking)	None	2	M3 terminal	EJ1N-TC2A-CNB					
						Screw-less clamp	EJ1N-TC2B-CNB				
HFU with Programless Communications *1	None	None	None	None	Transistor output: 4 points (sinking)	None	4	Port C: RS-485 or RS-232C selectable. From End Unit: Port A: RS-485	No input	M3 terminal	EJ1N-HFUA-NFLK
										Screw-less clamp	EJ1N-HFUB-NFLK
										M3 terminal	EJ1N-HFUA-NFL2
											Screw-less clamp
End Unit *1	24 VDC	None	None	None	Transistor output: 2 points (sinking)	None	None	Port A or B: RS-485 Connector: Port A	M3 terminal	EJ1C-EDUA-NFLK	
										Detachable connector	EJ1C-EDUC-NFLK

- \*1. An End Unit is always required for connection to a Basic Unit or an HFU. An HFU cannot operate without a Basic Unit. External communications cannot be performed when using a Basic Unit only.
- \*2. For heating/cooling control applications, control outputs 3 and 4 on the 2-point models are used for the cooling or heating control outputs. On the 4-point models, heating/cooling control is performed for the two input points.
- \*3. When using the heater burnout alarm, purchase a Current Transformer (E54-CT1 or E54-CT3) separately.

## System Configuration



## Specifications

Power supply voltage	DeviceNet power supply	24 VDC (for internal circuits)
	EDU power supply	24 VDC (for RS-485 communications circuits and Temperature Controllers)
Allowable voltage range	DeviceNet power supply	11 to 25 VDC
	EDU power supply	20.4 to 26.4 VDC
Power consumption (under maximum load)		1 W max.
Insulation resistance		20 MΩ min. (at 500 VDC)
Dielectric strength		600 VAC, 50/60 Hz for 1 min
Vibration resistance		10 to 55 Hz, 10 m/s <sup>2</sup> for 2 hours each in X, Y, and Z directions
Shock resistance		150m/s <sup>2</sup> max., 6 directions, 3 times each
Weight		70 g max.
Degree of protection		IP20
Main functions		Remote I/O communications, explicit message communications, CompoWay/F command feed-through function, parameter backup function, and configuration registration
Ambient operating temperature		Operating: -10°C to 55°C Storage: -25°C to 65°C (with no icing or condensation) 3 year warranty: -10°C to 50°C (with no icing or condensation)
Ambient operating humidity		Operating: 25% to 85% (with no condensation)
Memory protection		EEPROM, 100,000 write operations (backup data)
Dimensions		20 x 90 x 65 mm (W x H x D)

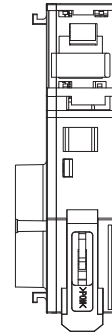
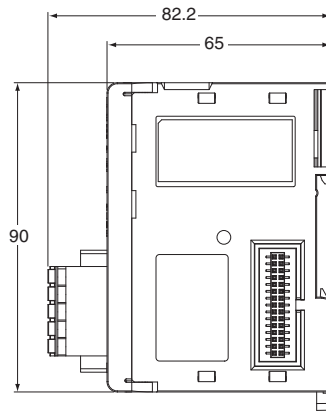
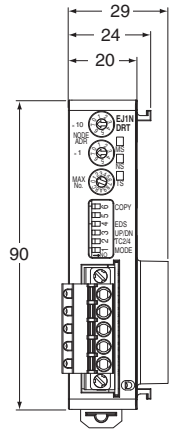
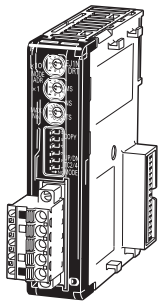
## DeviceNet Communications Specifications

Item	Specifications																	
<b>Communications protocol</b>	Conforms to DeviceNet																	
<b>Communications functions</b>	<b>Remote I/O communications</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Master-Slave connection (polling, bit-strobe, COS, cyclic)</li> <li>Conforms to DeviceNet communications standards.</li> </ul>																
	<b>Simple I/O allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocation of input and output data using only switch settings and not the Configurator.</li> <li>Allocation of only basic data, such as Temperature Controller status, present values, target values, and alarm output status.</li> <li>Input area: 1 block, 86 words max. (up to the highest Communications Unit number)</li> <li>Output area: 1 block, 74 words max. (up to the highest Communications Unit number)</li> </ul>																
	<b>I/O allocations using the Configurator</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocate any I/O data using the Configurator.</li> <li>Allocation of user-set data, parameters specific to DeviceNet Communications Units, and Temperature Controller variable area data.</li> <li>Input area: 2 blocks, 100 words max. *1</li> <li>Output area: 1 block, 100 words max. (The first word is always the Output Execution Enabled Flags.) *2</li> </ul>																
	<b>Message Communications function</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Explicit message communications</li> <li>CompoWay/F communications commands can be sent (commands are sent in explicit message format).</li> </ul>																
<b>Setting, monitoring, and manipulating from the Configurator</b>	<p>Functions Supported by the DeviceNet Configurator: (Using parameter editing or device monitoring for DeviceNet Communications Units and Temperature Controllers)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Setting and monitoring DeviceNet Communications Units.</li> <li>Registering connection configurations, making initial settings *3, changing settings, and monitoring for Temperature Controllers.</li> <li>Making allocations to the Master.</li> <li>Allocating data in input areas and output areas.</li> <li>Executing operation commands for Temperature Controllers.</li> </ul>																	
<b>Connection form</b>	Combination of multi-drop method and T-branch connections (for trunk and drop lines)																	
<b>Baud rate</b>	DeviceNet: 500, 250, or 125 kbps (automatic follow-up)																	
<b>Communications media</b>	Special 5-wire cable (2 signal lines, 2 power supply lines, 1 shield line)																	
<b>Communications distance</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Baud rate</th> <th>Network length (max.)</th> <th>Branch line length</th> <th>Total branch line length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>500 kbps</td> <td>100 m max. (100 m max.)</td> <td>6 m max.</td> <td>39 m max.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>250 kbps</td> <td>250 m max. (100 m max.)</td> <td>6 m max.</td> <td>78 m max.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>125 kbps</td> <td>500 m max. (100 m max.)</td> <td>6 m max.</td> <td>156 m max.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Baud rate	Network length (max.)	Branch line length	Total branch line length	500 kbps	100 m max. (100 m max.)	6 m max.	39 m max.	250 kbps	250 m max. (100 m max.)	6 m max.	78 m max.	125 kbps	500 m max. (100 m max.)	6 m max.	156 m max.	
	Baud rate	Network length (max.)	Branch line length	Total branch line length														
	500 kbps	100 m max. (100 m max.)	6 m max.	39 m max.														
	250 kbps	250 m max. (100 m max.)	6 m max.	78 m max.														
125 kbps	500 m max. (100 m max.)	6 m max.	156 m max.															
	The values in parentheses are for Thin Cable.																	
<b>Communications power supply</b>	11 to 25 VDC																	
<b>Maximum number of nodes</b>	64 (DeviceNet Configurator is counted as one node when connected)																	
<b>Maximum number of slaves</b>	63																	
<b>Error control checks</b>	CRC errors																	
<b>DeviceNet power supply</b>	Supplied from DeviceNet communications connector (DeviceNet communications power and internal circuit power for DeviceNet Communications Unit)																	
<b>Applicable Temperature Controllers</b>	EJ1 Series (excluding the EJ1G) TC4: EJ1N-TC4A-QQ and EJ1N-TC4B-QQ TC2: EJ1N-TC2A-QNHB, EJ1N-TC2B-QNHB, EJ1N-TC2A-CNB, and EJ1N-TC2B-CNB																	
<b>Maximum number of Temperature Controllers that can be connected</b>	16 (The maximum is 15, however, for side-by-side connections. The 16th Unit is an End Unit for distributed placement.)																	

- \*1. Two blocks can be used (i.e., connections can be set) only when a CS/CJ-series DeviceNet Unit is used as a Master. When a C200HX/HG/HE DeviceNet Master Unit is used, the input area will be one block with up to 100 words (200 bytes) (poll connections only).
- \*2. When a C200HX/HG/HE DeviceNet Master Unit is used, a maximum of 32 words can be allocated per node.
- \*3. Batch settings can be made for target values, alarm set values, PID constants, and other parameters for Temperature Controllers.

Dimensions

EJ1N-HFUB-DRT

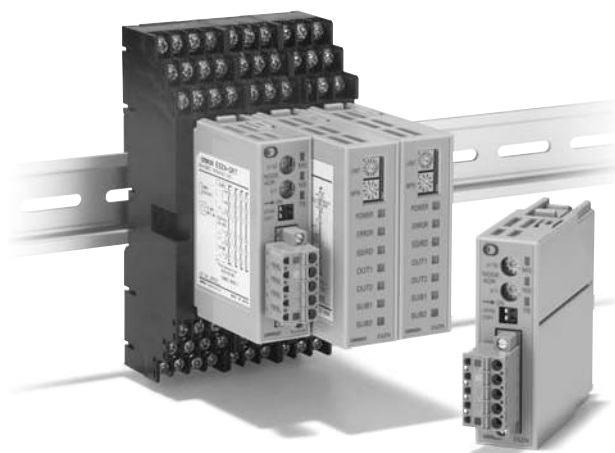


# DeviceNet Communications Unit for Digital Temperature Controllers

# E5ZN-DRT

## Connect the E5ZN Modular Temperature Controllers through DeviceNet.

- The I/O link function can be used to make settings and monitor values (such as process values) in the E5ZN Modular Temperature Controller without communications programming.
- Up to 16 E5ZN Modular Temperature Controllers can be connected to one Unit.
- The DeviceNet Configurator can be used to upload or download all of the E5ZN Modular Temperature Controller's parameters in one batch.



## Ordering Information

### ● DeviceNet Communications Unit

Unit Name	External input power supply voltage	Applicable Model	Model
DeviceNet Communications Unit	24 VDC	E5ZN	E5ZN-DRT
Terminal Unit			E5ZN-SCT24S

**Note:** A DeviceNet Communications Unit and Terminal Unit are required to connect to DeviceNet. Two End Plates are provided with E5ZN-SCT24S Terminal Units. When mounting to a DIN track, be sure to mount End Plates on both sides.

### ● Modular Temperature Controllers

Unit Name	Power supply	No. of control points	Control output	Auxiliary output	Functions	Communications functions	Input type #5	Model		
Temperature Controller *1	24 VDC	2	Voltage output (for SSRs)	Transistor output: 2 pts (sinking)	Heater burnout alarm *3	RS-485	Thermocouple	E5ZN-2QNH03TC-FLK		
				Transistor output: 2 pts (sourcing)			Platinum resistance thermometer	E5ZN-2QNH03P-FLK		
				Transistor output			Transistor output: 2 pts (sinking)	Thermocouple	E5ZN-2QPH03TC-FLK	
							Transistor output: 2 pts (sourcing)	Platinum resistance thermometer	E5ZN-2QPH03P-FLK	
							Analog output (current output) *2	Transistor output: 2 pts (sinking)	Thermocouple	E5ZN-2TNH03TC-FLK
								Transistor output: 2 pts (sourcing)	Platinum resistance thermometer	E5ZN-2TNH03P-FLK
			Event input: 1 point per Unit	Transfer output (linear voltage output)	Thermocouple		E5ZN-2TPH03TC-FLK			
					Platinum resistance thermometer		E5ZN-2TPH03P-FLK			
					Thermocouple		E5ZN-2CNF03TC-FLK			
					Platinum resistance thermometer		E5ZN-2CNF03P-FLK			
					Thermocouple		E5ZN-2CPF03TC-FLK			
					Platinum resistance thermometer		E5ZN-2CPF03P-FLK			

- \*1. Terminal Units are required for wiring. Purchase separately.
- \*2. When connecting the controlled system's load, the heating or cooling control output can be allocated to the control output or auxiliary output. When connecting a recording device or Digital Panel Meter, the transfer output can be allocated to the analog output model's control output or auxiliary outputs 3 and 4.
- \*3. When using the heater burnout alarm, purchase a Current Transformer (E54-CT1 or E54-CT3) separately.
- \*4. When using heating/cooling control, the auxiliary output will be either the heating control output or the cooling control output.
- \*5. Analog inputs and infrared temperature sensors (ES1A Series) can also be used with thermocouple models.

### ● Terminal Unit

Unit Name	No. of terminals	Functions	Model
Terminal Unit	24	Equipped with communications terminals for power supply, communications, and setting devices.	E5ZN-SCT24S
	18 *	Not equipped with communications terminals for power supply, communications, and setting devices.	E5ZN-SCT18S

**Note:** Two End Plates are provided with E5ZN-SCT24S Terminal Units. When mounting to a DIN track, be sure to mount End Plates on both sides.

\* When 2 or more E5ZNs are being mounted side-by-side, use this Terminal Unit for the second or higher Units. Up to 16 Terminal Units (32 channels) can be used. When using E5ZNs individually, be sure to use the E5ZN-SCT24S.

## Specifications

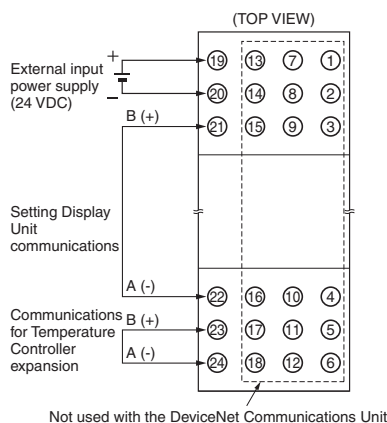
<b>Power supply voltage</b>	DeviceNet communications power supply voltage 11 to 25 VDC
<b>Connectable Temperature Controllers</b>	E5ZN Series
<b>Maximum number of connectable Temperature Controllers</b>	16
<b>Main functions</b>	Remote I/O, explicit message server, CompoWay/F command-through function, parameter backup, configuration registration, etc.
<b>Vibration resistance</b>	10 to 55 Hz, 10 m/s <sup>2</sup> for 2 hrs each in ±X, ±Y, and ±Z directions
<b>Shock resistance</b>	150 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 3 times each in ±X, ±Y, and ±Z directions
<b>Dielectric strength</b>	500 VAC, 50/60 Hz for 1 min between the DIN track and all DeviceNet connector terminals and between the DIN track and all terminal socket terminals
<b>Insulation resistance</b>	20 MΩ min (at 100 VDC)
<b>Ambient operating temperature</b>	-10°C to 55°C (with no icing or condensation)
<b>Ambient operating humidity</b>	25% to 85%
<b>Ambient operating/storage temperature</b>	-25°C to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)
<b>Degree of protection</b>	IP00
<b>Dimensions</b>	30 x 130 x 89.6 mm (W x H x D) (When mounted to a E5ZN-SCT24S Terminal Unit.)
<b>Memory protection</b>	EEPROM number of write operations: 100,000 (backup data)
<b>Weight</b>	100 g max.

## Communications (for Temperature Controller Expansion)

<b>Transmission line connection method</b>	RS-485 multipoint
<b>Communications method</b>	RS-485 (2-wire, half-duplex)
<b>Synchronization method</b>	Start-stop synchronization
<b>Baud rate</b>	38,400 bps
<b>Transmission code</b>	ASCII
<b>Data bit length</b>	7 bits
<b>Stop bit length</b>	2 bits
<b>Error detection</b>	Vertical parity (even) BCC (block check character)
<b>Flow control</b>	None
<b>Number of Units that can be connected in parallel</b>	16 Units (32 channels)

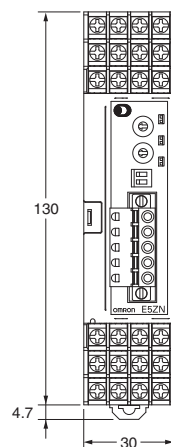
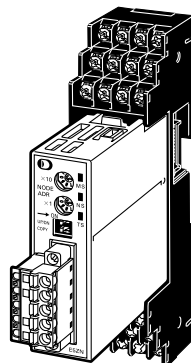
## Terminal Arrangement

### E5ZN-SCT24S

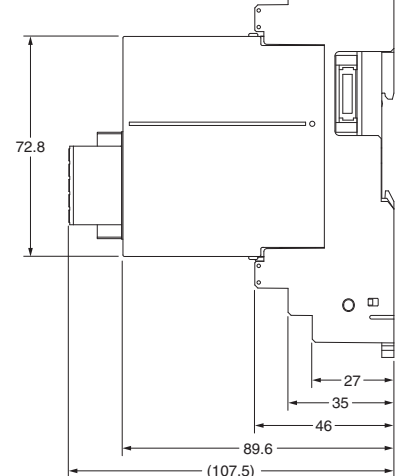


## Dimensions

### E5ZN-DRT



Dimensions with an E5ZN-SCT24S Terminal Unit mounted



## DeviceNet Communications Specifications

<b>Communications protocol</b>	Conforms to DeviceNet			
<b>Communications functions</b>	<b>Remote I/O communications</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Master-Slave connection (polling, bit-strobe, COS, cyclic)</li> <li>Conforms to DeviceNet communications standards.</li> </ul>		
	<b>I/O allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocate any I/O data using the Configurator.</li> <li>Allocate any data, such as DeviceNet-specific parameters and variable area for Digital Indicators.</li> <li>Input area: 2 blocks, 100 words max.</li> <li>Output area: 1 block, 100 words max. (The first word in the area is always allocated for the Output Execution Enabled Flags.)</li> </ul>		
	<b>Message Communications function</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Explicit message communications</li> <li>CompoWay/F communications commands can be executed (using explicit message communications)</li> </ul>		
<b>Connection form</b>	Combination of multi-drop method and T-branch connections (for trunk and drop lines)			
<b>Baud rate</b>	DeviceNet: 500, 250, or 125 kbps (automatic follow-up)			
<b>Communications media</b>	Special 5-wire cable (2 signal lines, 2 power supply lines, 1 shield line)			
<b>Communications distance</b>	<b>Baud rate</b>	<b>Network length (max.)</b>	<b>Branch line length</b>	<b>Total branch line length</b>
	500 kbps	100 m max. (100 m max.)	6 m max.	39 m max.
	250 kbps	250 m max. (100 m max.)	6 m max.	78 m max.
	125 kbps	500 m max. (100 m max.)	6 m max.	156 m max.
The values in parentheses are for Thin Cable.				
<b>Power supply voltage</b>	<b>DeviceNet power supply</b>	24 VDC (for internal circuits)		
	<b>External input power supply</b>	24 VDC (for RS-485 communications circuits and Temperature Controllers)		
<b>Allowable power supply voltage range</b>	<b>DeviceNet power supply</b>	11 to 25 VDC		
	<b>External input power supply</b>	20.4 to 26.4 VDC		
<b>Power consumption</b>	<b>DeviceNet power supply</b>	Approx. 1.1 W (for a current of 45 mA at 24 VDC) *		
	<b>External input power supply</b>	Approx. 0.5 W (for a current of 20 mA at 24 VDC)		
<b>Maximum number of nodes</b>	64 (DeviceNet Configurator is counted as one node when connected)			
<b>Maximum number of slaves</b>	63			
<b>Error control checks</b>	CRC errors			
<b>DeviceNet power supply</b>	Supplied from DeviceNet communications connector			

\* Does not include current supplied to Temperature Controllers.

(Unit: mm)



Multi-function Compact Inverter MX2-Series V1 type DeviceNet Communication Unit

# 3G3AX-MX2-DRT-E

## Support for open network with DeviceNet Communications Unit

- Reduced wiring of Multi-function compact inverter MX2 series \*1
- 8 types of remote I/O functions  
The Explicit Message functions in addition to remote I/O functions
- Parameter edit via DeviceNet by using support tool CX-Drive \*2



\*1 DeviceNet communication unit can be used with the inverter 3G3MX2 of unit version 1.1 or higher.

\*2 CX-Drive can be used with version 2.6 or higher.

## Ordering Information

Name	Mountable Inverter	Model
DeviceNet communication unit	MX2-series V1 type	3G3AX-MX2-DRT-E

## Performance Specifications

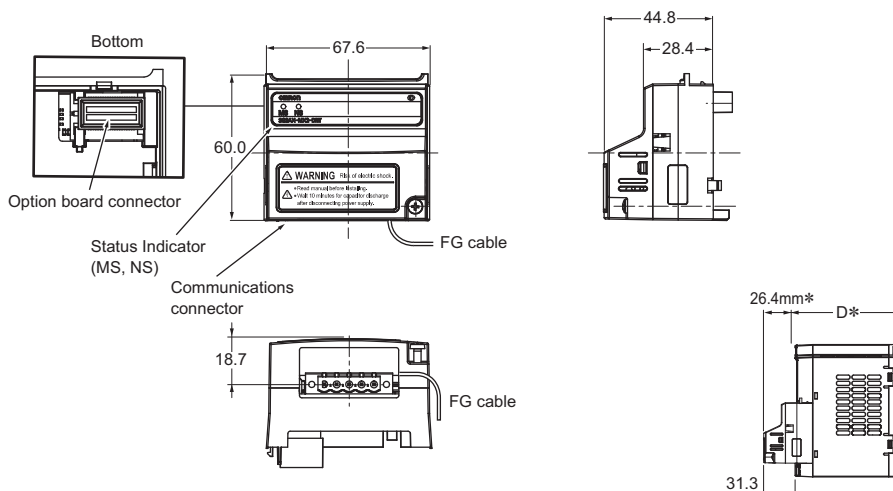
Power supply	Supplied from the inverter
Protective structure	IP20
Ambient Operating Temperature	-10 to 55°C (with no condensation)
Ambient Storage Temperature	-20 to 65°C (with no condensation)
Ambient Operating Humidity	20 to 90%RH
Vibration Resistance	5.9m/s <sup>2</sup> (0.6G) , 10 to 55Hz
Application Environment	At a maximum altitude of 1,000 m; indoors (without corrosive gases or dust)
Insulation Resistance	500VAC (between isolated circuits)
Weight	Approx. 170g
Number of Words allocated	Initial setting IN:2CH/OUT:2CH (At maximum setting IN:10CH/OUT:10CH)

Note. For detail, refer to the MX2-series V1 type Catalog (Cat. No.I920).

## Dimensions

(Unit: mm)

### 3G3AX-MX2-DRT-E



\* After the DeviceNet Communication Unit is installed, dimension D of the inverter increases by 26.4 mm.  
(Dimension D of the inverter varies depending on the capacity. Refer to the MX2-series USER'S MANUAL (Cat.No.I585))

High-function General-purpose Inverters RX-Series V1 type DeviceNet Communication Unit

# 3G3AX-RX-DRT-E

## Support for open network with DeviceNet Communications Unit

- Reduced wiring of Multi-function compact inverter RX series \*1
- 8 types of remote I/O functions  
The Explicit Message functions in addition to remote I/O functions
- Parameter edit via DeviceNet by using support tool CX-Drive \*2

\*1 DeviceNet communication unit can be used with the inverter 3G3MX2 of unit version 1.1 or higher.

\*2 CX-Drive can be used with version 2.6 or higher.



## Ordering Information

Name	Mountable Inverter	Model
DeviceNet communication unit	RX-series V1 type	3G3AX-RX-DRT-E

## Performance Specifications

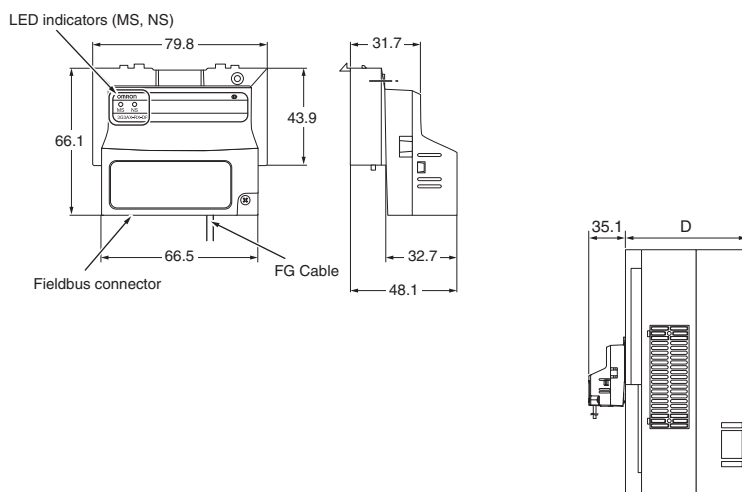
<b>Power supply</b>	Supplied from the inverter
<b>Protective structure</b>	IP20
<b>Ambient Operating Temperature</b>	-10 to 55°C (with no condensation)
<b>Ambient Storage Temperature</b>	-20 to 65°C (with no condensation)
<b>Ambient Operating Humidity</b>	20 to 90%RH
<b>Vibration Resistance</b>	5.9m/s <sup>2</sup> (0.6G) , 10 to 55Hz
<b>Application Environment</b>	At a maximum altitude of 1,000 m; indoors (without corrosive gases or dust)
<b>Insulation Resistance</b>	500VAC (between isolated circuits)
<b>Weight</b>	Approx.170g
<b>Number of Words allocated</b>	Initial setting IN:2CH/OUT:2CH (At maximum setting IN:10CH/OUT:10CH)

Note. For detail, refer to the RX-Series V1 type Catalog (Cat. No.I919).

## Dimensions

(Unit: mm)

### 3G3AX-RX-DRT-E



**Note:** After the DeviceNet™ Communication Unit is installed, dimension D of the inverter increases by 35.1 mm. (Dimension D of the inverter varies depending on the capacity. Refer to the RX-series V1 type USER'S MANUAL (Cat.No.I578))

---

# CIP Safety on DeviceNet System

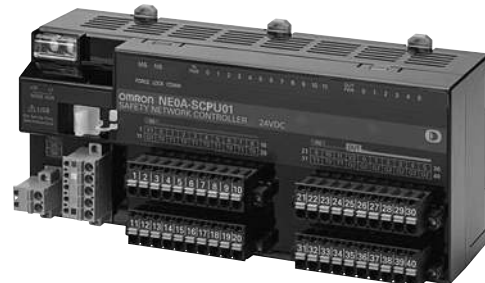
---

Safety Network Controller.....	112
NE0A-SCPU01	
Safety Network Controller.....	117
NE1A-SCPU Series	
Safety I/O Terminals.....	122
DST1 Series	
Network Configurator.....	125
WS02-CFSC1-E	

Safety Network Controller

# NE0A-SCPU01

## New Lineup for Safety Applications with Up to 12 Inputs



- Circuits for the required safety category are easy to build.
- The safety circuits you create can be registered as templates and reused, for easy standardization.
- TÜV-certified templates is also available.
- The NE0A operating conditions can be monitored from a standard DeviceNet Master.
- Network distribution is possible by combining with an NE1A Safety Controller.

### Ordering Information

Name	I/O points			Model	Unit version
	Safety inputs	Test outputs	Safety outputs		
Safety Network Controllers	12 *	2	6	NE0A-SCPU01	Ver. 1.0

\* When using the NE0A-SCPU01 as a standalone Controller, one input each is required for the feedback input and manual restart.  
**Note:** Network Configurator version 2.1□ or higher must be used when using a NE0A-SCPU01 Safety Network Controller.

### Specifications

#### Certified Standards

Certification body	Standard
TÜV Rheinland	NFPA 79-2007
	ISO13849-1:1999
	IEC61508 part1-7/12.98-05.00
	IEC61131-2:2007
	EN ISO13849-1:2006
	EN ISO13849-2:2003
	EN ISO 13850:2006 (EN418:1992)
	EN61000-6-4:2007
	EN61000-6-2:2005
	EN60204-1:2006
UL	ANSI RIA15.06-1999
	ANSI B11.19-2003
	UL508
	UL1604
	UL1998
	NFPA79
	IEC61508
CSA22.2 No.142	
CSA22.2 No.213	

#### General Specifications

<b>DeviceNet Communications power supply voltage</b>		11 to 25 VDC (supplied from the communications connector)
<b>Internal circuit power supply voltage (V0) *1</b>		20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)
<b>I/O power supply voltage (V1, V2) *1</b>		
<b>Current consumption</b>	<b>Communications power supply</b>	24 VDC, 15 mA
	<b>Internal circuit power supply</b>	24 VDC, 110 mA
	<b>I/O power supply *2</b>	24VDC, 80mA(Input) 80mA(Output)
<b>Overvoltage category</b>		II
<b>Noise immunity</b>		Conforms to IEC61131-2.
<b>Vibration resistance</b>		10 to 57 Hz: 0.35 mm, 57 to 150 Hz: 50 m/s <sup>2</sup>
<b>Shock resistance</b>		150 m/s <sup>2</sup> : 11 ms
<b>Mounting method</b>		DIN track mounting (IEC 60715 TH35-7.5/TH35-15)
<b>Ambient operating temperature</b>		-10°C to 55°C
<b>Ambient operating humidity</b>		10% to 95% (with no condensation)
<b>Ambient storage temperature</b>		-40°C to 70°C
<b>Degree of protection</b>		IP20
<b>Serial interface</b>		USB version 1.1
<b>Weight</b>		440 g max.

\*1. V0-G0: Internal control circuit  
V1-G1 (G): For external input device, test output  
V2-G2 (G): For external output device

\*2. Not including power consumption for external devices.

### Safety Input Specifications

<b>Input type</b>	Sinking inputs (PNP)
<b>ON voltage</b>	11 VDC min. between each terminal and G1
<b>OFF voltage</b>	5 VDC min. between each terminal and G1
<b>OFF current</b>	1 mA max.
<b>Input current</b>	4.5 mA

### Test Output Specifications

<b>Output type</b>	Sourcing outputs (PNP)
<b>Rated output current</b>	60 mA
<b>ON residual voltage</b>	1.2 V max. between each output terminal and V1
<b>Leakage current</b>	0.1 mA max.

### Safety Output Specifications

<b>Output type</b>	Sourcing outputs (PNP)
<b>Rated output current</b>	0.5 A max./output
<b>ON residual voltage</b>	1.2 V max. between each output terminal and V2
<b>Leakage current</b>	0.1 mA max.

### DeviceNet Communications Specifications

<b>Communications protocol</b>	Conforms to DeviceNet		
<b>Connection form</b>	Multi-drop system and T-branch system can be combined (for trunk line and branch lines)		
<b>Baud rate</b>	500/250/125 kbps		
<b>Communications media</b>	Special cable, 5 conductors (2 for communications, 2 for power supply, 1 for shielding)		
<b>Communications distance</b>	<b>Baud rate</b>	<b>Network length (max.)</b>	<b>Branch line length</b>
	500 kbps	100 m max. (100 m max.)	6 m max.
	250 kbps	250 m max. (100 m max.)	
	125 kbps	500 m max. (100 m max.)	
Total branch line length			
39 m max.			
78 m max.			
156 m max.			
The values in parentheses are for Thin Cable.			
<b>Communications power supply</b>	11 to 25 VDC		
<b>Maximum number of nodes</b>	63		
<b>Safety I/O communications</b>	Safety Master function • Max. no. of connections: 2 (one each for inputs and outputs) Multi-cast inputs can be used to enable communications with up to 15 Safety Masters. • Connection type: Single-cast, multi-cast		
<b>Standard I/O communications</b>	Standard Slave function • Max. no. of connections: 2 • Connection type: Poll, bit-strobe, COS, cyclic		
<b>Message communications</b>	Max. message length: 502 bytes		

## Functions

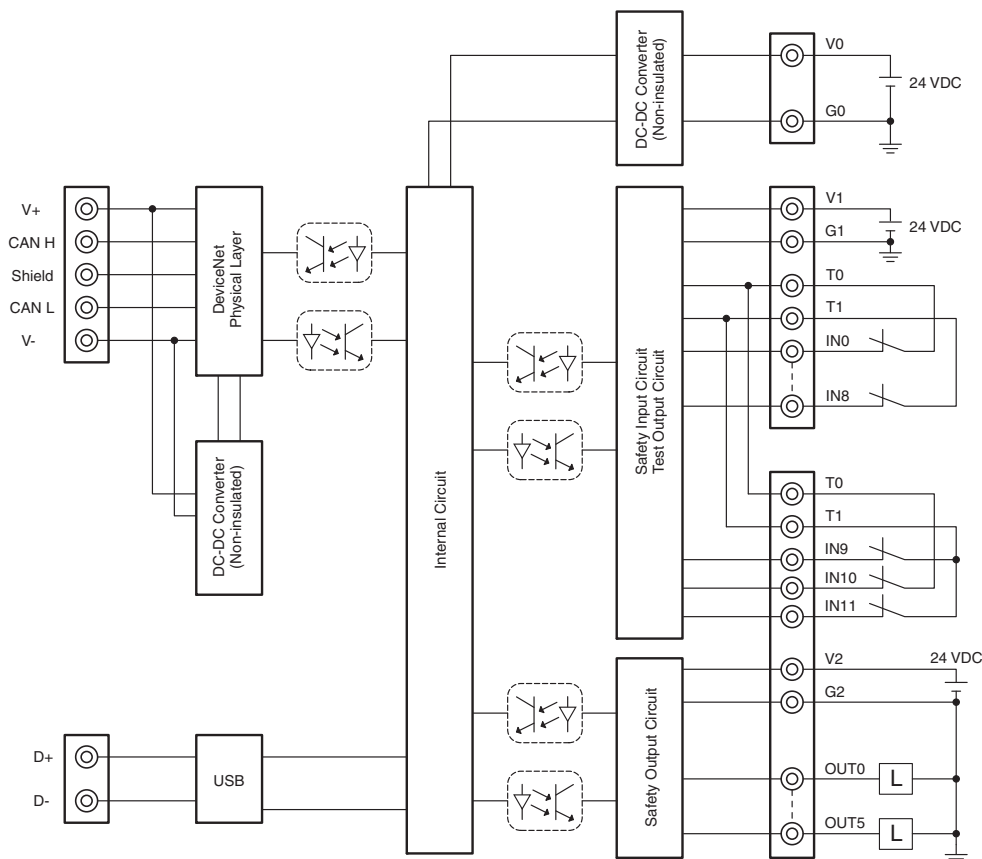
The following function blocks are available for designing safety circuits with the NE0A-SCPU01. These function blocks can be selected and assembled using the interactive wizard format to efficiently design safety applications.

Classification of function block for safety circuit designs	Application						
<b>Function blocks for safety input devices and setting input filter times</b>	<p>The following six parts can be selected for use as safety input devices. For Category 3 or 4 compliance, the filter monitoring time between signals can also be adjusted with redundant wiring for the necessary safety devices.</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>Emergency Stop Switches</td></tr> <tr><td>Safety Door Switches</td></tr> <tr><td>Limit Switches</td></tr> <tr><td>Safety Light Curtains</td></tr> <tr><td>Enabling Switches</td></tr> <tr><td>Mode Selectors</td></tr> </table>	Emergency Stop Switches	Safety Door Switches	Limit Switches	Safety Light Curtains	Enabling Switches	Mode Selectors
Emergency Stop Switches							
Safety Door Switches							
Limit Switches							
Safety Light Curtains							
Enabling Switches							
Mode Selectors							
<b>Logic function blocks for input conditions</b>	<p>Select a Safety Light Curtain as the safety input device, and select a muting function when required.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>No setting</td> <td rowspan="5">                     Uses the ON/OFF status from the safety input device exactly as it is.                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For switching maintenance areas with a Mode Selector.</li> <li>• For applications such as a Safety Light Curtain muting function.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr><td>OR operation</td></tr> <tr><td>AND/OR operations</td></tr> <tr><td>AND operation</td></tr> <tr><td>OR/AND operations</td></tr> </table>	No setting	Uses the ON/OFF status from the safety input device exactly as it is. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For switching maintenance areas with a Mode Selector.</li> <li>• For applications such as a Safety Light Curtain muting function.</li> </ul>	OR operation	AND/OR operations	AND operation	OR/AND operations
No setting	Uses the ON/OFF status from the safety input device exactly as it is. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For switching maintenance areas with a Mode Selector.</li> <li>• For applications such as a Safety Light Curtain muting function.</li> </ul>						
OR operation							
AND/OR operations							
AND operation							
OR/AND operations							
<b>Function blocks for resets</b>	<p>Selects manual or auto reset.</p>						
<b>Logic function blocks for output conditions</b>	<p>For applications such as stopping all outputs for multiple safety devices.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>No setting</td> <td>Uses the ON/OFF status of the safety signal exactly as it is.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AND operation</td> <td rowspan="2">Selects the interlock conditions for the safety signal.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OR/AND operations</td> </tr> </table>	No setting	Uses the ON/OFF status of the safety signal exactly as it is.	AND operation	Selects the interlock conditions for the safety signal.	OR/AND operations	
No setting	Uses the ON/OFF status of the safety signal exactly as it is.						
AND operation	Selects the interlock conditions for the safety signal.						
OR/AND operations							
<b>Function blocks for setting the welded contact check</b>	<p>Used to check the safety condition of an output device.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>No setting</td> <td>No checking of the output device (used for Category 2 or lower).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EDM</td> <td>Used to check for contact welding in a Relay or Contactor. Also used to change the setting for monitoring time.</td> </tr> </table>	No setting	No checking of the output device (used for Category 2 or lower).	EDM	Used to check for contact welding in a Relay or Contactor. Also used to change the setting for monitoring time.		
No setting	No checking of the output device (used for Category 2 or lower).						
EDM	Used to check for contact welding in a Relay or Contactor. Also used to change the setting for monitoring time.						
<b>Function blocks for safety output devices and setting output delay times</b>	<p>For setting an auxiliary output (to output an error condition) and for setting the output delay.</p>						

**Note:** There is a possibility that safety cannot be maintained when an OR part or an AND/OR part is selected for input logic, or an OR/AND part is selected for output logic. Sufficiently confirm safety prior to use.

# Internal Circuit Diagrams

## NE0A-SCPU01

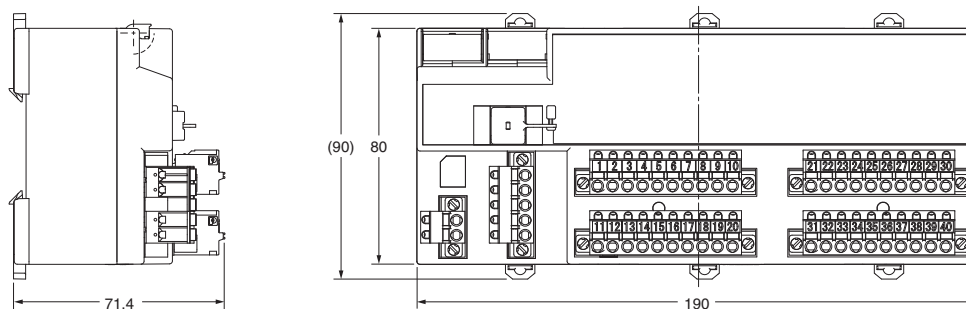


Terminal No.	Terminal name	Description
--	V0	Power supply terminal for internal circuit (24 VDC)
--	G0	
1	V1	Power supply terminal for external input device and test output (24 VDC)
11	G1	
24	V2	Power supply terminal for external output device (24 VDC)
34	G2	
2 to 10	IN0 to IN8	Safety input terminal
21 to 23	IN9 to IN11	Terminals IN10 and IN11 are used only for connecting a reset switch or EDM feedback.
12 to 20 31 to 33	T0 to T1	Test output terminal Connected to IN0 to IN11 safety inputs. T0 and T1 output test pulses with different patterns. The T0 terminals are internally connected and the T1 terminals are internally connected.
25 to 30	OUT0 to OUT5	Safety output terminals
35 to 40	G2	Common terminal Terminals 34 to 40 are internally connected.

Dimensions

(Unit: mm)

NE0A-SCPU01



Safety Precautions

- Be sure to read the following operation manual for precautions and other details required for correct use of the Safety Network Controller. *CIP Safety on DeviceNet Safety Network Controller NE0A Series Operation Manual (Cat. No. Z916)*



Safety Network Controller

# NE1A-SCPU Series

## Achieve Safety Control through Programming.

- Compact Safety Controller.
- The NE1A-SCPU01-V1 provides 16 built-in safety inputs and 8 built-in safety outputs.  
The NE1A-SCPU02 provides 40 built-in safety inputs and 8 built-in safety outputs.
- Reduced wiring with safety networks. Connect up to 32 Safety Terminals.
- Monitor the safety system from Standard Controllers across the network.
- ISO13849-1 (PLe) and IEC 61508 SIL3 certification.



## Ordering Information

Name	I/O points			Model	Unit version
	Safety inputs	Test outputs	Safety outputs		
Safety Network Controllers	16	4	8	NE1A-SCPU01-V1	Ver. 2.0
	40	8	8	NE1A-SCPU02	Ver. 2.0

**Note:** The standard NE1A Controllers are equipped with spring-cage terminal blocks, but other screw terminal blocks are available if desired, e.g., to replace previous terminals. Refer to *Accessories*.

## Specifications

### Certified Standards

Certification body	Standard
TÜV Rheinland	NFPA 79-2012, EN ISO13849-1: 2008, IEC61508 part 1-7: 2010, IEC61131-2: 2007, EN ISO13849-2: 2012, EN61000-6-4: 2007, EN61000-6-2: 2005, EN60204-1: 2006, EN ISO13850: 2006(EN418: 1992), ANSI RIA15.06-1999 ANSI B11.19-2010
UL	UL508, ANSI/ISA 12.12.01, UL1998, NFPA79, IEC61508 CSA22.2 No.142, CSA22.2 No.213

### General Specifications

Item	Model	NE1A-SCPU01-V1	NE1A-SCPU02
DeviceNet Communications power supply voltage		11 to 25 VDC (supplied from the communications connector)	
Internal circuit power supply voltage (V0) *1		20.4 to 26.4 VDC	
I/O power supply voltage (V1, V2) *1		(24 VDC -15%/+10%)	
Current consumption	Communications power supply	24 VDC, 15 mA	
	Internal circuit power supply	24 VDC, 230 mA	24 VDC, 280 mA
	I/O power supply *2	24 VDC, 40 mA (Input) 120 mA (Output)	24 VDC, 80 mA (Input) 150 mA (Output)
Overvoltage category		II	
Noise immunity		Conforms to IEC61131-2.	
Vibration resistance		10 to 57 Hz: 0.35 mm, 57 to 150 Hz: 50 m/s <sup>2</sup>	
Shock resistance		150 m/s <sup>2</sup> ; 11ms	
Mounting method		DIN Track (IEC 60715 TH35-7.5/TH35-15)	
Ambient operating temperature		-10°C to 55°C	
Ambient operating humidity		10% to 95% (with no condensation)	
Ambient storage temperature		-40°C to 70°C	
Degree of protection		IP20	
Serial interface		USB Ver1.1	
Weight		460 g max.	690 g max.

- \*1. V0-G0: Internal control circuit  
V1-G1 (G): For external input device, test output  
V2-G2 (G): For external output device  
The two ground terminals on the NE1A-SCPU02 are internally connected.
- \*2. Not including power consumption for external devices.

### Safety Input Specifications

Input type	Sinking inputs (PNP)
ON voltage	11 VDC min. between each terminal and ground
OFF voltage	5 VDC min. between each terminal and ground
OFF current	1 mA max.
Input current	4.5 mA

### Safety Output Specifications

Output type	Sourcing outputs (PNP)
Rated output current	0.5 A max./output
ON residual voltage	1.2 V max. between each output terminal and V2
Leakage current	0.1 mA max.

### Test Output Specifications

Output type	Sourcing outputs (PNP)
Rated output current	0.7 A max./output *
ON residual voltage	1.2 V max. between each output terminal and V1
Leakage current	0.1 mA max.

- \* The maximum current for simultaneously ON outputs is 1.4 A.  
(T0 to T3: NE1A-SCPU01-V1, T0 to T7: NE1A-SCPU02)  
A 15 to 400-mA, 24-VDC external indicator can be connected to T3 and T7.

## DeviceNet Communications Specifications

<b>Communications protocol</b>	Conforms to DeviceNet			
<b>Connection form</b>	Multi-drop system and T-branch system can be combined (for trunk line and branch lines)			
<b>Baud rate</b>	500/250/125 kbps			
<b>Communications media</b>	Special 5-wire cable (2 signal lines, 2 power supply lines, 1 shield line)			
<b>Communications distance</b>	<b>Baud rate</b>	<b>Network length (max.)</b>	<b>Branch line length</b>	<b>Total branch line length</b>
	500 kbps	100 m max. (100 m max.)	6 m max.	39 m max.
	250 kbps	250 m max. (100 m max.)		78 m max.
	125 kbps	500 m max. (100 m max.)		156 m max.
The values in parentheses are for Thin Cable.				
<b>Communications power supply</b>	11 to 25 VDC			
<b>Maximum number of nodes</b>	63			
<b>Safety I/O communications (Pre-Ver. 1.0)</b>	Safety Master function			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Max. no. of connections: 16</li> <li>• Max. data size: Input 16 bytes or output 16 bytes (per connection)</li> <li>• Connection type: Single-cast, multi-cast</li> </ul>			
<b>Safety I/O communications (unit version 1.0 or later)</b>	Safety Slave function			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Max. no. of connections: 4</li> <li>• Max. data size: Input 16 bytes or output 16 bytes (per connection)</li> <li>• Connection type: Single-cast, multi-cast</li> </ul>			
<b>Standard I/O communications (all unit versions)</b>	Safety Master function			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Max. no. of connections: 32</li> <li>• Max. data size: Input 16 bytes or output 16 bytes (per connection)</li> <li>• Connection type: Single-cast, multi-cast</li> </ul>			
<b>Standard I/O communications (all unit versions)</b>	Safety Slave function			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Max. no. of connections: 4</li> <li>• Max. data size: Input 16 bytes or output 16 bytes (per connection)</li> <li>• Connection type: Single-cast, multi-cast</li> </ul>			
<b>Message communications</b>	Max. message length: 552 bytes			

## Functions

### Function Blocks

NE1A-SCPU-series Controller support the following logic functions and function blocks. Support depends on the unit version.

#### ● Logic Functions

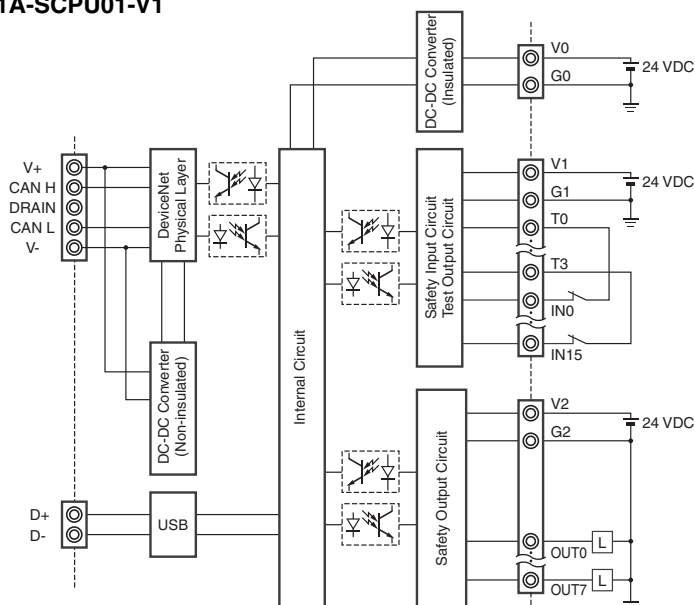
Name	Function list entry	Supporting unit versions
NOT	NOT	All
AND	AND	
OR	OR	
Exclusive OR	EXOR	
Exclusive NOR	EXNOR	
RS Flip-flop	RS-FF	1.0 or later
Comparator	Comparator	

#### ● Function Blocks

Name	Function list entry	Supporting unit versions
Reset	Reset	All
Restart	Restart	
Emergency Stop Monitoring	E-STOP	
Light Curtain Monitoring	Light Curtain Monitoring	
Safety Gate Monitoring	Safety Gate Monitoring	
Two-hand Controller	Two Hand Controller	
Off-Delay Timer	Off-Delay Timer	
On-Delay Timer	On-Delay Timer	
User Mode Switch Monitoring	User Mode Switch	
External Device Monitoring	EDM	
Routing	Routing	
Muting	Muting	
Enable Switch Monitoring	Enable Switch	
Pulse Generator	Pulse Generator	
Counter	Counter	
Multiconnector	Multi Connector	

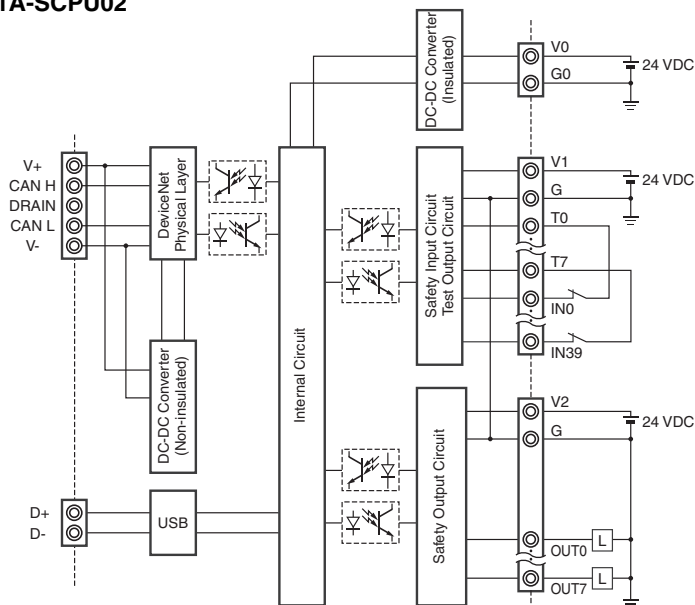
## Internal Circuit Diagrams

### NE1A-SCPU01-V1



Terminal name	Description
V0	Power supply terminal for internal circuit The two V0 terminals are internally connected.
G0	Power supply terminal for internal circuit The two G0 terminals are internally connected.
V1	Power supply terminal for external input device and test output
G1	Power supply terminal for external input device and test output
V2	Power supply terminal for external output device
G2	Power supply terminal for external output device
IN0 to IN15	Safety input terminal
T0 to T3	Test output terminal Connected to IN0 to IN15 safety inputs. Each test output terminal outputs a different test pulse pattern. Terminal T3 also supports a current monitoring function for the output signal. Example: Muting lamp
OUT0 to OUT7	Safety output terminals

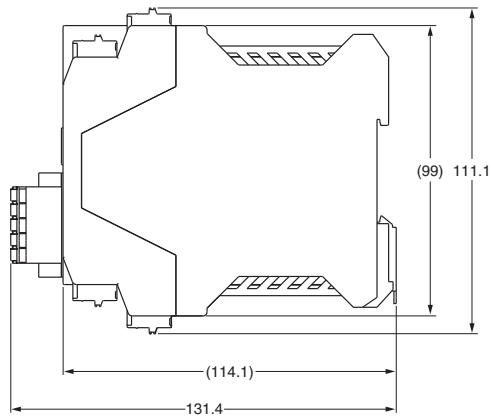
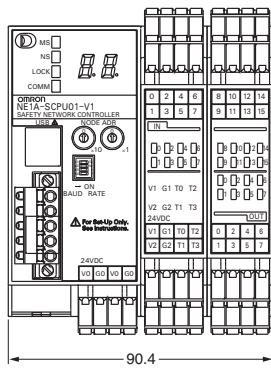
### NE1A-SCPU02



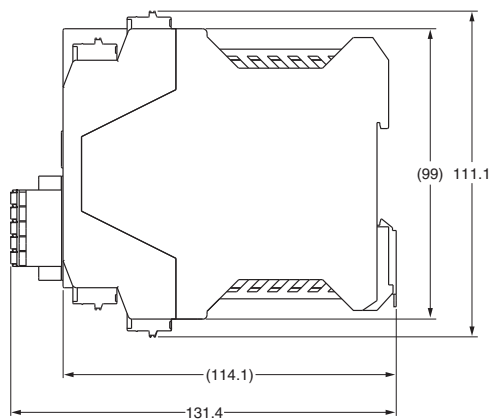
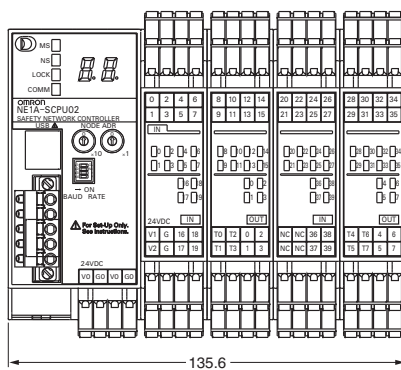
Terminal name	Description
V0	Power supply terminal for internal circuit The two V0 terminals are internally connected.
G0	Power supply terminal for internal circuit The two G0 terminals are internally connected.
V1	Power supply terminal for external input device and test output
G	Power supply terminal for external input device and test output
V2	Power supply terminal for external output device
G	Power supply terminal for external output device
IN0 to IN39	Safety input terminal
T0 to T3	Connected to IN0 to IN19 safety inputs. Each test output terminal outputs a different test pulse pattern. Terminal T3 also supports a current monitoring function for the output signal. Example: Muting lamp
T4 to T7	Test output terminal Connected to IN20 to IN39 safety inputs. Each test output terminal outputs a different test pulse pattern. Terminal T7 also supports a current monitoring function for the output signal. Example: Muting lamp
OUT0 to OUT7	Safety output terminals

Dimensions

NE1A-SCPU01-V1



NE1A-SCPU02



## Safety Precautions

- Be sure to read the following operation manual for precautions and other details required for correct use of the Safety Network Controller. *CIP Safety on DeviceNet Safety Network Controller Operation Manual (Cat. No. Z906)*

### Functions Supported According to Unit Version

○ : Supported, ---: Not supported

Function		Model	NE1A-SCPU01	NE1A-SCPU01-V1	NE1A-SCPU02
		Unit version	Pre-Ver. 1.0	Unit version 1.0/2.0	Unit version 1.0/2.0
Logic processing functions	Maximum program size (total number of function blocks)		128	254	254
	New Function Blocks <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RS flip-flop</li> <li>• Multiconnector</li> <li>• Muting</li> <li>• Enable Switch Monitoring</li> <li>• Pulse Generator</li> <li>• Counter</li> <li>• Comparator</li> </ul>		---	○	○
	Selecting a rising edge as the reset condition for Reset and Restart function blocks		---	○	○
	Using local I/O status in logic programming		---	○	○
	Using overall Unit status in logic programming		---	○	○
	Program execution wait functions		---	○ (Unit version 2.0 or higher)	○ (Unit version 2.0 or higher)
I/O control functions	Monitoring contact operation counter		---	○	○
	Mounting total ON time monitor		---	○	○
DeviceNet communications functions	Number of safety I/O connections for Safety Master		16	32	32
	Selecting operating mode for safety I/O communications when communications errors occur		---	○	○
	Attaching local output data to send data during slave operation		---	○	○
	Attaching local I/O monitor data to send data during slave operation		---	○	○
	Functions to communicate with devices existing on other networks (Off-Link connection)		---	○ (Unit version 2.0 or higher)	○ (Unit version 2.0 or higher)
System startup and error recovery functions	Storing log of nonfatal errors in nonvolatile memory		---	○	○
	Adding function block errors to error log		---	○	○
EtherNet/IP communications functions	I/O communications		---	---	---
	Message communications		---	---	---
	Read/write of target I/O area		---	---	---
Routing between DeviceNet and EtherNet/IP	I/O routing		---	---	---
	Message routing		---	---	---
UDP/IP message communications functions	Message communications by UDP/IP		---	---	---

### ● Unit Versions and Network Configurator Versions

Network Configurator version 2.0□ or higher must be used when using a NE1A-SCPU01-V1 or NE1A-SCPU02 Safety Logic Controller with unit version 2.0.

○ : Supported, ---: Not supported

Model	Network Configurator					
	Ver. 1.3□	Ver. 1.5□	Ver. 1.6□	Ver. 2.0□/2.1□	Ver.2.2□	Ver.3.3□
NE1A-SCPU01 Pre-Ver. 1.0	○	○	○	○	○	○
NE1A-SCPU01-V1 Unit version 1.0	×	×	○	○	○	○
NE1A-SCPU02 Unit version 1.0	×	×	○	○	○	○
NE1A-SCPU01-V1 Unit version 2.0	×	×	○(*1)	○	○	○
NE1A-SCPU02 Unit version 2.0	×	×	○(*1)	○	○	○

\*1. It can be used as unit version 1.0.

**Note 1:** Users who use Network Configurator version 1.5□ or earlier can upgrade to version 1.6□ at no charge.

**Note 2:** When using Network Configurator version 1.6□, there are no operational differences in the NE1A-SCPU01-V1 and NE1A-SCPU02.

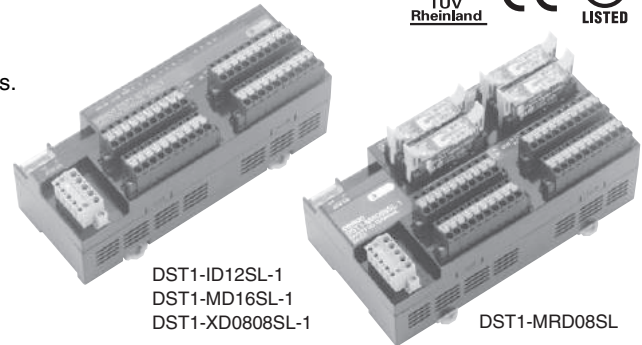
### ● Version Upgrade

If you have purchased Ver.1.□□, you will need to buy the upgrade CD-ROM. (Refer to page 127.)

# Safety I/O Terminals DST1 Series

## Distributed Safety Terminals That Reduce Wiring.

- Four models are available to match the I/O type and number of points.
- Monitor operation from the DeviceNet Master using the DeviceNet Slave functionality.
- Support for logic processing by the DST1-XD0808SL-1.
- IEC 61508 SIL3 and EN 954-1/ISO13849-1 CAT4 certification.



## Ordering Information

Name	I/O points	Model
Safety I/O Terminals	Safety inputs: 12, test outputs: 4	<b>DST1-ID12SL-1</b>
	Safety inputs: 8, safety outputs (semiconductor): 8, test outputs: 4	<b>DST1-MD16SL-1</b>
	Safety inputs: 8, safety outputs (semiconductor): 8, test outputs: 4	<b>DST1-XD0808SL-1 *</b>
	Safety inputs: 4, safety outputs (relay): 4, test outputs: 4	<b>DST1-MRD08SL-1</b>

**Note:** The standard DS1T Safety I/O Terminals are equipped with spring-cage terminal blocks, but screw terminal blocks are available if desired, e.g., to replace previous terminals. Refer to CIP Safety on DeviceNet Accessories.

\* Use the Safety Network Configurator Ver. 2.0 or later to make DST1-XD0808SL-1 settings.

## Specifications

### Certified Standards

Certification body	Standard
TÜV Rheinland	NFPA 79-2007, IEC61508 part1-7/12.98-05.00, IEC61131-2:2007, EN ISO13849-1:2003, EN954-1:1996 (ISO13849-1:1999), EN61000-6-4:2007, EN61000-6-2:2005, EN60204-1:2006, EN419:1992, ANSI RIA15.06-1999, ANSI B11.19-2003
UL	UL508, UL1604 (excluding the DST1-MRD08SL-1), UL1998, NFPA79, IEC61508, CSA22.2 No.142, CSA22.2 No.213 (excluding DST1-MRD08SL-1)

### General Specifications

Item	Model	DST1-ID12SL-1	DST1-MD16SL-1	DST1-MRD08SL-1	DST1-XD0808SL-1
DeviceNet Communications power supply voltage		11 to 25 VDC (supplied from the communications connector)			
I/O power supply voltage		20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)			
Current consumption	Communications power supply	24 VDC, 100 mA	24 VDC, 110 mA	24 VDC, 100 mA	24 VDC, 110 mA
	I/O power supply *	24 VDC 70 mA	24 VDC 50 mA (Input) 130 mA (Output)	24 VDC 80 mA (Input) 130 mA (Output)	24 VDC 50 mA (Input) 130 mA (Output)
Overvoltage category		II			
Noise immunity		Conforms to IEC61131-2			
Vibration resistance		10 to 57 Hz: 0.35-mm single amplitude, 57 to 150 Hz: 50 m/s <sup>2</sup>			
Shock resistance		150m/s <sup>2</sup> 11ms	100m/s <sup>2</sup> 11ms	150m/s <sup>2</sup> 11ms	
Mounting method		DIN track mounting (DIN 35 mm)			
Ambient operating temperature		-10°C to 55°C			
Ambient operating humidity		10% to 95% (with no condensation)	10% to 85% (with no condensation)	10% to 95% (with no condensation)	
Ambient storage temperature		-40°C to 70°C			
Degree of protection		IP20			
Weight		420 g	600 g	420 g	

\* Not including power consumption for external devices.

### Safety Input Specifications

(Common with the DST1 Series)

Input type	Sinking inputs (PNP)
ON voltage	11 VDC min.
OFF voltage	5 VDC max.
OFF current	1 mA max.
Input current	6 mA

### Safety Output Specifications (Semiconductor output)

(Common with the DST1-MD16SL-1/XD0808SL-1)

Output type	Sourcing outputs (PNP)
Rated output current	0.5 A max./output
ON residual voltage	1.2 V max.
Leakage current	0.1 mA max.

### Test Output Specifications

(Common with the DST1 Series)

Output type	Sourcing outputs (PNP)
Rated output current	0.7 A max./output
ON residual voltage	1.2 V max.
Leakage current	0.1 mA max.

### Safety Output Specifications (Relay Output)

(DST1-MRD08SL-1)

Applicable relays	G7SA-2A2B, EN50205 Class A	
Failure rate P level * (Reference value)	5 VDC, 1 mA	
Rated load (resistive)	2 A at 240 VAC, 2 A at 30 VDC	
Durability	Mechanical	5,000,000 operations min. (at 7,200 operations/h)
	Electrical	100,000 operations min. (at 1,800 operations/h with a resistive load)

\* This value is equivalent to 300 operations/minute.

### CIP Safety on DeviceNet Communications

Safety Slave communications	Max. 4 connections (Max. 2 connections for the DST1-XD0808SL-1)
-----------------------------	---

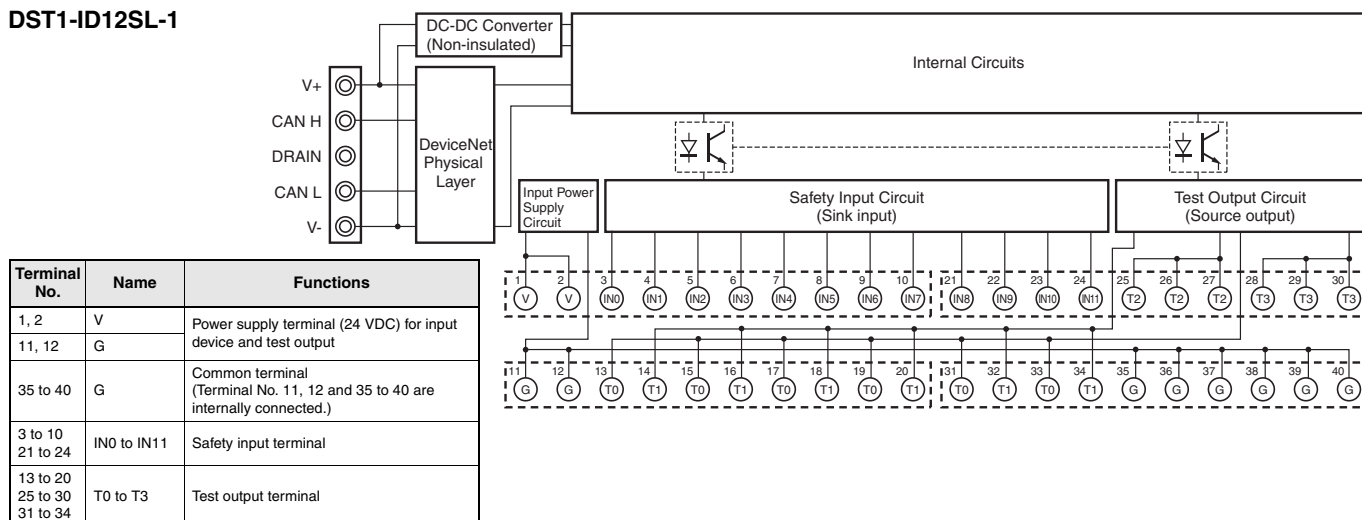
### DeviceNet Slave Communications

(Common with the DST1 Series)

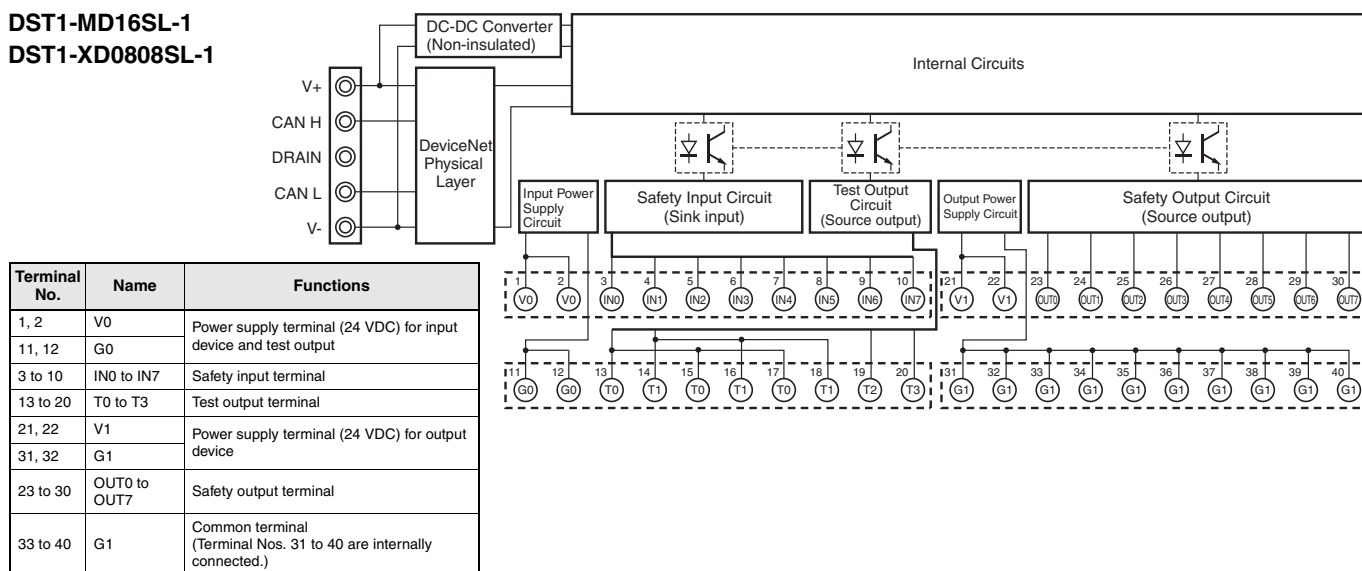
Standard Slave communications	Max. 2 connections
-------------------------------	--------------------

# Internal Circuit Diagrams

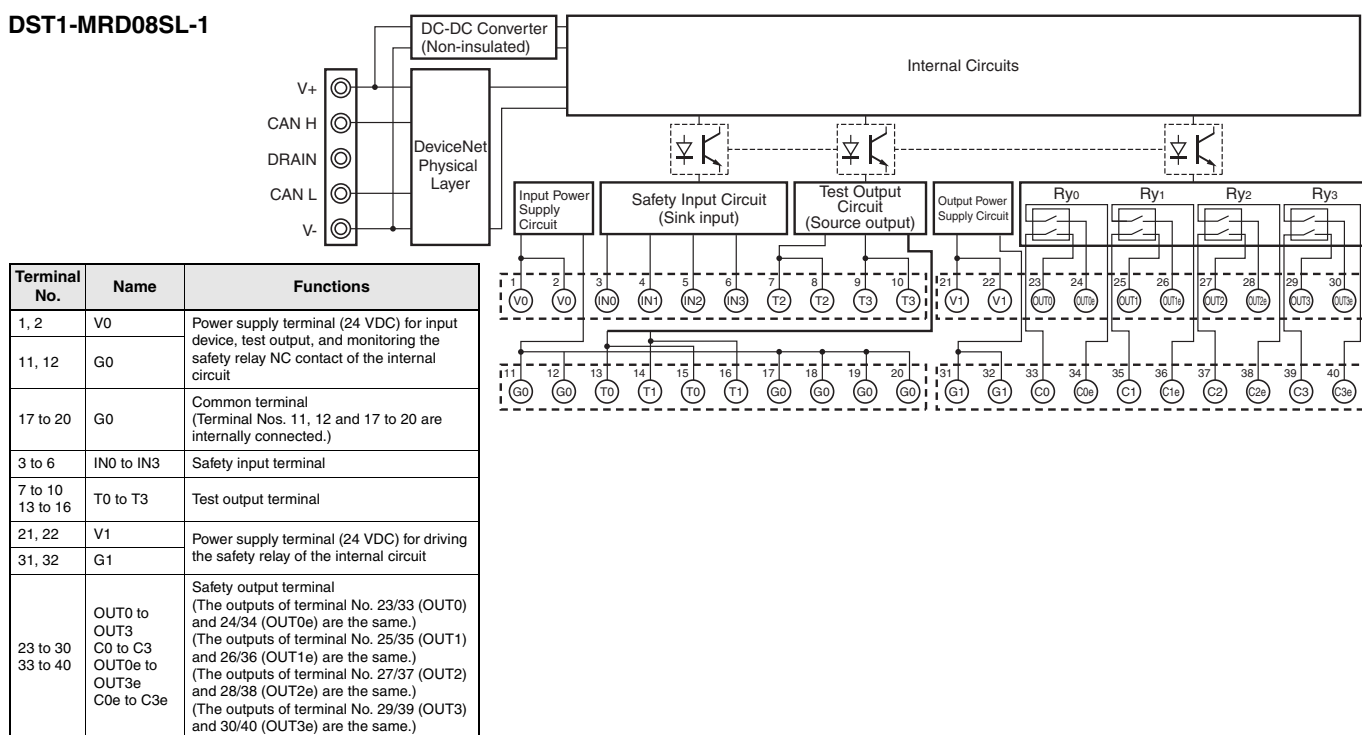
## DST1-ID12SL-1



## DST1-MD16SL-1 DST1-XD0808SL-1

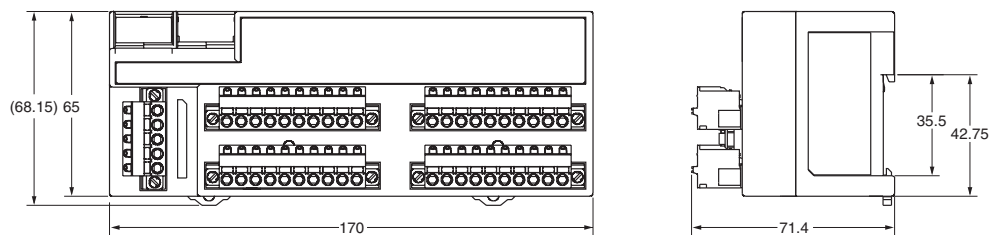


## DST1-MRD08SL-1

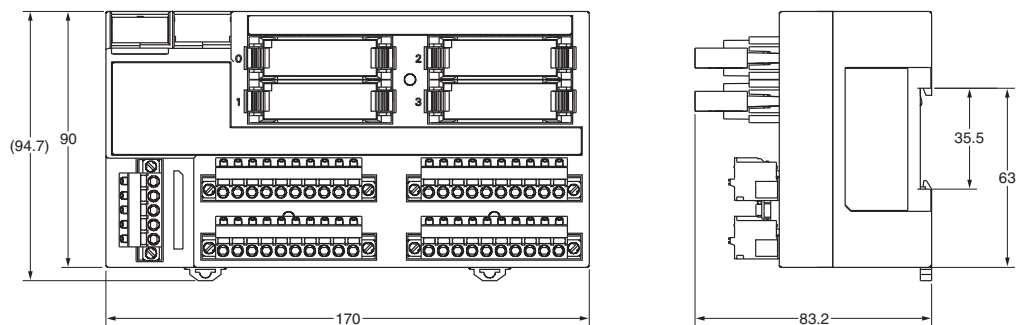


## Dimensions

DST1-ID12SL-1  
 DST1-MD16SL-1  
 DST1-XD0808SL-1



DST1-MRD08SL-1



## Safety Precautions

- Be sure to read the following operation manual for precautions and other details required for correct use of the Safety Network Controller. *CIP Safety on DeviceNet Safety I/O Terminals Operation Manual (Cat. No. Z904)*

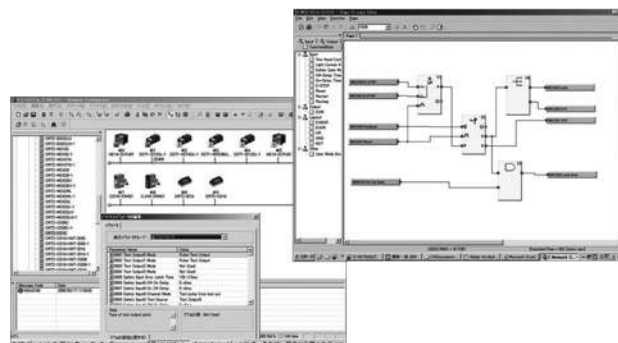


Network Configurator

# WS02-CFSC1-E

## Programming Software for Creating Safety Circuits.

- Performs settings for the Safety Network Controllers and Safety I/O Terminals.
- Provides safety circuit programming functions.
- Provides monitoring functions for safety circuits.
- Includes DeviceNet Configurator functions.

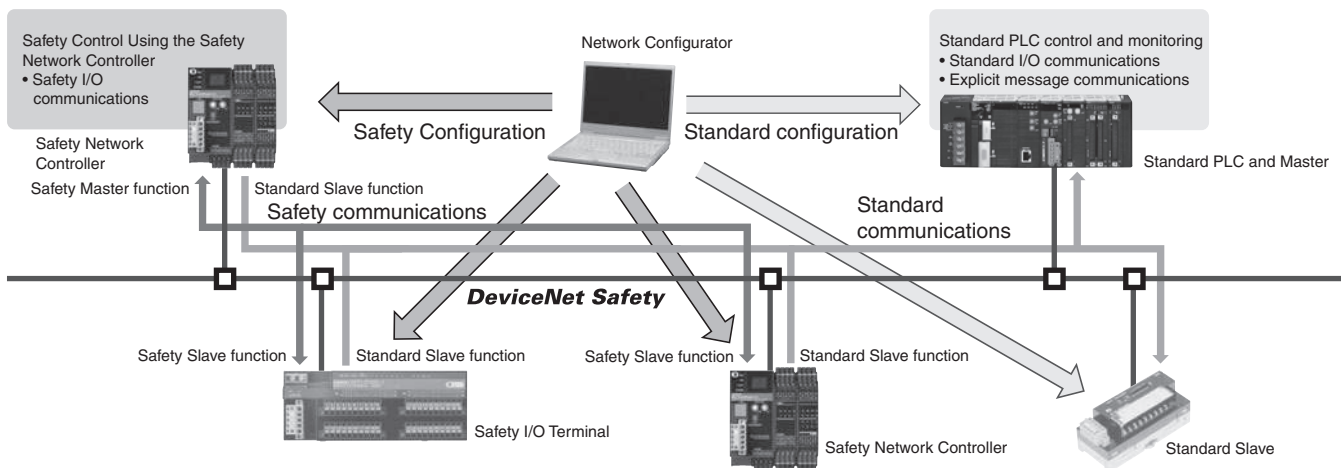


### Ordering Information

Name	Components	Applicable computer	Applicable OS *	Model
Network Configurator	Installation disc (CD-ROM: 1 license)	IBM PC/AT or compatible	Windows XP Service Pack 3 (32-bit edition) Windows Vista Service Pack 2 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 7 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 8 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 8.1 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 10 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition)	<b>WS02-CFSC1-EV3</b>
	Upgrade disc (CD-ROM: 1 license)			<b>WS02-CFSC1-EV3-UP</b>

Note: Consult your OMRON representative for the license not listed above.  
\* The applicable OS depends on the version. Refer to general specifications for details.

### System Configuration



## General Specifications

Item	Overview
OS Japanese or English version	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Ver. 2.2□ or earlier Windows 2000 Professional (Service Pack 4 or later) Windows XP (Service Pack 2 or later, except for 64-bit version) Windows Vista (Service Pack 1 or later, except for 64-bit version)</li> <li>■ Ver. 3.30 or later Windows XP (Service Pack 3 or later, except for 64-bit version) Windows Vista (Service Pack 2 or later) Windows 7</li> <li>■ Ver. 3.4 or later Windows XP Service Pack 3 (32-bit edition) Windows Vista Service Pack 2 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 7 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 8 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 8.1 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 10 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) <b>Note:</b> Administrator rights are required for installation.</li> </ul>
Main unit	Personal computer with processor recommended by Microsoft
Memory	Memory capacity recommended by Microsoft
Hard disk drive	At least 200 MB of hard disk space
Monitor	SVGA (800 x 600 resolution) or higher with 256 colors minimum
Disk device	CD-ROM drive
Mouse	Windows-supported mouse or other pointing devices
Communications port (Note)	One of the following communications port is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• USB port: When using a USB port (USB 1.1) of NE1A-SCPU series or NE0A series to connect online</li> <li>• Ethernet port: When using Ethernet to connect online</li> <li>• DeviceNet interface card (3G8F7-DRM21 or 3G8E2-DRM21-V1): When using DeviceNet to connect online</li> </ul>

- Note 1:** PC cannot be put into a standby state with the NE1A series connected via USB cable.  
**Note 2:** DeviceNet interface card does not conform to 64-bit operating system.  
**Note 3:** One or more USB port is required on a communications port of the maintenance tool.  
**Note 4:** Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft.

## Safety Precautions

- Be sure to read the following operation manual for precautions and other details required for correct use of the Safety Network Controller.

*CIP Safety on DeviceNet Safety Network Configurator Operation Manual (Cat. No. Z905)*

### Unit Versions and Network Configurator Versions

Network Configurator version 2.0□ or higher must be used when using a NE1A-SCPU01-V1 or NE1A-SCPU02 Safety Logic Controller with unit version 2.0.  
 The following table shows the relationship between unit versions and Network Configurator versions.

○ : Applicable, ×: Not applicable

Model	Network Configurator					
	Ver. 1.3□	Ver. 1.5□	Ver. 1.6□	Ver. 2.0□/2.1□	Ver.2.2□	Ver.3.3□
NE1A-SCPU01 Pre-Ver. 1.0	○	○	○	○	○	○
NE1A-SCPU01-V1 Unit version 1.0	×	×	○	○	○	○
NE1A-SCPU02 Unit version 1.0	×	×	○	○	○	○
NE1A-SCPU01-V1 Unit version 2.0	×	×	○ (*1)	○	○	○
NE1A-SCPU02 Unit version 2.0	×	×	○ (*1)	○	○	○

\*1. It can be used as unit version 1.0.

**Note 1:** Users who use Network Configurator version 1.5□ or earlier can upgrade to version 1.6□ at no charge.

**Note 2:** When using Network Configurator version 1.6□, there are no operational differences in the NE1A-SCPU01-V1 and NE1A-SCPU02 Safety Logic Controllers that derive from the unit version.

---

# Configurator/Software

---

DeviceNet Configurator Software Version 2.□ .....	128
WS02-CFDC1	
DeviceNet Configurator PC Card (Software Included) .....	128
3G8E2-DRM21-V1	
DeviceNet Analyzer .....	130
WS02-ALDC1	
NX-Server .....	131
WS02-NX□C1	
Device Inspector .....	132
WS02-DIPC1	

DeviceNet Configurator Software Version 2.□

# WS02-CFDC1

DeviceNet Configurator PC Card (Software Included)

# 3G8E2-DRM21-V1

## Easily Build and Maintain Multi-vendor DeviceNet Networks.

- Easily build networks using graphical screen operations.
- Make connections from a DeviceNet Card for personal computers or from a serial port.
- Monitor devices while connected online.
- Build maintenance systems with Smart Slaves.



## Ordering Information

Name	Applicable OS	Model
DeviceNet Configurator Software	Windows 2000 (Service Pack2 or higher)/XP/Vista/7 (32bit) *1	WS02-CFDC1-E
DeviceNet Configurator PC Card *2	Windows 2000 (Service Pack2 or higher)/XP	3G8E2-DRM21-EV1

\*1. To use the software on Windows Vista or Windows 7, download the version upgrade program from the following OMRON website and apply it: [www.fa.omron.co.jp/](http://www.fa.omron.co.jp/)  
 \*2. The DeviceNet Configurator Software is included with the 3G8E2-DRM21-V1.

### Specifications

- Basic Functions** Virtual network management, device settings (I/O allocations, connection settings), device monitoring, device (EDS file) management, and online connections to DeviceNet devices
- Created Files** Configurator network configuration files (\*.npl)  
 Configurator device parameter files (\*.pvf)
- Files created by exporting data** I/O comments: CSV-format files (\*.csv)  
 NetXServer DDE settings file (\*.nxd)  
 NetXServer ONC settings files (\*.ini)  
 ONC DRM Unit settings files (\*.ini)

### System Requirements

- CPU** Processor recommended by Microsoft.
- OS** Windows 2000 (ServicePack2 or higher)/XP/Vista/7 (32bit) \*

\* To use the software on Windows Vista or Windows 7, download the version upgrade program from the following OMRON website and apply it: [www.fa.omron.co.jp/](http://www.fa.omron.co.jp/)

### Hardware for Network Connection

Either of the following software applications is required to connect online to DeviceNet devices.

#### OMRON DeviceNet Board

- Special PCI Board: 3G8F7-DRM21
- Special PC Card: 3G8E2-DRM21-V1

#### Molex DeviceNet Network Interface Cards

- USB Interface Module Part Number: 1120760001 (Old Part Number: SST-DN4-USB)

#### OMRON CS/CJ-series PLC equipped with DeviceNet Unit

- Peripheral port \*1
- Serial communications port or Serial Communications Unit \*1
- Ethernet Unit \*2

\*1: An RS-232C COM port is required on the computer.  
 \*2: An Ethernet port is required on the computer.

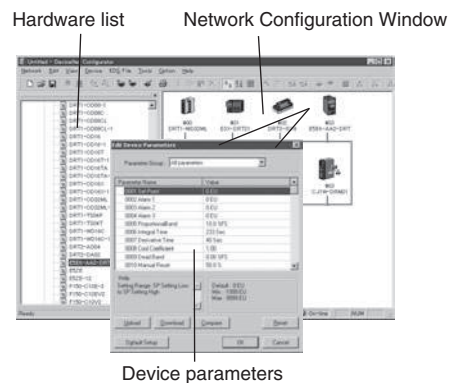
## Building and Setting Networks

### Easy to Build Networks Using Graphical Screen Operations

You can build a network and make device settings on a computer by dragging and dropping devices selected from the hardware list for virtual networks (equivalent to network configuration files) in the Configurator. Also, configurations can be downloaded to devices online and saved in files.

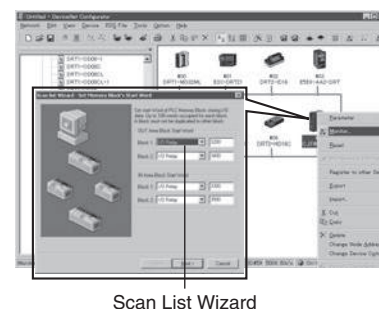
#### ● Setting Device Parameters

You can configure a network and edit device parameters by dragging and dropping device files in the virtual network in the Configurator when it is offline. This improves design efficiency.



#### ● Creating a Scan List with the Wizard (Conversational Settings)

You can use the wizard to easily allocate I/O and register Slaves to the Master to create a scan list. And, you can easily check allocations to registered Slaves.



## Supported OS

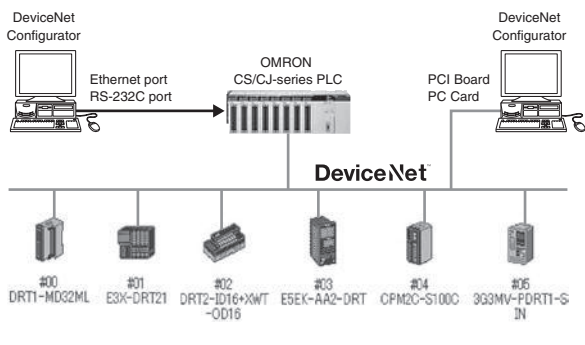
Name	OS	
	2000/XP	Vista/7
DeviceNet Configurator Software	Supported	Supported
OMRON DeviceNet Board	PCI Board	Supported (32bit)
	PC Card	Not Supported
Molex DeviceNet Network Interface Cards USB Interface Module	Supported	Supported (32bit)

**Online Connections**

**Connection from a DeviceNet Board for PC or Serial Port**

Connections can be made online using a DeviceNet Board, DeviceNet Card, or OMRON CS/CJ-series PLC from the computer.

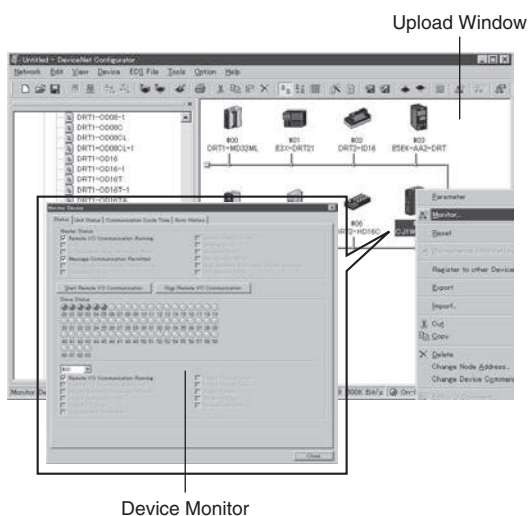
- You can directly connect to DeviceNet devices by using an OMRON PCI Board or PC Card through a DeviceNet Board or DeviceNet Card. (Nodes are allocated to the Board/Card.)
- Computer RS-232C COM Port Connection  
Connections can be made using a peripheral port or a serial port on a Serial Communications Board/Unit of an OMRON CS/CJ-series PLC that has a DeviceNet Unit connected to the COM port on a computer.
- Computer Ethernet Port Connection  
Connections can be made using an Ethernet Unit of an OMRON CS/CJ-series PLC that has a DeviceNet Unit connected to the Ethernet port on a computer.



**Device Management and Monitoring**

**Monitor Devices While Connected Online**

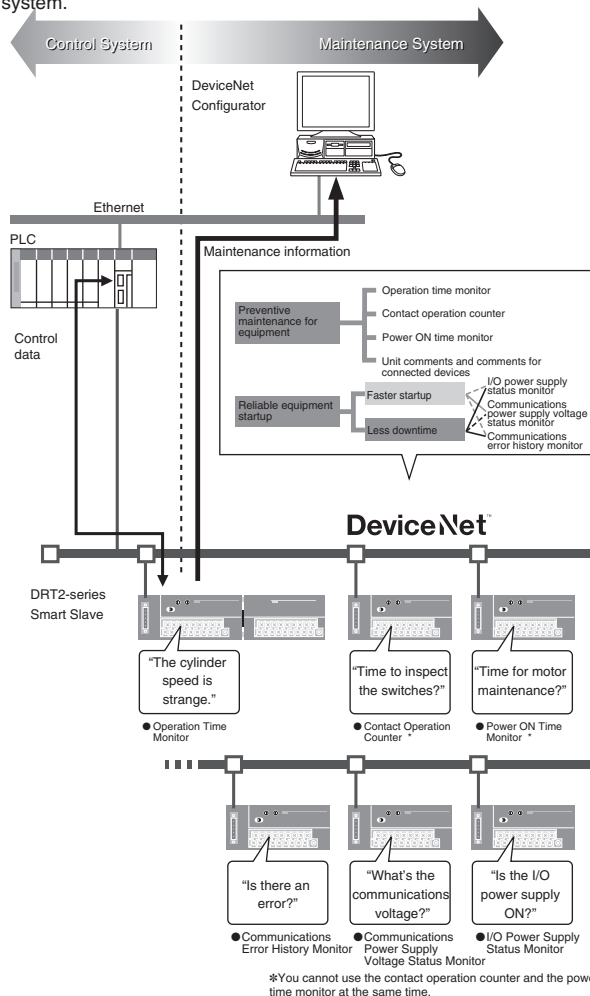
- Support for Network Downloading and Monitoring for Devices\*  
The following items can be monitored using an OMRON CS/CJ-series PLC.
- Overall communications status of network
- Status of Masters and Slaves
- Unit status
- Communications cycle time
- Error history
- \* This applies only to devices with the monitor function.



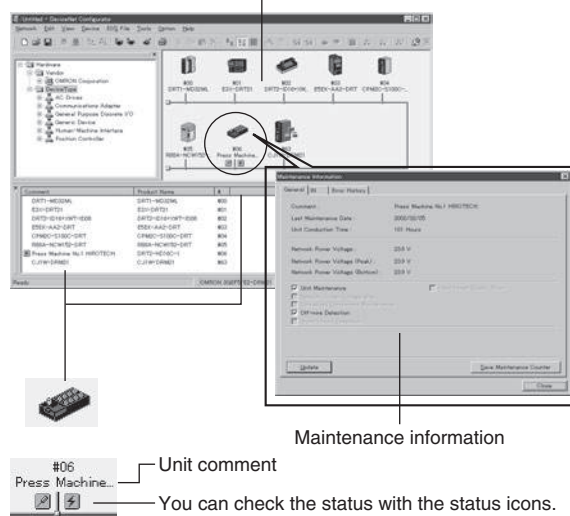
**Building Maintenance Systems**

**Maintenance Systems Built with Smart Slaves**

- Smart Slave Maintenance Information  
Maintenance information stored in Smart Slaves can be read and use to build a maintenance system that functions separately from the control system.



**Maintenance Mode Window**



**Configurator List**

- Software only: WS02-CFDC1-E
- PC Card with software included: 3G8E2-DRM21-V1  
(Applicable OS: Windows 2000 (ServicePack2 or higher)/XP)

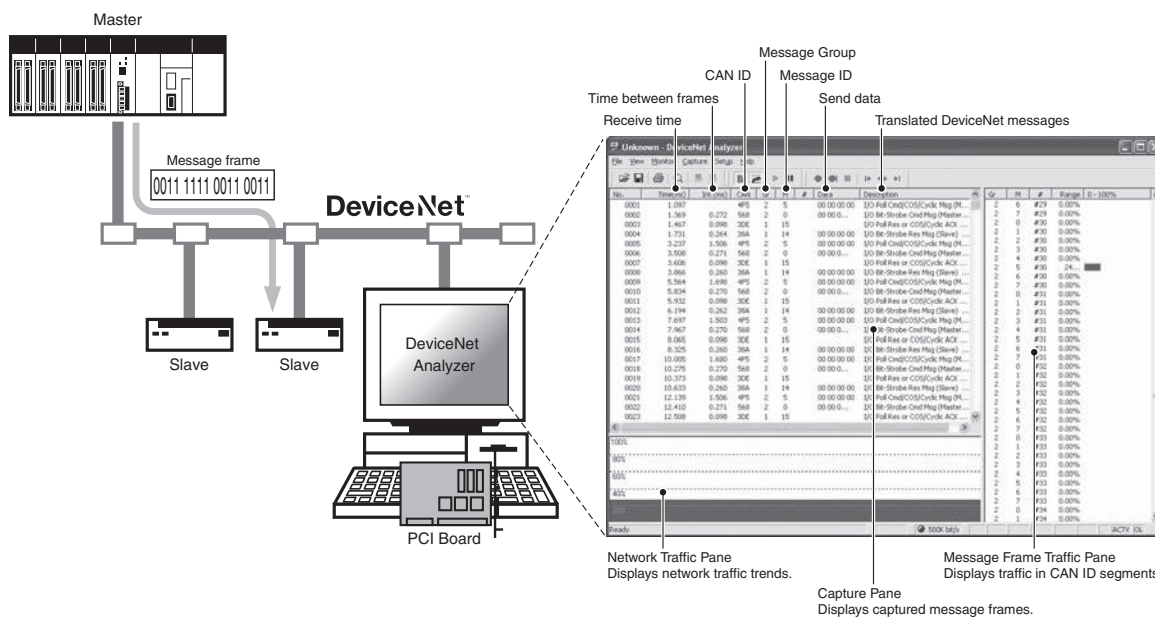
DeviceNet Analyzer

# WS02-ALDC1

**Perform Diagnosis and Analysis for Networks by Directly Connecting to an OMRON DeviceNet PCI Board. Helps Improve Efficiency of Device Development and System Startup.**

- Capture messages frames flowing on DeviceNet.
- Translate and display the captured message frames to easily perform diagnosis and analysis.
- Functionality is provided in the capture filter to display only messages that match the specified conditions.
- Set the trigger conditions for starting and stopping capture.
- Combine multiple conditions (e.g., AND, OR, THEN) for the trigger conditions.
- Display the traffic (load percentage) in a trend graph for each time interval (100 ms) to determine changes in the communications cycle time and to help determine system distribution.
- Display the percentage of a specified message frame relative to all message frames.

## System Configuration



## Ordering Information

Name	Applicable OS	Description	Model
DeviceNet Analyzer	Windows 2000 (Service Pack2 or higher)/XP	This software captures the required messages that flow on DeviceNet to diagnose and analyze the network.	WS02-ALDC1-E

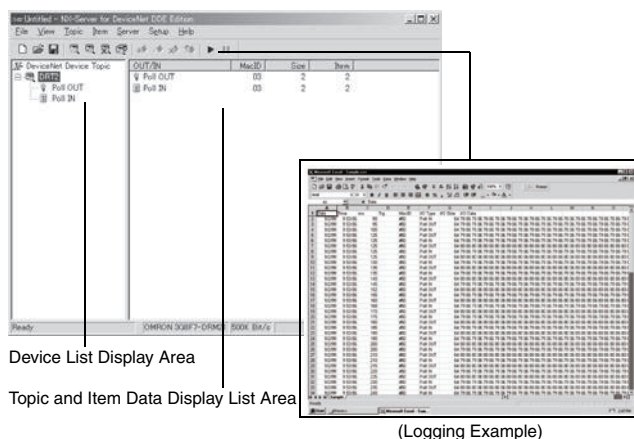
Specifications		System Requirements	
<b>Basic Functions</b>	Translation, capture buffer size settings, capture filter, capture trigger, capture export, frame time measurement, network traffic monitor, message frame traffic monitor	<b>CPU</b>	Processor recommended by Microsoft.
<b>Created files</b>	NetInspector capture files (*.alz) Contents: Capture data files (saved or loaded), CSV-format of text (.txt) files, capture data export files	<b>OS</b>	Windows 2000 (ServicePack2 or higher)/XP
		<b>Compatible Hardware</b>	OMRON DeviceNet Board Special PCI Board: 3G8F7-DRM21

NX-Server

# WS02-NX□C1

## Easily Perform Monitoring and Logging for Various Types of I/O Data on DeviceNet.

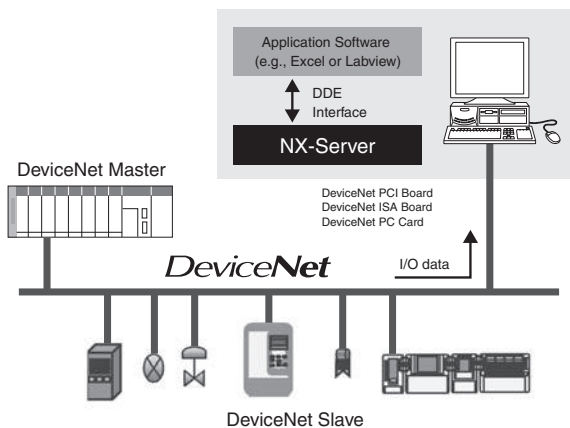
- Monitor I/O data flowing on DeviceNet.
- Log data of specified devices using advanced triggering.
- The NX-Server is equipped with a unique frame analysis engine, and so a node is not allocated to it.
- Collect data without increasing network traffic.
- The product lineup includes a development kit for developing a DDE server and applications as well as software for operating existing user applications.



(Logging Example)

## Ordering Information

Name		Applicable OS	Description	Model
NX-Server	For DeviceNet DDE Edition	Windows 2000 (Service Pack2 or higher)/XP	This software monitors and logs I/O data on DeviceNet lines.	WS02-NXDC1-E
	For DeviceNet SDK Edition			
	For DeviceNet RT Edition			



### Logging

Logging can be performed by directly obtaining from the line the commands communicated between the specified Slaves and Master.

The logging data can be saved in an CSV-format file and analyzed in Excel.

- Set triggers to start logging or other processes simply by selecting device topics.
- You can set whether to perform logging for each device and also set the trigger conditions.



### Monitor

Using the NX-Server, you can display in realtime the data of nodes specified in application software on a DDE interface, such as Excel.

- Display the data of all Slaves participating in a DeviceNet network.
- One optional function provided by the NX-Server lets you open a specific file (in this case, a set Excel file) at the same time that the NX-Server starts.
- Also, the NX-Server can be incorporated into monitoring software, such as Labview, in addition Excel.

## NetXServer Functions

- Topic names and item names for data can be flexibly set for individual devices to monitor or log.
- Server name of DDE interface for user-disclosed interface: NETXDNET.
- The size and format (bit, byte, or word) of data can be specified.
- Whether to log data for each device and setting the trigger conditions can be performed for each device.
- Logging data can be checked in standard CSV format.
- The NX-Server is equipped with a unique frame analysis engine, and so a MAC ID is not allocated.
- Data can be collected without increasing network traffic.

## Product Introduction

- The NX-Server for DeviceNet DDE Edition is a dynamic data exchange (DDE) server that provides software to collect I/O data and perform host monitoring of the collected I/O data.
- The NX-Server for DeviceNet SDK Edition is a development kit for developing applications that use core modules of NetXServer for DeviceNet.
- The NX-Server for DeviceNet RT Edition is platform software to operate user applications developed using the SDK Edition.
- The 3G8F7-DRM21 PCI Board or 3G8E2-DRM21-V1 PC Card can be used for the hardware.

### System Requirements for NX-Server for DeviceNet DDE Edition

<b>CPU</b>	Pentium 166 MHz or better
<b>OS</b>	Windows 2000 (ServicePack2 or higher)/XP
<b>Created Files</b>	NetXServer settings files (*.nxd) Logging data: CSV-format files (*.csv)

### Compatible Hardware

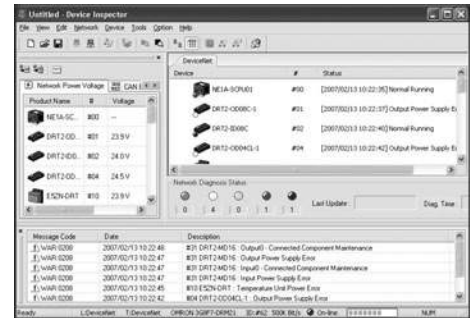
OMRON DeviceNet Board or Card  
Special PCI Board: 3G8F7-DRM21  
Special PC Card: 3G8E2-DRM21-V1 \*

\* The hardware is included with the Configurator.  
The applicable OS depends on the hardware. Check the requirements before operation.

# Device Inspector WS02-DIPC1

## Software for Monitoring the Status of Devices on DeviceNet and Detecting Errors.

- Easily access the status of devices and present error details.
- View all CAN errors held by devices.
- Monitor device participation and withdrawal.
- Display error detection data with a time stamp and save the data to a file.
- Use a graph display of the network power supply voltage to monitor changes.



## Ordering Information

Name	Applicable OS	Description	Model
Device Inspector	Windows 2000 (ServicePack2 or higher)/XP	One-license version Media: CD	WS02-DIPC1-E
		Site license	WS02-DIPC1-ELXX

## Device Inspector Functions

Function	Description
Network diagnosis	Reads the status of network devices and monitors errors.
Device monitor	Enables monitoring the status of devices.
Maintenance	Enables displaying maintenance information for DeviceNet.
CAN error monitor	Monitors device CAN error data for DeviceNet.
Network power supply voltage monitor	Monitors device network power supply voltage for DeviceNet.
Message timeout monitor	Records the number of message timeouts for devices.
Error history	Leaves a record of error occurrence and recovery in a log.

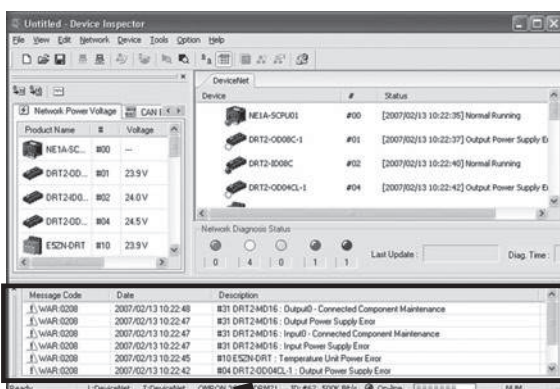
### System Requirements

<b>CPU</b>	Processor recommended by Microsoft.
<b>OS</b>	Windows 2000 (ServicePack2 or higher)/XP
<b>Available hard disk space</b>	50 MB min.
<b>Memory</b>	256 MB min.
<b>Disk device</b>	One CD-ROM drive
<b>Display</b>	SVGA or higher display

### Communications Port

<b>Online connection using serial port</b>	RS-232C port
<b>Online connection using USB port</b>	USB port
<b>Online connection using Ethernet</b>	Ethernet port
<b>Online connection using DeviceNet</b>	DeviceNet Interface Card (3G8F7-DRM21 or 3G8E2-DRM21-V1 *)

\* The hardware is included with the Configurator. The applicable OS depends on the hardware. Check the requirements before operation.



Message Code	Date	Description
!_WAR-0208	2007/02/13 10:22:48	#31 DRT2-MD16 : Output0 - Connected Component Maintenance
!_WAR-0208	2007/02/13 10:22:47	#31 DRT2-MD16 : Output Power Supply Error
!_WAR-0208	2007/02/13 10:22:47	#31 DRT2-MD16 : Input0 - Connected Component Maintenance
!_WAR-0208	2007/02/13 10:22:47	#31 DRT2-MD16 : Input Power Supply Error
!_WAR-0208	2007/02/13 10:22:45	#10 E52N-DRT : Temperature Unit Power Error
!_WAR-0208	2007/02/13 10:22:42	#04 DRT2-OD04CL-1 : Output Power Supply Error

Error History Window



---

# Peripheral Devices

---

## General-purpose Peripheral Devices..... 134

### Peripheral Devices for DeviceNet Communications

- General-purpose Models
- Peripheral Devices for Flat Cables

### I/O Peripheral Devices

- I/O Connectors for Connector Terminals
  - MIL Connectors
- I/O Connectors for MULTIPLE I/O TERMINALS
- I/O Connector for Programmable Slaves

## Peripheral Devices for Environment-resistive Slaves..... 144

### Peripheral Devices for DeviceNet Communications

- Environment-resistive Connection Products  
(for Thin Cable, M12 Micro Connectors)
- Environment-resistive Models (for Thin Wires and M12 Micro Connectors)
- Environment-resistive Models for Thick Wires with 7/8-16UN Mini Connectors

### I/O Peripheral Devices

- Assembly Connector Plugs for M12 Microconnectors
- Cables with Connector (Socket/Plug) on Both Ends  
(M12 Microconnectors for Power Supply and I/O)
- Cables with connector plug on One End (M12 Microconnectors for I/O)
- Plugs and Sockets on Y-shaped Joints (M12 Microconnectors for I/O)
- Connector Cover for M12 Microconnectors

### Power Supply Peripheral Devices

- Power Supply Connectors (7/8-16UN Miniconnectors)


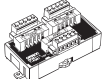
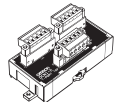
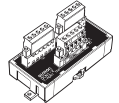
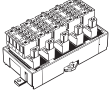
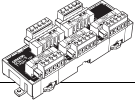
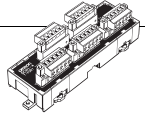
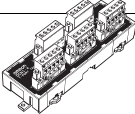
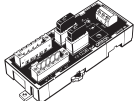
# Peripheral Devices



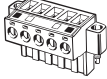





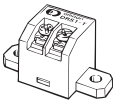
## General-purpose Peripheral Devices

### Peripheral Devices for DeviceNet Communications




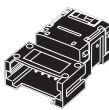


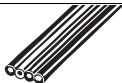

#### Ordering Information

##### ● General-purpose Models

Product	Appearance	Model	Specifications	
T-branch Tap for 1 branch line		<b>DCN1-1NC</b>	Cable wiring direction: Toward top Cable lock direction: From top Connector screw direction: From top	Provided with 3 parallel connectors with clamps (XW4G-05C1-H1-D), standard terminating resistor
		<b>DCN1-1C</b>	Cable wiring direction: Toward side Cable screw direction: From top Connector screw direction: From side	Provided with 3 parallel connectors with screws (XW4B-05C1-H1-D), standard terminating resistor
		<b>DCN1-2C</b>	Cable wiring direction: Toward top Cable screw direction: From side Connector screw direction: From top	
		<b>DCN1-2R</b>	Cable wiring direction: Toward side Cable screw direction: From top Connector screw direction: From top	Provided with 3 orthogonal connectors with screws (XW4B-05C1-V1R-D), standard terminating resistor
T-branch Tap for 3 branch lines		<b>DCN1-3NC</b>	Cable wiring direction: Toward top Cable lock direction: From top Connector screw direction: From top	Provided with 5 parallel clamp connectors with screws (XW4G-05C1-H1-D), standard terminating resistor
		<b>DCN1-3C</b>	Cable wiring direction: Toward side Cable screw direction: From top Connector screw direction: From side	Provided with 5 parallel connectors with screws (XW4B-05C1-H1-D), standard terminating resistor
		<b>DCN1-4C</b>	Cable wiring direction: Toward top Cable screw direction: From side Connector screw direction: From top	
	<b>DCN1-4R</b>	Cable wiring direction: Toward side Cable screw direction: From top Connector screw direction: From top	Provided with 5 orthogonal clamp connectors with screws (XW4B-05C1-V1R-D), standard terminating resistor	
Power Supply Tap		<b>DCN1-1P</b>	Tap provided with 2 connectors, standard terminating resistor, and fuse	

Product		Appearance	Model	Specifications
Connectors			XW4G-05C1-H1-D	Parallel clamp connector with screws Connector insertion and wiring both performed horizontally.
			XW4G-05C4-TF-D	Parallel multi-branching clamp connector with screws Connector insertion and wiring performed in same direction.
			XW4B-05C1-H1-D	Parallel connector with screws Connector insertion and wiring performed in same direction.
			XW4B-05C4-T-D	Parallel, screw-less, multi-branching connector Connector insertion and wiring performed in same direction.
			XW4B-05C4-TF-D	Parallel, multi-branching connector with screws Connector insertion and wiring performed in same direction.
			XW4B-05C1-V1R-D	Orthogonal connector with screws Connector insertion and wiring performed at a right angle.
DeviceNet Standard Cables	Thin Cables		DCA1-5C10(-B)	Outer diameter: 7.00 mm Length: 100 m DCA1-5C10-B: Cable color: Blue DCA1-5C10: Cable color: Gray
	Thick Cables		DCA2-5C10(-B)	Outer diameter: 11.6 mm Length: 100 m DCA2-5C10-B: Cable color: Blue DCA2-5C10: Cable color: Gray
Terminal-block Terminator			DRS1-T	Resistance of 121 Ω

● Peripheral Devices for Flat Cables

Product	Appearance	Model	Specifications
Connector for Flat Cable		DCN4-SF4D	Connector with lock screws for crimping flat cable
Conversion Connector for Standard Thin Cable and Flat Cable		DCN4-BR4D	Used as a set with a DCN4-TR4 when Thin Cable is branched on a branch line.
Power Supply Terminal Block with Terminating Resistance for Flat Cable		DCN4-TP4D	Can be used to supply communications power from terminals when Flat Cable is used.
Flat Connector Socket		DCN4-TR4	Used as a set with a DCN4-BR4 Flat Connector Plug in the following applications. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extending the trunk line</li> <li>• T-branching the trunk line into branch lines</li> </ul>
			Used alone in the following applications. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Connecting a DCN4-TM4 Terminating Resistor to the trunk line</li> </ul>
Flat Connector Plug		DCN4-BR4	Used as a set with a DCN4-TR4 Flat Connector Socket in the following applications. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extending the trunk line</li> <li>• T-branching the trunk line into branch lines</li> </ul>
Terminating Resistor		DCN4-TM4	Connector terminating resistor for flat cable. Attached to the DCN4-TR4 Flat Connector Socket at the end of the trunk line.
Flat Cable		DCA4-4F10	Four-core flat cable (UL 2555) Length: 100 m Conductor diameters: 0.75 mm <sup>2</sup> x 2, 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> x 2
Simple Manual Crimp Tool		DWT-A01	This is the crimping tool for the following connectors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DCN4-TR4(-1) Flat Connector Socket</li> <li>• DCN4-BR4 Flat Connector Plug</li> <li>• DCN4-BR4D Conversion Connector for Standard Thin Cable and Flat Cable</li> <li>• DCN4-SF4D Connector for Flat Cable</li> </ul>

Specifications

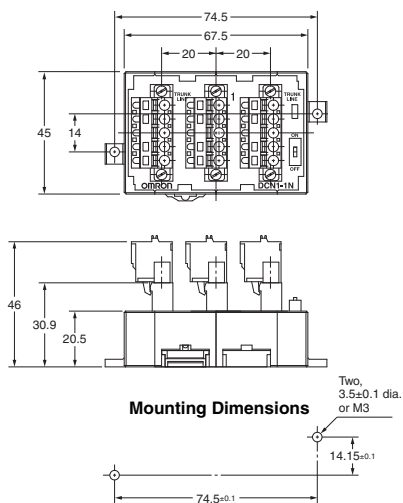
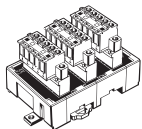
● General-purpose Models (T-branch Taps)

Rated current	Between main lines: 8 A (power supply line) and 2 A (signal line)
	Between main and branch lines: 3 A (power supply line) and 1 A (signal line)
Insulation resistance	100 MΩ min. (at 500 VDC)
Dielectric strength	500 VAC for 1 min, leakage current: 1 mA max.
Ambient operating temperature	0°C to 55°C

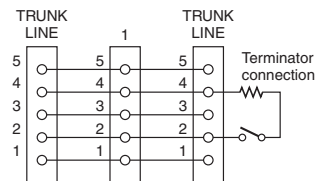
## Dimensions

### ● General-purpose Models

#### T-branch Tap for 1 branch line DCN1-1NC (With Three Branching Connectors)

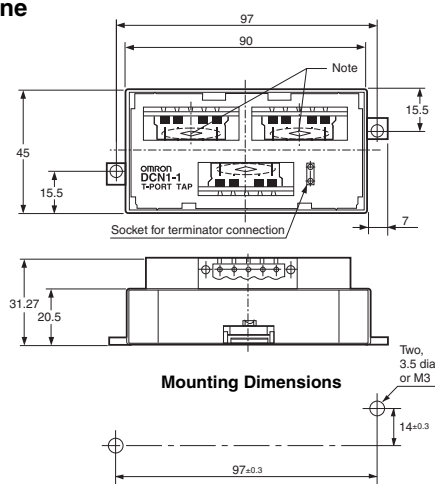
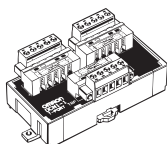


#### Internal Circuit

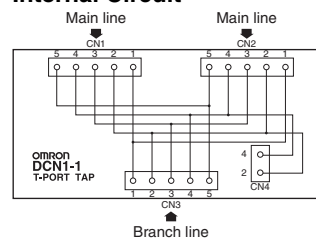


Terminal No.	Name
1	V-
2	CAN L
3	DRAIN
4	CAN H
5	V+

#### T-branch Tap for 1 branch line DCN1-1C (With Three Branching Connectors)



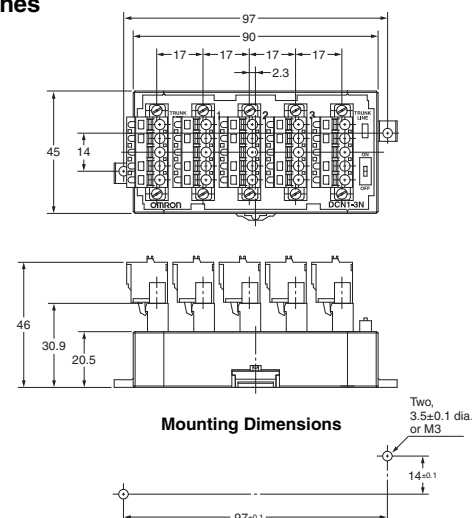
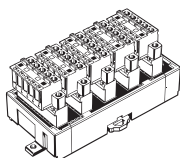
#### Internal Circuit



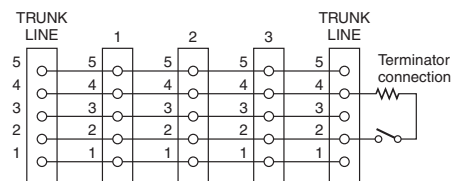
Terminal No.	Name
1	V-
2	CAN L
3	DRAIN
4	CAN H
5	V+

**Note:** When connecting a branch line to the main line, connect the main line to the connector marked with an asterisk because the resistance between the asterisks is minimal.

#### T-branch Tap for 3 branch lines DCN1-3NC (With Five Branching Connectors)

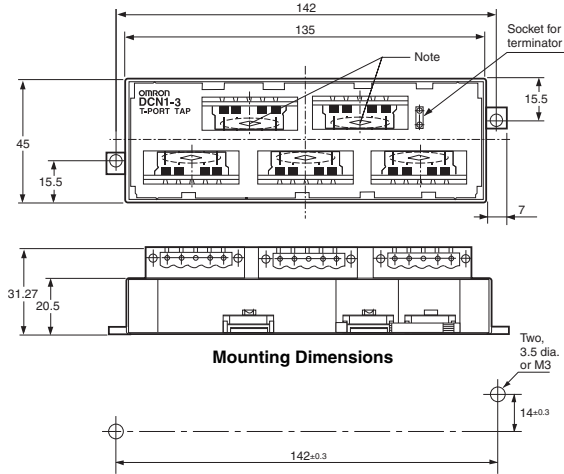
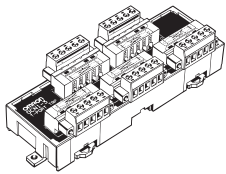


#### Internal Circuit



Terminal No.	Name
1	V-
2	CAN L
3	DRAIN
4	CAN H
5	V+

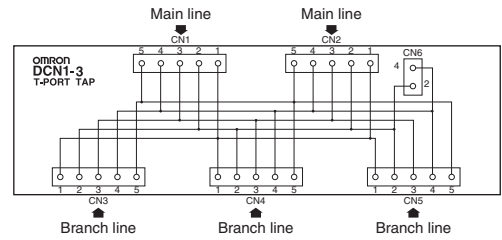
**T-branch Tap for 3 branch lines  
DCN1-3C  
(With Five Branching  
Connectors)**



**Mounting Dimensions**

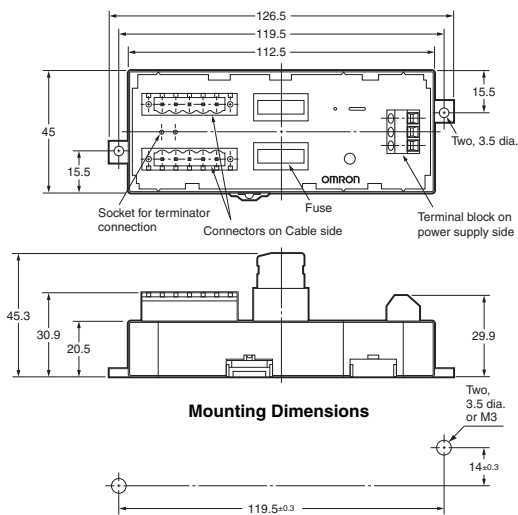
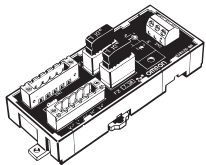
**Note:** When connecting a branch line to the main line, connect the main line to the connector marked with an asterisk because the resistance between the asterisked portion is minimal.

**Internal Circuit**



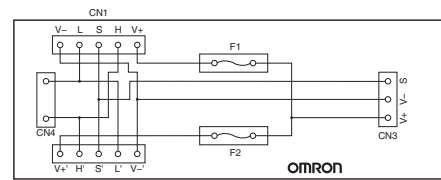
Terminal No.	Name
1	V-
2	CAN L
3	DRAIN
4	CAN H
5	V+

**Power Supply Tap  
DCN1-1P  
(With Two Branching  
Connectors)**



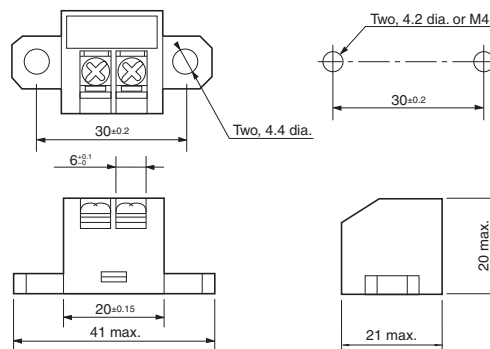
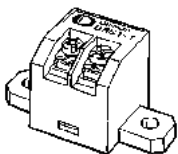
**Mounting Dimensions**

**Internal Circuit**



Terminal No.	Name
V-	V-
L	CAN L
S	DRAIN
H	CAN H
V+	V+

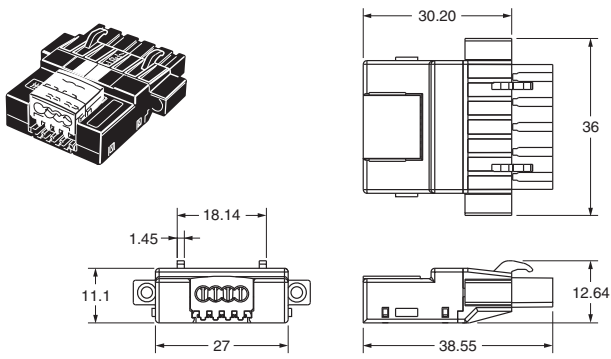
**DRS1-T  
(Terminal-block Terminator)**



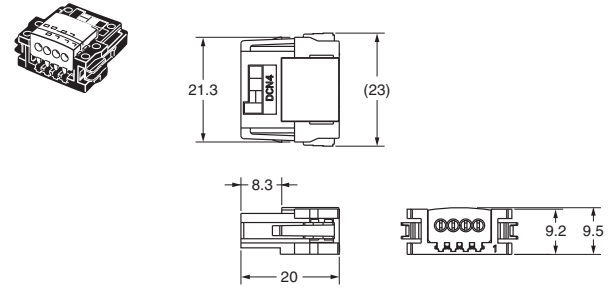
**Mounting Dimensions**

● Flat Cable

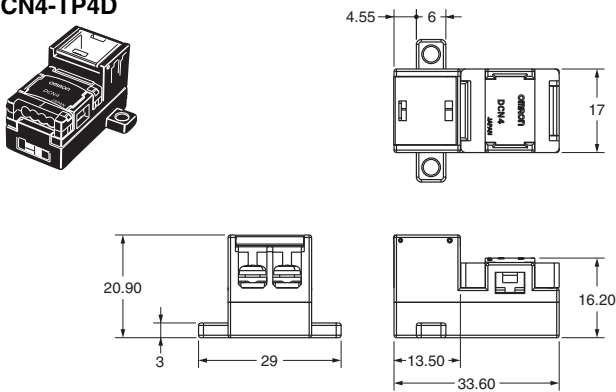
**Connector for Flat Cable  
DCN4-SF4D**



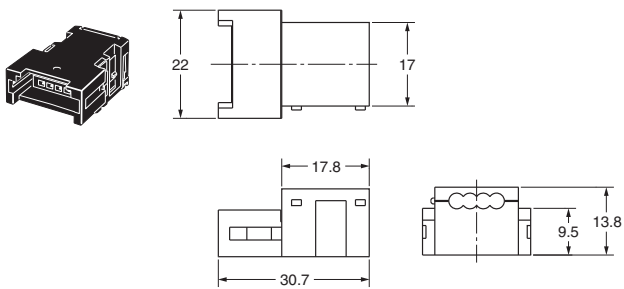
**Conversion Connector for Standard Thin Cable and  
Flat Cable  
DCN4-BR4D**



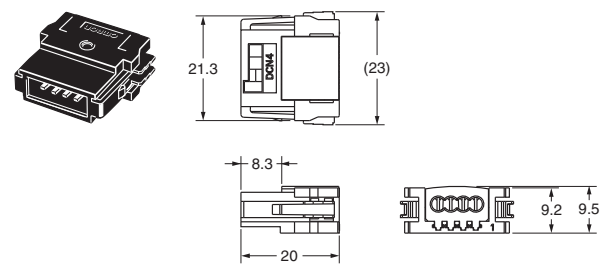
**Power Supply Terminal Block with Terminating Resistance  
for Flat Cable  
DCN4-TP4D**



**Flat Connector Socket  
DCN4-TR4**



**Flat Connector Plug  
DCN4-BR4**



**I/O Peripheral Devices**

**■ I/O Connectors for Connector Terminals**

**● MIL Connectors**

**Applicable Connectors**

Type	Model	Remarks
Flat Cable Pressure-welded Connectors	XG4M-4030-T	
Pressure-welded Connectors with Loose Wires	Socket	XG5M-4032-N
		XG5M-4035-N
	Semicover	XG5S-2001
	Hood Cover *	XG5S-4022

\* DeviceNet connectors for multi-drop wiring cannot be used with the Hood Cover.

**Cable Models**

Type	Model	Connected device	Applicable models
Cable with Connectors (1:2)	XW2Z-RI□□-□□-D1	G7TC/G70D/G70A	DRT2-ID32ML
	XW2Z-RM□□-□□-D1		DRT2-MD32ML
	XW2Z-RO□□-□□-D1		DRT2-OD32ML/DRT1-OD32ML-1
	XW2Z-RI□□-□□-D2		DRT2-ID32ML-1
	XW2Z-RM□□-□□-D2		DRT2-MD32ML-1
Cable with Connector (1:1)	XW2Z-C□□K		
Cable with Loose Wires with Crimp Terminals	XW2Z-RY□□C-D1	--	All models
Cable with Loose Wires	XW2Z-RA□□C-D1		

**Applicable Cables with Connectors**

**● Cables with Connectors (1-to-2 Connection)/XW2Z-R□□-□□-D□**

Appearance	Cable length (mm)	Cable length (mm)		Model
		(A)	(B)	
	<p>Length without any bending</p>	500	250	XW2Z-RI50-25-D1
		750	500	XW2Z-RI75-50-D1
		500	250	XW2Z-RO50-25-D1
		750	500	XW2Z-RO75-50-D1
		500	250	XW2Z-RM50-25-D1
		750	500	XW2Z-RM75-50-D1
		500	250	XW2Z-RI50-25-D2
		750	500	XW2Z-RI75-50-D2
		500	250	XW2Z-RM50-25-D2
		750	500	XW2Z-RM75-50-D2

**● Cables with Connectors (1-to-1 Connection)/XW2Z-C□□K**

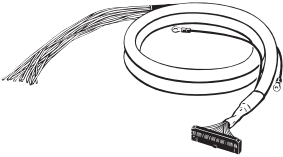
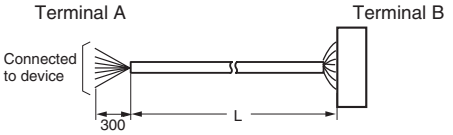
Appearance	Cable length (mm)	Model
	250	XW2Z-C25K
	500	XW2Z-C50K

**● Cables with Crimp Terminals (at the End of Loose Wires)/XW2Z-RY□□C-D1**

Appearance	Cable length (mm)	Model		
	Terminal A Connected to device 300	Terminal B	1,000	XW2Z-RY100C-D1
			2,000	XW2Z-RY200C-D1
			5,000	XW2Z-RY500C-D1



● Cables with Loose Wires/XW2Z-RA□C

Appearance	Cable length (mm)	Model
		2,000 <b>XW2Z-RA200C-D1</b>
		5,000 <b>XW2Z-RA500C-D1</b>

## ■ I/O Connectors for MULTIPLE I/O TERMINALS

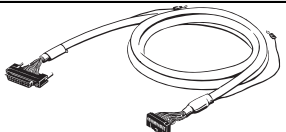
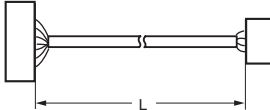
### Applicable Connectors

Type		Model	Remark	Connectable model		
Molex connector	Crimped terminals	Housing	50-57-9403	Corresponding to 24 to 30 AWG	Digital I/O Units GT1-ID16MX(-1)/GT1-OD16MX(-1)	
		Chain terminal	16-02-0069			Corresponding to 22 to 24 AWG
		Loose terminal	16-02-0096			Corresponding to 24 to 30 AWG
			16-02-0102			Corresponding to 22 to 24 AWG
		Press-fit tool	57036-5000			Corresponding to 22 to 26 AWG
		57037-5000	Corresponding to 24to 30 AWG	Analog I/O Units GT1-AD08MX/GT1-DA04MX		
Fujitsu connector (16 points)	Soldered terminals	FCN361J024-AU				
	Pressure-welded terminals	FCN367J024-AU/F				
	Crimped terminals	FCN363J024-AU				
Fujitsu connector (32 points)	Soldered terminals	FCN361J040-AU		Digital I/O Units GT1-ID32ML(-1)/GT1-OD32ML(-1)		
	Pressure-welded terminals	FCN367J040-AU/F				
	Crimped terminals	FCN363J040-AU				
OMRON D-sub connector	Pulg	XM3A-2521		Digital I/O Units GT1-ID16DS(-1)/GT1-OD16DS(-1)		
	Hood	XM2S-2513	#4-40UNC inch screws			

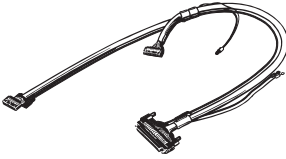
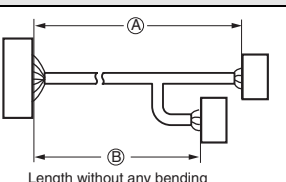
### Applicable Cables with Connectors (Fujitsu Connectors)

I/O classification	Model	Connectable model
Digital input, 16 points	XW2Z-□□□A	Digital I/O Units GT1-ID16ML(-1)
	XW2Z-R□C	
Digital output, 16 points	XW2Z-□□□A	Digital I/O Units GT1-OD16ML(-1)
	XW2Z-R□C	
Digital input, 32 points	XW2Z-□□□B	Digital I/O Units GT1-ID32ML(-1)
	XW2Z-R□□□	
Digital output, 32 points	XW2Z-□□□B	Digital I/O Units GT1-OD32ML(-1)
	XW2Z-R□□□	

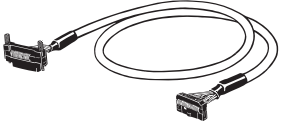
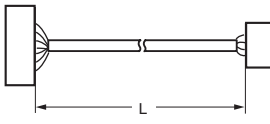
#### ● Cables with Connectors (1-to1 Connection)/XW2Z-R□C For Digital Input/Output (16 Points)

Appearance	Cable length (mm)	Model
		1,000
		1,500
		2,000
		3,000
		5,000
		XW2Z-R100C
		XW2Z-R150C
		XW2Z-R200C
		XW2Z-R300C
		XW2Z-R500C

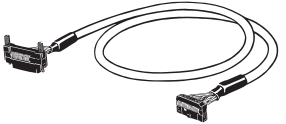
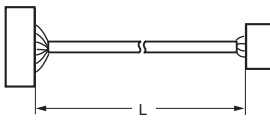
#### ● Cables with Connectors (1-to-2 Connection)/XW2Z-RO□C-□, XW2Z-R□□C-□ For Digital Input/Output (32 Points)

Appearance	Cable length (mm)		Model		
	①	②	Input	Output	
		1,000	750	XW2Z-R1100C-75	XW2Z-RO100C-75
		1,500	1,250	XW2Z-R1150C-125	XW2Z-RO150C-125
		2,000	1,750	XW2Z-R1200C-175	XW2Z-RO200C-175
		3,000	2,750	XW2Z-R1300C-275	XW2Z-RO300C-275
		5,000	4,750	XW2Z-R1500C-475	XW2Z-RO500C-475
	Length without any bending				

#### For Digital Input/Output (16 Points)

Appearance	Cable length (mm)	Model
		500
		1,000
		1,500
		2,000
		3,000
		5,000
		XW2Z-050A
		XW2Z-100A
		XW2Z-150A
		XW2Z-200A
		XW2Z-300A
		XW2Z-500A

#### For Digital Input/Output (32 Points)

Appearance	Cable length (mm)	Model
		500
		1,000
		1,500
		2,000
		3,000
		5,000
		XW2Z-050B
		XW2Z-100B
		XW2Z-150B
		XW2Z-200B
		XW2Z-300B
		XW2Z-500B


## ■ I/O Connector for Programmable Slaves

### Applicable Connector Terminal Conversion Units

Applicable cable	Connected product	Connector Products (Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Units) Connecting method
XW2Z-□□□A	XW2R-J20G-T	Phillips screw M3
	XW2R-E20G-T	Slotted screw M3
	XW2R-P20G-T	Push-in spring

### Applicable Cables with Connectors

● Cables with Connectors/XW2Z  
For Digital Input/Output (16 Points)

Appearance	Cable length (mm)	Model
	500	XW2Z-050A
	1,000	XW2Z-100A
	1,500	XW2Z-150A
	2,000	XW2Z-200A
	3,000	XW2Z-300A
	5,000	XW2Z-500A

# Peripheral Devices for Environment-resistive Slaves



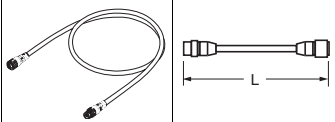
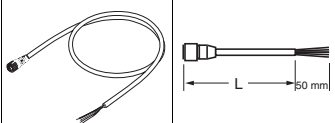
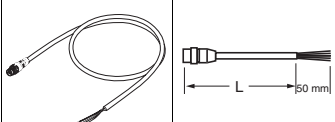


## Peripheral Devices for DeviceNet Communications

### Ordering Information

● Environment-resistive Connection Products (for Thin Cable, M12 Micro Connectors)

Product	Appearance	Model	Specifications
Sealed Assembling-type Connector (male)		XS2G-D5S7	For communications (plug)
Sealed Assembling-type Connector (female)		XS2C-D5S7	For communications (socket)
Sealed T-branch Connector		DCN2-1	For 1 branch line
Sealed Connector with Terminating Resistor		DRS2-1	Plug
		DRS2-2	Socket
Cables with Sealed Connectors		DCA1-5CNC5W1	Length (L): 0.5 m
		DCA1-5CN01W1	Length (L): 1 m
		DCA1-5CN02W1	Length (L): 2 m
		DCA1-5CN03W1	Length (L): 3 m
		DCA1-5CN05W1	Length (L): 5 m
		DCA1-5CN10W1	Length (L): 10 m
		DCA1-5CNC5F1	Length (L): 0.5 m
		DCA1-5CN01F1	Length (L): 1 m
		DCA1-5CN02F1	Length (L): 2 m
		DCA1-5CN03F1	Length (L): 3 m
		DCA1-5CN05F1	Length (L): 5 m
		DCA1-5CN10F1	Length (L): 10 m
		DCA1-5CNC5H1	Length (L): 0.5 m
		DCA1-5CN01H1	Length (L): 1 m
		DCA1-5CN02H1	Length (L): 2 m
Shielded Panel-mounting Connectors (female)		DCA1-5CNC5P1	Panel-mounting connector (socket) with 0.5-m cable
		XS2P-D522-2	Panel-mounting connector socket
Shielded Panel-mounting Connectors (male)		DCA1-5CNC5M1	Panel-mounting connector (plug) with 0.5-m cable
		XS2M-D524-4	Panel-mounting connector (plug) with solder-cup terminals
Waterproof cover (for socket)		XS2Z-22	Used to cover an unused connector section
Dust cover (for socket)		XS2Z-15	

● Environment-resistive Models (for Thin Wires and M12 Micro Connectors) 

Product	Appearance	Model	Specifications
Sealed T-branch Connector		DCN2-1S	For 1 branch line
Sealed Assembling type Connector (female)		DRS2-1S	Plug
		DRS2-2S	Socket
Connectors with Shielded Cables		DCA1-5CSC5W1	Length (L): 0.5 m
		DCA1-5CS01W1	Length (L): 1 m
		DCA1-5CS02W1	Length (L): 2 m
		DCA1-5CS03W1	Length (L): 3 m
		DCA1-5CS05W1	Length (L): 5 m
		DCA1-5CS10W1	Length (L): 10 m
		DCA1-5CSC5F1	Length (L): 0.5 m
		DCA1-5CS01F1	Length (L): 1 m
		DCA1-5CS02F1	Length (L): 2 m
		DCA1-5CS03F1	Length (L): 3 m
		DCA1-5CS05F1	Length (L): 5 m
		DCA1-5CS10F1	Length (L): 10 m
		DCA1-5CSC5H1	Length (L): 0.5 m
		DCA1-5CS01H1	Length (L): 1 m
		DCA1-5CS02H1	Length (L): 2 m
		DCA1-5CS03H1	Length (L): 3 m
		DCA1-5CS05H1	Length (L): 5 m
		DCA1-5CS10H1	Length (L): 10 m
Shielded Branch Relay Box		DCN2-S4C5H1	4 ports, 0.5-m cable
		DCN2-S8C5H1	8 ports, 0.5-m cable

● Environment-resistive Models for Thick Wires with 7/8-16UN Mini Connectors

Product	Appearance	Model	Specifications
Sealed T-branch Connector		DCN3-11	T-branch Connector
		DCN3-12	T-branch Connector (Branch connector is M12.)
Sealed Connector with Terminating Resistor		DRS3-1	Plug
Cables with Sealed Connectors		DCA2-5CN01W1	Length (L): 1 m
		DCA2-5CN02W1	Length (L): 2 m
		DCA2-5CN05W1	Length (L): 5 m
		DCA2-5CN10W1	Length (L): 10 m
		DCA2-5CN01F1	Length (L): 1 m
		DCA2-5CN02F1	Length (L): 2 m
		DCA2-5CN05F1	Length (L): 5 m
		DCA2-5CN10F1	Length (L): 10 m
		DCA2-5CN01H1	Length (L): 1 m
		DCA2-5CN02H1	Length (L): 2 m
		DCA2-5CN05H1	Length (L): 5 m
		DCA2-5CN10H1	Length (L): 10 m
		DCA1-5CN01W5	Length (L): 1 m
		DCA1-5CN02W5	Length (L): 2 m
		DCA1-5CN05W5	Length (L): 5 m
		DCA1-5CN10W5	Length (L): 10 m
Panel-mounting Connector (female)		DCA2-5CNC5P1	Panel-mounting connector (socket) with 0.5-m cable
Panel-mounting Connector (male)		DCA2-5CNC5M1	Panel-mounting connector (plug) with 0.5-m cable
Panel-mounting Connector (male)		XS4M-D521-1	Panel-mounting connector (plug) DIP terminals
Waterproof Cap (for Plug)	-	XS4Z-11	Used to cover an unused connector section.
Waterproof Cap (for Socket)	-	XS4Z-12	

## Specifications

### ● Environment-resistive Connection Products (for Thin Cable, M12 Micro Connectors)

Type	Connectors with Cables DCA1-5CN□□□1	T-branch Connector DCN2-1	Assembling-type Connector XS2□-D5S7	Connectors with Terminating Resistor DRS2-□
Rated current	3 A			
Rated voltage	125 VDC			
Contact resistance (connector)	40 mΩ max. (at 20 mVDC max. and 100 mA max.)			
Insulation resistance	1,000 MΩ min. (at 500 VDC)			
Dielectric strength (connector)	1,500 VAC for 60 seconds (leakage current: 1 mA max.)			
Ambient operating temperature	-20°C to 65°C *			
Storage temperature range	-25°C to 70°C			
Degree of protection	IEC IP67			
Insertion durability	200 times			
Cable strength	98 N for 15 s	--		
Vibration resistance	No current interruptions of more than 1 μs while performing simple vibrations at either 10 to 500 Hz with 1.52-mm full amplitude or at acceleration 100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , whichever is smaller			

\* Use the robot cable within a temperature range between 0°C and 65°C to prevent the wires inside the cable from being broken when bending it.

### ● Environment-resistive Models (for Thin Wires and M12 Micro Connectors)

Type	Connectors with Cables DCA1-5CS□□□1	T-branch Connector DCN2-1S	Connectors with Terminating Resistor DRS2-□S	Branch Relay Box DCN2-S□C5H
Rated current	3 A			
Rated voltage	125 VDC			
Contact resistance (connector)	40 mΩ max. (at 20 mVDC max. and 100 mA max.)			
Insulation resistance	1,000 MΩ min. (at 500 VDC)			
Dielectric strength (connector)	1,500 VAC for 60 seconds (leakage current: 1 mA max.)			1,000 VAC for 60 seconds
Ambient operating temperature	-20°C to 65°C *			
Storage temperature range	-25°C to 70°C			
Degree of protection	IEC IP67			
Insertion durability	200 times			
Cable strength	98 N for 15 s	--		
Vibration resistance	No current interruptions of more than 1 μs while performing simple vibrations at either 10 to 500 Hz with 1.52-mm full amplitude or at acceleration 100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , whichever is smaller			
Lock strength	Pulling: 100 N/15 s, Rotating: 1 N-m/15 s			
Lock force	0.1 to 0.25 N-m			

\* Use the robot cable within a temperature range between 0°C and 65°C to prevent the wires inside the cable from being broken when bending it.

### ● Environment-resistive Models for Thick Wires with 7/8-16UN Mini Connectors

Type	Connectors with Thick Cables DCA2-5CN□□□1	Connectors with Thin Cables DCA1-5CN□□□W5	T-branch Connector DCN3-11	T-branch Connector DCN3-12	Connectors with Terminating Resistor DRS3-1	Panel Mounting Connector DCA2-5CNC5P1	Panel Mounting Connector XS4M-D521-1
Rated current	8 A	3 A	8 A	3 A *1	8 A		
Rated voltage	125 VDC						
Contact resistance (connector)	30 mΩ max. (at 20 mVDC max. and 100 mA max.)						
Insulation resistance	1,000 MΩ min. (at 500 VDC)						
Dielectric strength (connector)	1,500 VAC for 60 seconds (leakage current: 1 mA max.)						
Ambient operating temperature	-20°C to 65°C *2						
Storage temperature range	-25°C to 70°C						
Degree of protection	IEC IP67						
Insertion durability	200 times						
Cable strength	98 N for 15 s			--		98 N for 15 s	--
Vibration resistance	No current interruptions of more than 1 μs while performing simple vibrations at either 10 to 500 Hz with 1.52-mm full amplitude or at acceleration 100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , whichever is smaller						

\*1. The rated current between thick wires is 8 A.

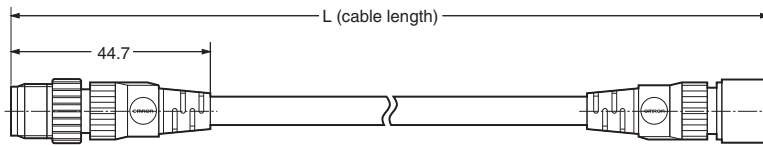
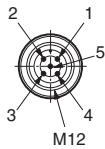
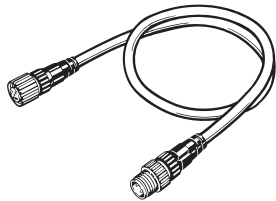
\*2. Use the robot cable within a temperature range between 0 °C and 65 °C to prevent the wires inside the cable from being broken when bending it.

## Dimensions

### ● Environment-resistive Connection Products (for Thin Cable, M12 Micro Connectors)

#### Cables with Connectors on Both Ends

DCA1-5CN□□W1

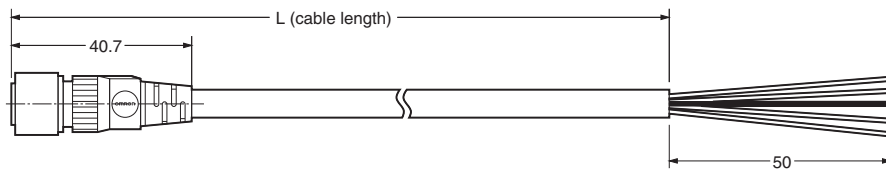
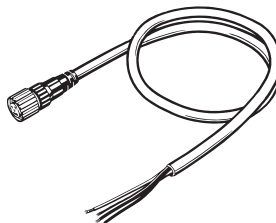


#### Wiring

Terminal No.	Color	Name
1	-	DRAIN
2	Red	V+
3	Black	V-
4	White	CAN H
5	Blue	CAN L

#### Cables with Connector on Single End (Socket)

DCA1-5CN□□F1

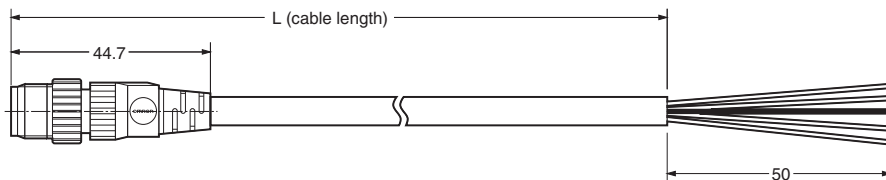
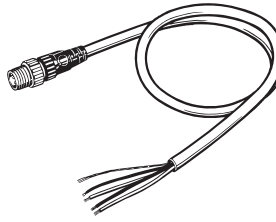


#### Wiring

Terminal No.	Color	Name
1	-	DRAIN
2	Red	V+
3	Black	V-
4	White	CAN H
5	Blue	CAN L

#### Cables with Connector on Single End (Plug)

DCA1-5CN□□H1

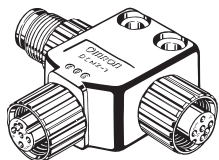


#### Wiring

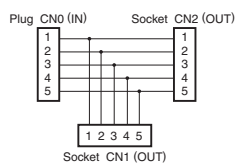
Terminal No.	Color	Name
1	-	DRAIN
2	Red	V+
3	Black	V-
4	White	CAN H
5	Blue	CAN L

#### T-branch Connector

DCN2-1

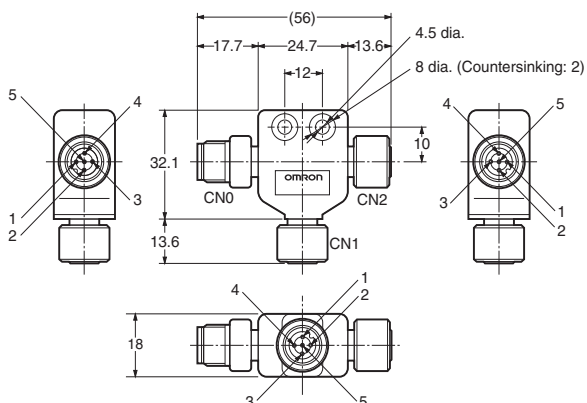


#### Connections Diagram



#### Wiring

Terminal No.	Name
1	SHIELD
2	V+
3	V-
4	CAN H
5	CAN L



#### Connectors with Terminating Resistance

DRS2-1 (Plug)

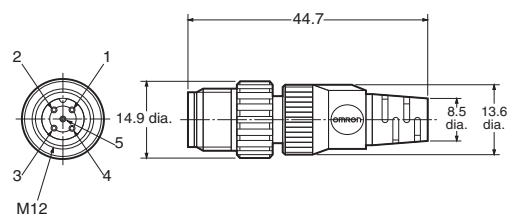
DRS2-2 (Socket)



#### Wiring

Terminal No.	Name
1	DRAIN : NC
2	V+ : NC
3	V- : NC
4	CAN H : $\sim 121 \Omega$
5	CAN L : $\sim 121 \Omega$

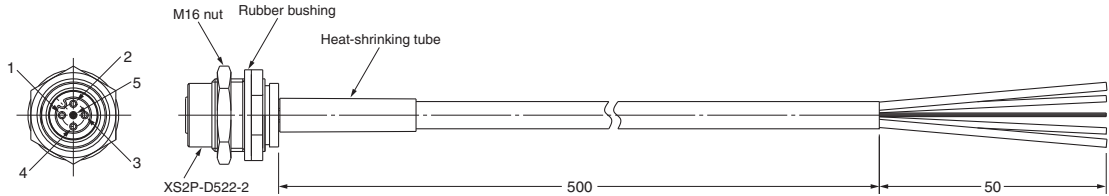
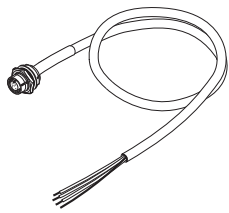
Note: Terminating resistance (121  $\Omega$ ) is connected between terminals 4 and 5.



Note: The diagram shows the DRS2-1 (plug).



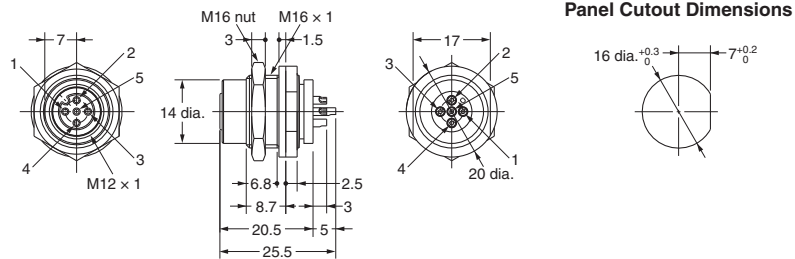
**Panel-mounting Connector (Socket) with 0.5 m Cable**  
**DCA1-5CNC5P1**



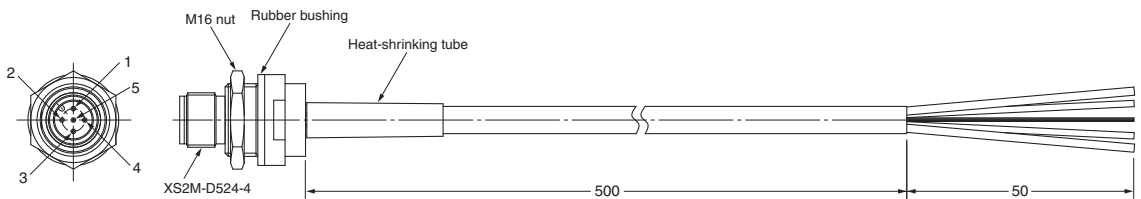
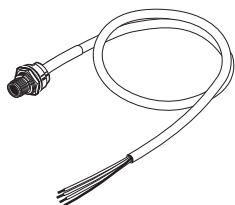
**Wiring**

Terminal No.	Color	Name
1	-	DRAIN
2	Red	V+
3	Black	V-
4	White	CAN H
5	Blue	CAN L

**Panel-mounting Connector (Socket), Solder-cup Terminals**  
**XS2P-D522-2**



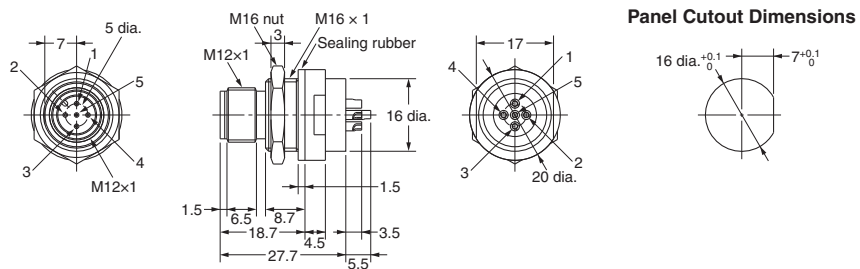
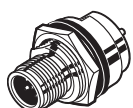
**Panel-mounting Connector (Plug) with 0.5 m Cable**  
**DCA1-5CNC5M1**



**Wiring**

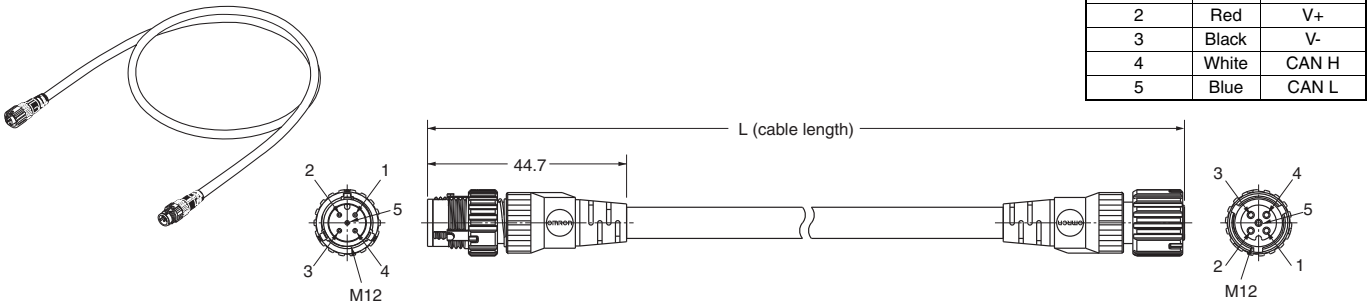
Terminal No.	Color	Name
1	-	DRAIN
2	Red	V+
3	Black	V-
4	White	CAN H
5	Blue	CAN L

**Panel-mounting Connector (Socket), Solder-cup Terminals**  
**XS2M-D524-4**

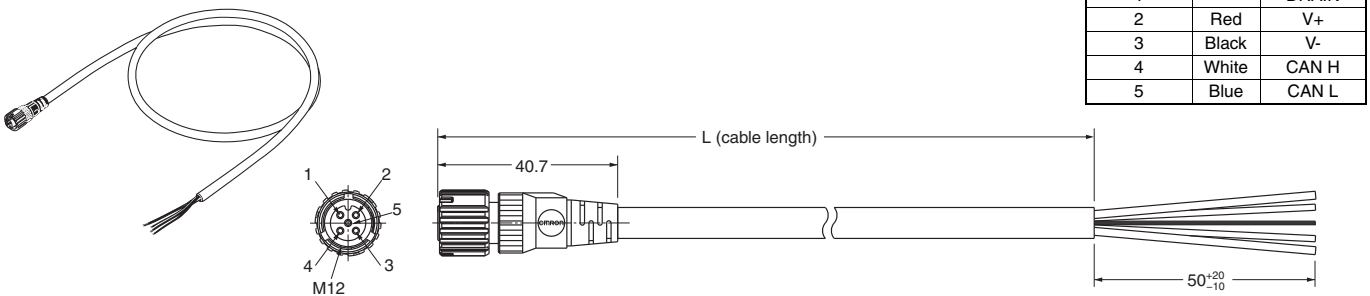


● Environment-resistive Models (for Thin Wires and M12 Micro Connectors)

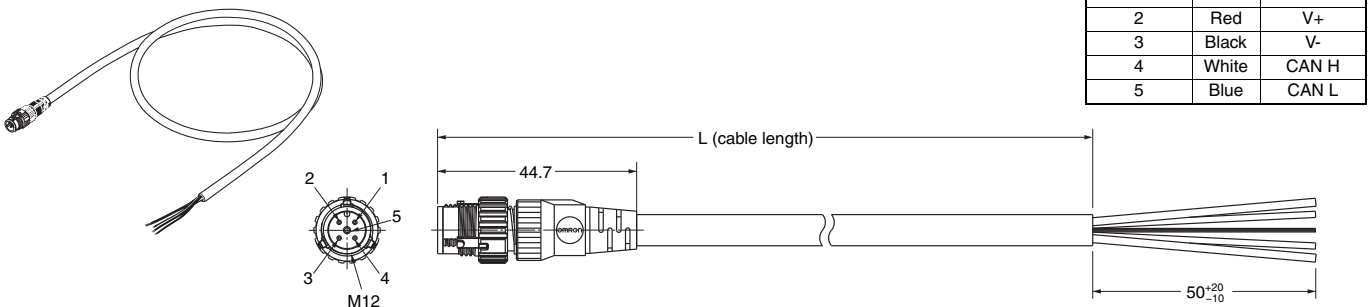
Cables with Connectors on Both Ends  
DCA1-5CS□□W1



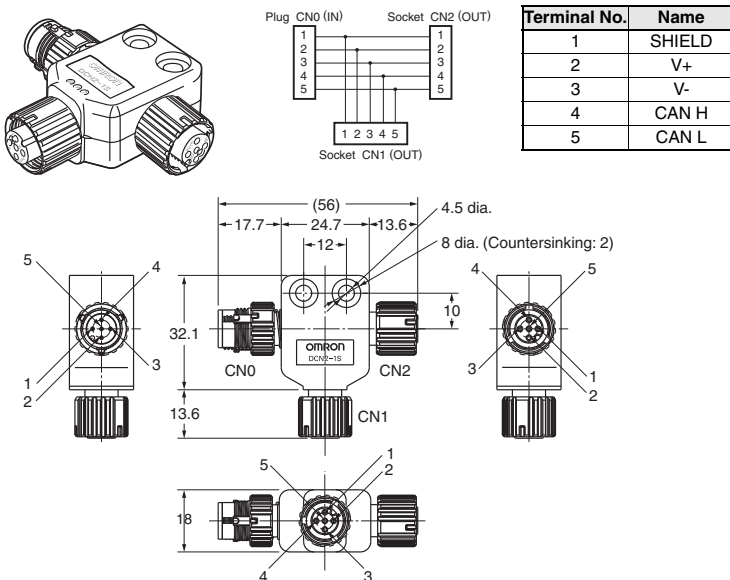
Cables with Connector on Single End (Socket)  
DCA1-5CS□□F1



Cables with Connector on Single End (Plug)  
DCA1-5CS□□H1

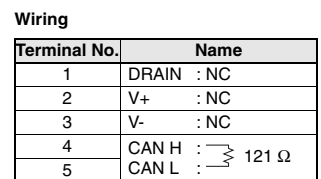
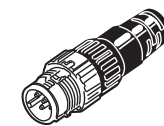


T-branch Connector  
DCN2-1S

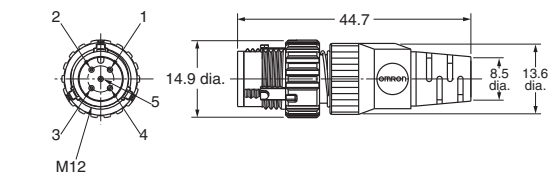


Connectors with Terminating Resistance

DRS2-1S (Plug)  
DRS2-2S (Socket)

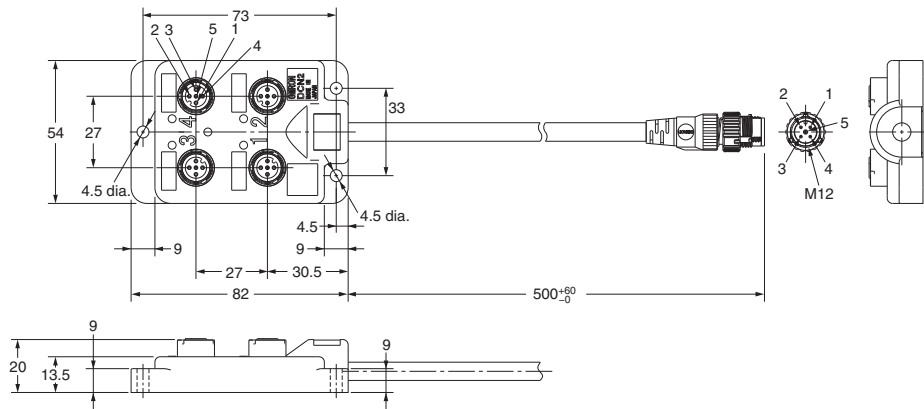
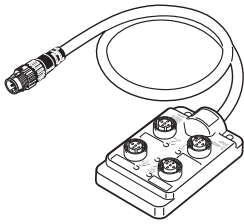


Note: Terminating resistance (121 Ω) is connected between terminals 4 and 5.

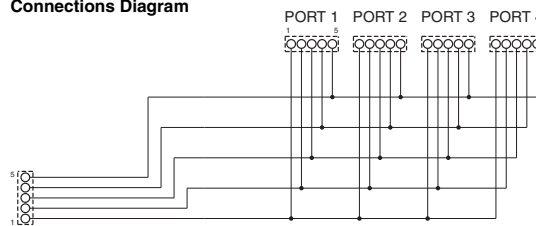


Note: The diagram shows the DRS2-1 (plug).

**Shielded Branch Relay Box with Four Ports**  
DCN2-S4C5H1



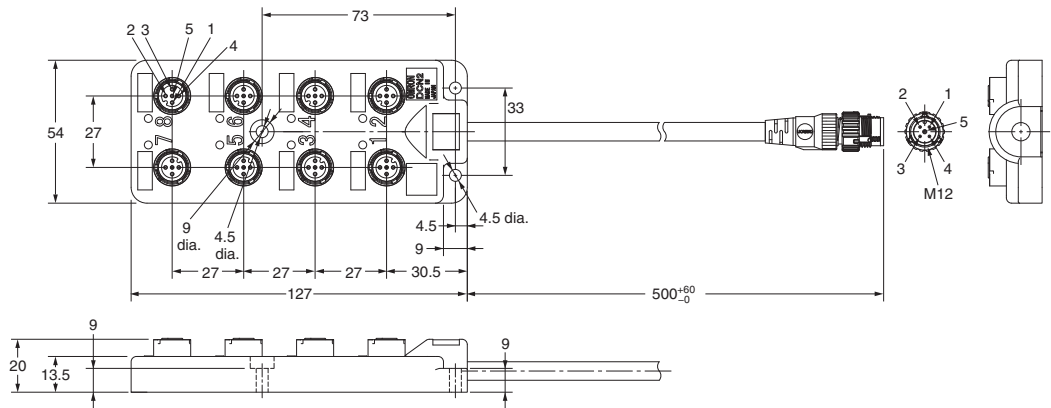
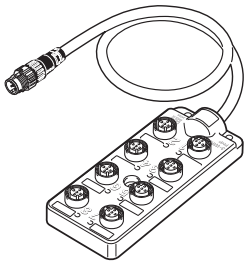
**Connections Diagram**



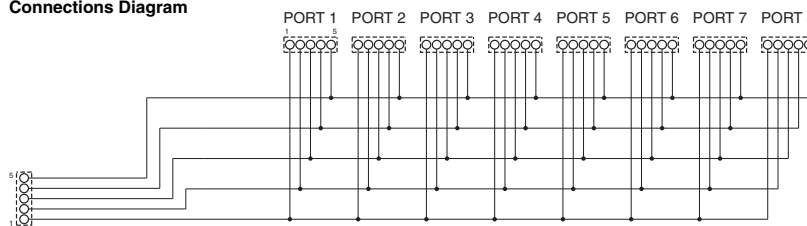
**Wiring**

Terminal No.	Color	Name
1	-	DRAIN
2	Red	V+
3	Black	V-
4	White	CAN H
5	Blue	CAN L

**Shielded Branch Relay Box with Eight Ports**  
DCN2-S8C5H1



**Connections Diagram**

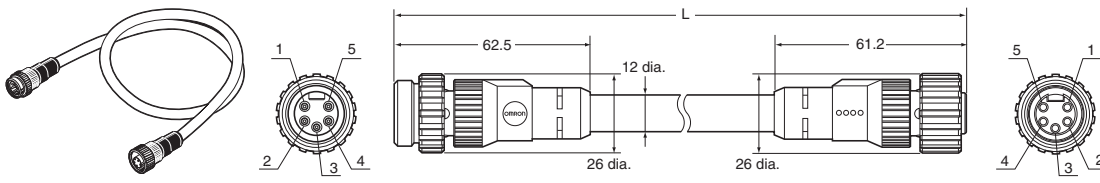


**Wiring**

Terminal No.	Color	Name
1	-	DRAIN
2	Red	V+
3	Black	V-
4	White	CAN H
5	Blue	CAN L

● Environment-resistive Models for Thick Wires with 7/8-16UN Mini Connectors

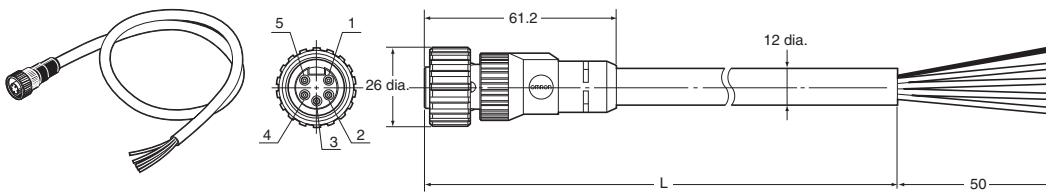
Thick Cable with Connectors on Both Ends (5 Conductors for Communications)  
DCA2-5CN□□W1



Wiring

Terminal No.	Color	Name
1	-	DRAIN
2	Red	V+
3	Black	V-
4	White	CAN H
5	Blue	CAN L

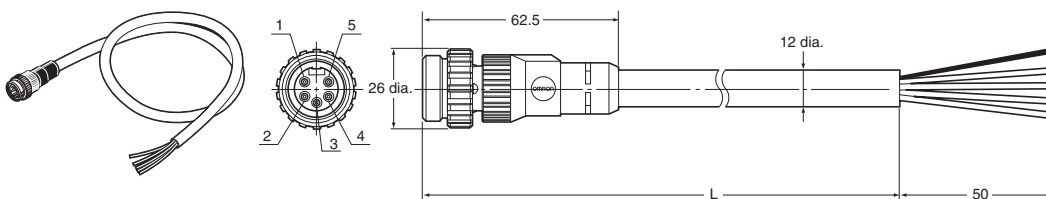
Thick Cable with Connector Socket on One End (5 Conductors for Communications)  
DCA2-5CN□□F1



Wiring

Terminal No.	Color	Name
1	-	DRAIN
2	Red	V+
3	Black	V-
4	White	CAN H
5	Blue	CAN L

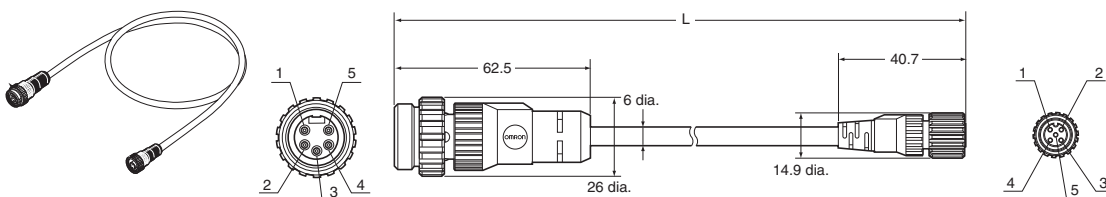
Thick Cable with Connector Plug on One End (5 Conductors for Communications)  
DCA2-5CN□□H1



Wiring

Terminal No.	Color	Name
1	-	DRAIN
2	Red	V+
3	Black	V-
4	White	CAN H
5	Blue	CAN L

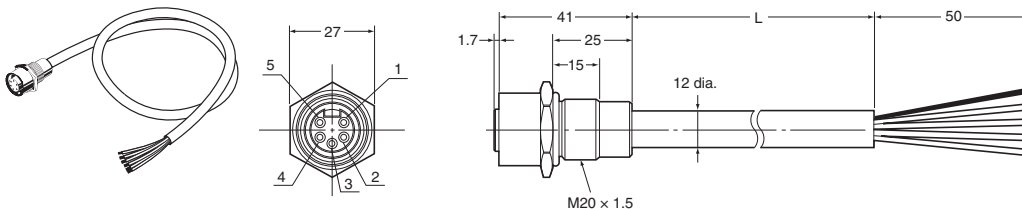
Thin Cable with Connectors on Both Ends (5 Conductors for Communications)  
DCA1-5CN□□W5



Wiring

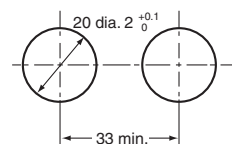
Terminal No.	Color	Name
1	-	DRAIN
2	Red	V+
3	Black	V-
4	White	CAN H
5	Blue	CAN L

Thin Cable with Panel-mounting Connector Socket on One End (5 Conductors for Communications)  
DCA2-5CNC5P1



Note: A rubber seal and nut for panel mounting are included.

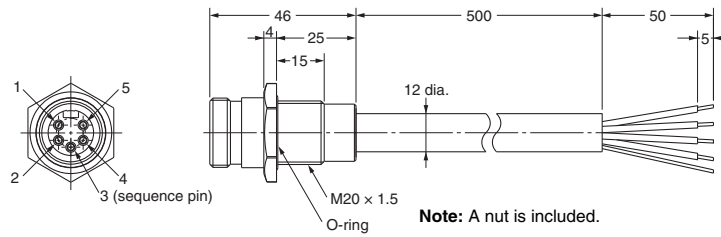
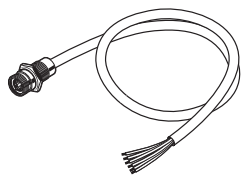
Panel Cutout Dimensions



Wiring

Terminal No.	Color	Name
1	-	DRAIN
2	Red	V+
3	Black	V-
4	White	CAN H
5	Blue	CAN L

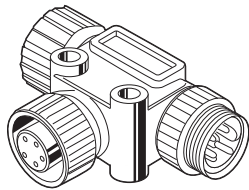
**Panel-mounting Connector (Plug) with 0.5 m Cable  
DCA2-5CNC5M1**



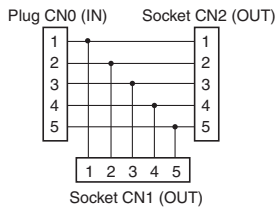
**Wiring**

Terminal No.	Color	Name
1	-	DRAIN
2	Red	V+
3	Black	V-
4	White	CAN H
5	Blue	CAN L

**T-branch Connector (5 Conductors for Communications,  
Thick Wire Branch Line)  
DCN3-11**

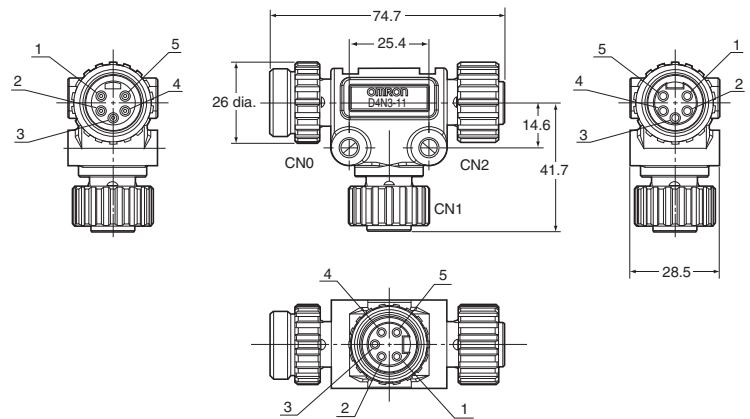


**Connections Diagram**

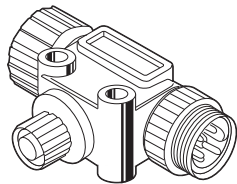


**Wiring**

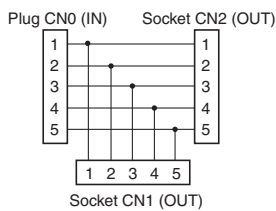
Terminal No.	Name
1	DRAIN
2	V+
3	V-
4	CAN H
5	CAN L



**T-branch Connector (5 Conductors for Communications,  
Thin Wire Branch Line)  
DCN3-12**

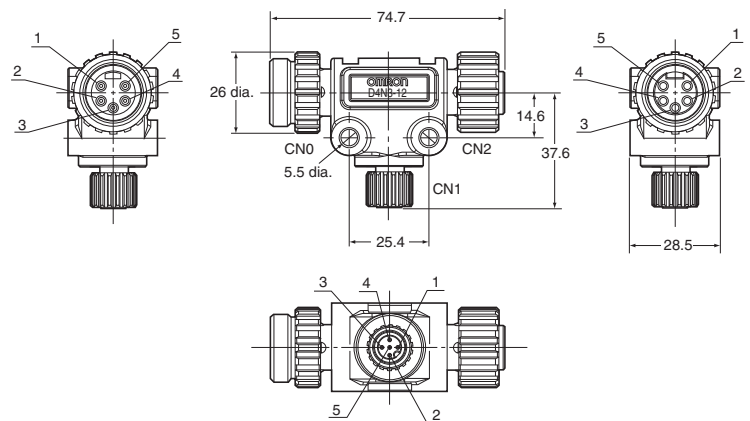


**Connections Diagram**

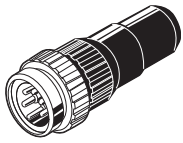


**Wiring**

Terminal No.	Name
1	DRAIN
2	V+
3	V-
4	CAN H
5	CAN L



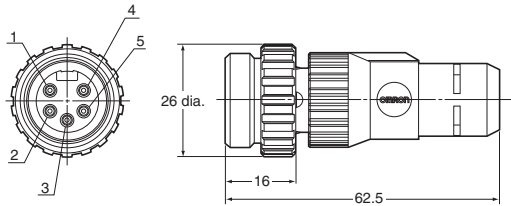
**Connector (Plug) with Terminating Resistance  
DRS3-1**



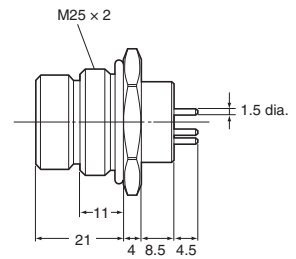
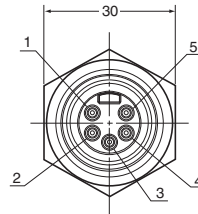
**Wiring**

Terminal No.	Name
1	DRAIN : NC
2	V+ : NC
3	V- : NC
4	CAN H :  121 Ω
5	CAN L :  121 Ω

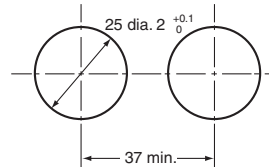
**Note:** Terminating resistance (121 Ω) is connected between terminals 4 and 5.



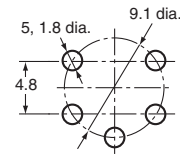
**Panel-mounting Connector (5 Pins for Communications)  
XS4M-D521-1**



**Panel Cutout Dimensions**



**PCB Processing Dimensions**

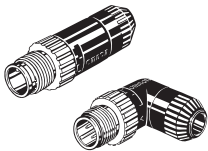


**Note:** A rubber seal and nut for panel mounting are included.

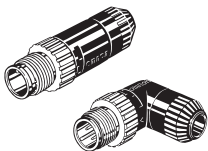
## I/O Peripheral Devices

### Applicable Connectors

#### ● Assembly Connector Plugs for M12 Microconnectors


Appearance	Applicable cable diameter (mm)	Cable direction	Number of poles	Connection method		
				Crimping	Soldering	Screws
	For 6 dia. (5 to 6 dia.)	Straight	4	XS2G-D4C1	XS2G-D421	XS2G-D4S1
		L-shaped		--	XS2G-D422	XS2G-D4S2
	For 4 dia. (4 to 5 dia.)	Straight		XS2G-D4C3	XS2G-D423	XS2G-D4S3
		L-shaped		--	XS2G-D424	XS2G-D4S4
	For 3 dia. (3 to 4 dia.)	Straight		XS2G-D4C5	XS2G-D425	XS2G-D4S5
		L-shaped		--	XS2G-D426	XS2G-D4S6
	For 7 dia. (6 to 7 dia.)	Straight		--	--	XS2G-D4S9
	For 8 dia. (7 to 8 dia.)			--	--	XS2G-D4S7

#### ● Smart click Assembly Connector Plugs for M12 Microconnectors

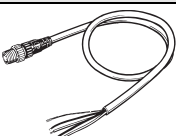
Appearance	Applicable cable diameter (mm)	Cable direction	Number of poles	Connection method		
				Crimping	Soldering	Screws
	For 6 dia. (5 to 6 dia.)	Straight	4	XS5G-D4C1	XS5G-D421	XS5G-D4S1
		L-shaped		--	XS5G-D422	XS5G-D4S2
	For 4 dia. (4 to 5 dia.)	Straight		XS5G-D4C3	XS5G-D423	XS5G-D4S3
		L-shaped		--	XS5G-D424	XS5G-D4S4
	For 3 dia. (3 to 4 dia.)	Straight		XS5G-D4C5	XS5G-D425	XS5G-D4S5
		L-shaped		--	XS5G-D426	XS5G-D4S6
	For 7 dia. (6 to 7 dia.)	Straight		--	--	XS5G-D4S9
	For 8 dia. (7 to 8 dia.)			--	--	XS5G-D4S7

### Applicable Cables with Connectors




#### ● Cables with Connector (Socket/Plug) on Both Ends (M12 Microconnectors for Power Supply and I/O)

Appearance	Cable direction	Number of core wires	Cable length (m)	Screw-type Connectors	Smart click Connectors
	Straight/Straight	4	1	XS2W-D421-C81-F	XS5W-D421-C81-F
			2	XS2W-D421-D81-F	XS5W-D421-D81-F
			5	XS2W-D421-G81-F	XS5W-D421-G81-F
	L-shaped/L-shaped		2	XS2W-D422-D81-F	XS5W-D422-D81-F
			5	XS2W-D422-G81-F	XS5W-D422-G81-F
			2	XS2W-D423-D81-F	XS5W-D423-D81-F
	Straight/L-shaped		5	XS2W-D423-G81-F	XS5W-D423-G81-F
			2	XS2W-D424-D81-F	XS5W-D424-D81-F
	L-shaped/Straight		5	XS2W-D424-G81-F	XS5W-D424-G81-F

#### ● Cables with connector plug on One End (M12 Microconnectors for I/O)


Appearance	Cable direction	Number of core wires	Cable length (m)	Screw-type Connectors	Smart click Connectors
	Straight	3	0.3	XS2H-D421-AC0-F	XS5H-D421-AC0-F
		4		XS2H-D421-A80-F	XS5H-D421-A80-F
		3	1	XS2H-D421-CC0-F	XS5H-D421-CC0-F
		4		XS2H-D421-C80-F	XS5H-D421-C80-F

● Plugs and Sockets on Y-shaped Joints (M12 Microconnectors for I/O)

Appearance	Cable	Connector	DC models		
			Cable length (m)	Screw-type Connectors	Smart click Connectors
	With cable	Connectors on both ends	0.5	XS2R-D426-B11-F	XS5R-D426-B11-F
			1	XS2R-D426-C11-F	XS5R-D426-C11-F
			2	XS2R-D426-D11-F	XS5R-D426-D11-F
			3	XS2R-D426-E11-F	XS5R-D426-E11-F
	With cable	Connector on one end	2	XS2R-D426-D10-F	XS5R-D426-D10-F
			5	XS2R-D426-G10-F	XS5R-D426-G10-F
	Without cable	Connectors on both ends	--	XS2R-D426-1	XS5R-D426-1

Note: Use is supported only for Environment-resistive Terminals (DRT2-□D16C(L)(-1)).

● Connector Cover for M12 Microconnectors


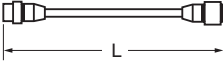

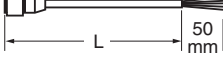

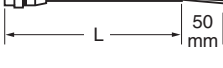
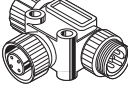


Appearance	Product	Model	Application
	Waterproof cover (socket)	XS2Z-22	For covering unused I/O connectors



**Power Supply Peripheral Devices**

**Applicable Cables with Connectors**

● Power Supply Connectors (7/8-16UN Miniconnectors)

Appearance	Product	Cable length L (mm)	Model
		1	XS4W-D421-101-A
		2	XS4W-D421-102-A
		5	XS4W-D421-105-A
		10	XS4W-D421-110-A
		1	XS4F-D421-101-A
		2	XS4F-D421-102-A
		5	XS4F-D421-105-A
		10	XS4F-D421-110-A
		1	XS4H-D421-101-A
		2	XS4H-D421-102-A
		5	XS4H-D421-105-A
		10	XS4H-D421-110-A
	T-branch Connector	--	XS4R-D424-5
	Panel mounting connector socket Cable: 50 cm	--	XS4P-D421-1C5-A
	Panel mounting connector plug DIP terminals	--	XS4M-D421-1
-	Waterproofing Cap for Plug	--	XS4Z-11
-	Waterproofing Cap for Socket	--	XS4Z-12



---

# Ordering Information

---

Masters .....	160
Slaves .....	161
● Smart Slaves DRT2 Series .....	161
● SmartSlice GRT1-series .....	163
● MULTIPLE I/O TERMINALS .....	164
● Intelligent Slaves (PLC Units) .....	164
● Intelligent Slaves .....	165
CIP Safety on DeviceNet System .....	167
Configurator .....	167
Software .....	168
Peripheral Devices .....	169
● Models for Standard Cables .....	169
● Models for Flat Cables .....	170
● Environment-resistive Models for Thin Wires with M12 Microconnectors .....	171
● Environment-resistive Models for Thick Wires with 7/8-16UN Miniconnectors .....	172
● Environment-resistive Models for Thin Wires with M12 Smart Click Microconnectors .....	173
● Cables with Connectors Compatible with MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL Connectors .....	173

---

## Ordering Information

---

### ● International Standards

- The standards indicated in the "Standard" column are those current for UL, CSA, cULus, cUL, NK, and Lloyd standards and EC Directives as of the end of March 2009. (U: The standards are abbreviated as follows: U: UL, U1: UL Class I Division 2 Products for Hazardous Locations, C: CSA, UC: cULus, UC1: cULus Class I division 2 Products for Hazardous Locations, CU: cUL, N: NK, L: Lloyd, and CE: EC Directives.
- Ask your OMRON representative for the conditions under which the standards were met.

### ● EC Directives

The EC Directives applicable to PLCs include the EMC Directives and the Low Voltage Directive. OMRON complies with these directives as described below

#### ● EMC Directives

Applicable Standards EMI: EN61000-6-4  
EMS: EN61131-2 and  
EN61000-6-2 (See note.)

manufacturing installations. OMRON PLCs conform to the related EMC standards so that the devices and machines into which they are built can more easily conform to EMC standards. The actual PLCs have been checked for conformity to EMC standards. Whether these standards are satisfied for the actual system, however, must be checked by the customer.

EMC-related performance will vary depending on the configuration, wiring, and other conditions of the equipment or control panel in which the PLC is installed. The customer must, therefore, perform final checks to confirm that the overall machine or device conforms to EMC standards.

**Note:** The applicable EMS standard depends on the product



### ● Low Voltage Directive

Applicable Standard: EN61131-2


Devices that operate at voltages from 50 to 1,000 VAC or 75 to 150 VDC must satisfy the appropriate safety requirements. With PLCs, this applies to Power Supply Units and I/O Units that operate in these voltage ranges. These Units have been designed to conform to EN61131-2, which is the applicable standard for PLCs.

# List of Models


## Masters

Product	Appearance	Specifications	Model	Standards
DeviceNet Unit		Model for CJ Series. Equipped with Master and Slave functionality. Control for up to 32,000 points per Master.	<b>CJ1W-DRM21</b>	UC1, N, L, CE
		Model for CS Series. Equipped with Master and Slave functionality. Control for up to 32,000 points per Master.	<b>CS1W-DRM21-V1</b>	

**Note:** Refer to the CJ1 Catalog (Cat. No. P052) for details on the CJ1.  
Refer to the CS1 Catalog (Cat. No. P047) for details on the CS1.

Product	Appearance	Controller specifications	Display specifications		Ethernet port	Model #	Standards
			Display device	Resolution			
NSJ-series Programmable Controller		I/O capacity: 1280 points Program capacity: 60K steps Data memory capacity: 128K words (DM: 32K words, EM: 32K words x 3 banks)	5.7-inch color High-luminance TFT LCD	320 x 240 (QVGA)	10/100Base-T	<b>NSJ5-TQ11(B)-G5D</b>	UC1, CE, UL Type4
			8.4-inch color TFT LCD	640 x 480 (VGA)	10/100Base-T	<b>NSJ8-TV01(B)-G5D</b>	UC1, CE
			10.4-inch color TFT LCD		10/100Base-T	<b>NSJ10-TV01(B)-G5D</b>	UC1, CE, UL Type4
			12.1-inch color TFT LCD	800 x 600 (SVGA)	10/100Base-T	<b>NSJ12-TS01(B)-G5D</b>	

\* (B) in the model number indicates that the color of the Controller frame is black.

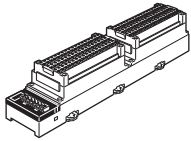
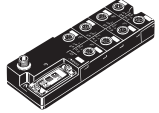




Product	Appearance	Specifications	Model	Standards
DeviceNet Board		PCI Board I/O allocation space: 25,200 bytes Equipped with Master and Slave functionality	<b>3G8F7-DRM21</b> <b>3G8F7-DRM21-E1</b>	U, C, CE

**Note:** For information on the CJ1, refer to the *CJ1 PLC Catalog* (Cat. No. P052) and *CJ2 PLC Catalog* (Cat. No. P059).  
Refer to the CS1 Catalog (Cat. No. P047) for details on the CS1.  
Refer to the C200HX/HG/HE Catalog (Cat. No. P036) for details on the C200HX/HG/HE.





# Slaves

## ● Smart Slaves DRT2 Series

Product	Appearance	Specifications	Model	Standards			
Remote I/O Terminals with Transistors		16 inputs NPN (+ common)	DRT2-ID16	UC1, N, CE			
		16 inputs PNP (- common)	DRT2-ID16-1				
		16 outputs NPN (- common)	DRT2-OD16				
		16 outputs PNP (+ common)	DRT2-OD16-1				
		Remote I/O Terminal Expansion Units with Transistors		8 inputs NPN (+ common)	DRT2-ID08	UC1, CE	
				8 inputs PNP (- common)	DRT2-ID08-1		
				8 outputs NPN (- common)	DRT2-OD08		
				8 outputs PNP (+ common)	DRT2-OD08-1		
				8 inputs/8 outputs NPN (+ common for inputs and - common for outputs)	DRT2-MD16		
				8 inputs/8 outputs PNP (- common for inputs and + common for outputs)	DRT2-MD16-1		
Remote I/O Terminal with Relays		16 outputs	DRT2-ROS16	UC1, N, CE			
Remote I/O Terminals with 3-tier Terminal Blocks and Transistors		16 inputs NPN (+ common)	DRT2-ID16TA	UC1, CE			
		16 inputs PNP (- common)	DRT2-ID16TA-1				
		16 outputs NPN (- common)	DRT2-OD16TA				
		16 outputs PNP (+ common)	DRT2-OD16TA-1				
		8 inputs/8 outputs NPN (+ common for inputs and - common for outputs)	DRT2-MD16TA				
		8 inputs/8 outputs PNP (- common for inputs and + common for outputs)	DRT2-MD16TA-1				
e-CON Connector Terminals		16 inputs NPN (+ common)	DRT2-ID16S	UC1, CE			
		16 inputs PNP (- common)	DRT2-ID16S-1	CE			
		8 inputs/8 outputs NPN (+ common for inputs and - common for outputs)	DRT2-MD16S				
MIL Connector Terminals (MIL Connector Terminals with Transistors)		32 inputs NPN (+ common)	DRT2-ID32ML	UC1, N, CE			
		32 inputs PNP (- common)	DRT2-ID32ML-1				
		32 outputs NPN (- common)	DRT2-OD32ML				
		32 outputs PNP (+ common)	DRT2-OD32ML-1				
		16 inputs/16 outputs NPN (+ common for inputs and - common for outputs)	DRT2-MD32ML	UC1, CE			
		16 inputs/16 outputs PNP (- common for inputs and + common for outputs)	DRT2-MD32ML-1				
		16 inputs NPN (+ common)	DRT2-ID16ML				
		16 inputs PNP (- common)	DRT2-ID16ML-1				
		16 outputs NPN (- common)	DRT2-OD16ML				
		16 outputs PNP (+ common)	DRT2-OD16ML-1				
		16 inputs NPN (+ common)	DRT2-ID16MLX				
		16 inputs PNP (- common)	DRT2-ID16MLX-1				
		16 outputs NPN (- common)	DRT2-OD16MLX				
		16 outputs PNP (+ common)	DRT2-OD16MLX-1				
		Board Terminals with MIL Connectors (Parallel Mounting)			32 inputs NPN (+ common)	DRT2-ID32B	UC1, CE
					32 inputs PNP (- common)	DRT2-ID32B-1	
32 outputs NPN (- common)	DRT2-OD32B						
32 outputs PNP (+ common)	DRT2-OD32B-1						
16 inputs/16 outputs NPN (+ common for inputs and - common for outputs)	DRT2-MD32B						
16 inputs/16 outputs PNP (- common for inputs and + common for outputs)	DRT2-MD32B-1						
Board Terminals with MIL Connector (Perpendicular Mounting)		32 inputs NPN (+ common)	DRT2-ID32BV	UC1, CE			
		32 inputs PNP (- common)	DRT2-ID32BV-1				
		32 outputs NPN (- common)	DRT2-OD32BV				
		32 outputs PNP (+ common)	DRT2-OD32BV-1				
		16 inputs/16 outputs NPN (+ common for inputs and - common for outputs)	DRT2-MD32BV				
		16 inputs/16 outputs PNP (- common for inputs and + common for outputs)	DRT2-MD32BV-1				













Product	Appearance	Specifications	Model	Standards	
Screw-less Clamp Terminals with Transistors		16 inputs NPN (+ common)	Detection functions	DRT2-ID16SLH	U, UC1, CE
		16 inputs PNP (- common)	Detection functions	DRT2-ID16SLH-1	
		16 outputs NPN (- common)	Detection functions	DRT2-OD16SLH	
		16 outputs PNP (+ common)	Detection functions	DRT2-OD16SLH-1	
		16 inputs NPN (+ common)	No Detection functions	DRT2-ID16SL	
		16 inputs PNP (- common)	No Detection functions	DRT2-ID16SL-1	
		16 outputs NPN (- common)	No Detection functions	DRT2-OD16SL	
		16 outputs PNP (+ common)	No Detection functions	DRT2-OD16SL-1	UC1, CE
		32 inputs NPN (+ common)	Detection functions	DRT2-ID32SLH	
		32 inputs PNP (- common)	Detection functions	DRT2-ID32SLH-1	
		32 outputs NPN (- common)	Detection functions	DRT2-OD32SLH	
		32 outputs PNP (+ common)	Detection functions	DRT2-OD32SLH-1	
		16 inputs/16 outputs NPN (+ common for inputs and - common for outputs) Detection functions		DRT2-MD32SLH	
		16 inputs/16 outputs PNP (- common for inputs and + common for outputs) Detection functions		DRT2-MD32SLH-1	
Advanced Environment-resistant Terminals with Transistors		8 inputs NPN (+ common)		DRT2-ID08C	UC, N, CE
		8 inputs PNP (- common)		DRT2-ID08C-1	UC1, N, CE
		8 outputs NPN (- common)		DRT2-OD08C	UC, N, CE
		8 outputs PNP (+ common)		DRT2-OD08C-1	UC1, N, CE
		16 inputs NPN (+ common)		DRT2-HD16C	UC, N, CE
		16 inputs PNP (- common)		DRT2-HD16C-1	
Standard Environment-resistant Terminals with Transistors		4 inputs NPN (+ common)		DRT2-ID04CL	UC1, CE
		4 inputs PNP (- common)		DRT2-ID04CL-1	
		4 outputs NPN (- common)		DRT2-OD04CL	
		4 outputs PNP (+ common)		DRT2-OD04CL-1	
		8 inputs NPN (+ common)		DRT2-ID08CL	
		8 inputs PNP (- common)		DRT2-ID08CL-1	
		8 outputs NPN (- common)		DRT2-OD08CL	
		8 outputs PNP (+ common)		DRT2-OD08CL-1	
		16 inputs NPN (+ common)		DRT2-HD16CL	
		16 inputs PNP (- common)		DRT2-HD16CL-1	
		16 outputs NPN (- common)		DRT2-WD16CL	
		16 outputs PNP (+ common)		DRT2-WD16CL-1	
		8 inputs/8 outputs NPN (+ common for inputs and - common for outputs)		DRT2-MD16CL	
		8 inputs/8 outputs PNP (- common for inputs and + common for outputs)		DRT2-MD16CL-1	
Analog Input Terminals		4 inputs (resolution: 6,000)		DRT2-AD04	UC1, CE
		4 inputs (resolution: 30,000)		DRT2-AD04H	
Analog Output Terminal		2 outputs		DRT2-DA02	
Temperature Input Terminals with Thermocouple Inputs		4 inputs		DRT2-TS04T	UC1, CE
Temperature Input Terminals with Platinum-resistance Thermometer Inputs		4 inputs		DRT2-TS04P	

● SmartSlice GRT1 Series


Product		Appearance	Specifications	Model	Standards	
DeviceNet Communications Unit			Up to 64 SmartSlice I/O Units can be connected (1,024 I/O points).	<b>GRT1-DRT</b>	UC1, CE, L	
SmartSlice I/O Units	Digital I/O Units		4 inputs, NPN	<b>GRT1-ID4</b>	UC1, CE, L	
			4 inputs, PNP	<b>GRT1-ID4-1</b>		
			4 outputs, NPN	<b>GRT1-OD4</b>		
			4 outputs, PNP	<b>GRT1-OD4-1</b>		
			8 inputs, NPN	<b>GRT1-ID8</b>	UC, CE, L	
			8 inputs, PNP	<b>GRT1-ID8-1</b>		
			8 outputs, NPN	<b>GRT1-OD8</b>		
			8 outputs, PNP	<b>GRT1-OD8-1</b>		
			2 relay outputs	<b>GRT1-ROS2</b>	UC1, CE, L	
			4 AC inputs	<b>GRT1-IA4-1</b>	UC1, CE, L	
		<b>GRT1-IA4-2</b>				
	Analog I/O Units		2 inputs (current/voltage)	<b>GRT1-AD2</b>	UC1, CE, L	
			2 outputs (current)	<b>GRT1-DA2C</b>		
			2 outputs (voltage)	<b>GRT1-DA2V</b>		
Temperature input (resistance thermometer)		2 temperature inputs (PT100 resistance thermometer)	<b>GRT1-TS2P</b>	UC1, CE, L		
		2 temperature inputs (PT1000 resistance thermometer)	<b>GRT1-TS2PK</b>			
		2 thermocouple inputs	<b>GRT1-TS2T</b>	UC, CE, L		
Counter Units		1 counter input, 1 external output, NPN	<b>GRT1-CT1</b>	UC, CE, L		
		1 counter input, 1 external output, PNP	<b>GRT1-CT1-1</b>			
System Units	Turnback Units		Right Turnback (Used to divide a SmartSlice I/O Terminal into blocks.)	<b>GRT1-TBR</b>	UC1, CE, L	
			Left Turnback (Used to divide a SmartSlice I/O Terminal into blocks.)	<b>GRT1-TBL</b>		
	Turnback Cable	--	Length: 1 m	<b>GCN2-100</b>	UC1 *2, CE, L	
	I/O Power Supply Units			Used if the total current consumption of the I/O power supply exceeds 4 A or to provide an I/O power supply on a separate system.	<b>GRT1-PD2</b>	UC1, CE, L
					<b>GRT1-PD2G</b>	
					<b>GRT1-PD8</b>	
<b>GRT1-PD8-1</b>						
<b>GRT1-PC8</b>						
<b>GRT1-PC8-1</b>						
End Unit *1			Required at the end of SmartSlice I/O Terminals.	<b>GRT1-END</b>	UC1, CE, L	
Options	Terminal Block	--	Terminal block (5 blocks)	<b>GRT1-BT1-5</b>	--	

\*1. The End Unit is sold separately. (End Units are not included with Communications Units.)  
 \*2. Use the GCN2-100 as a set with the GRT1-TBR and GRT1-TBL.

● MULTIPLE I/O TERMINALS


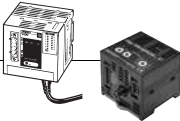



Product		Appearance	I/O points	Specifications	Model	Standards
Communications Unit			--	Slave I/O points 1,024 max. (inputs and outputs)	<b>DRT1-COM</b>	U, C, CE
Digital I/O Units	Terminal block models		16 inputs	NPN (+ common)	<b>GT1-ID16</b>	U, C, CE
			16 inputs	PNP (- common)	<b>GT1-ID16-1</b>	
			16 outputs	NPN (- common)	<b>GT1-OD16</b>	
			16 outputs	PNP (+ common)	<b>GT1-OD16-1</b>	
	Molex connector models		16 inputs	NPN (+ common)	<b>GT1-ID16MX</b>	
			16 inputs	PNP (- common)	<b>GT1-ID16MX-1</b>	
			16 outputs	NPN (- common)	<b>GT1-OD16MX</b>	
			16 outputs	PNP (+ common)	<b>GT1-OD16MX-1</b>	
	Fujitsu connector models		16 inputs	NPN (+ common)	<b>GT1-ID16ML</b>	
			16 inputs	PNP (- common)	<b>GT1-ID16ML-1</b>	
			16 outputs	NPN (- common)	<b>GT1-OD16ML</b>	
			16 outputs	PNP (+ common)	<b>GT1-OD16ML-1</b>	
	D-sub, 25-pin connector models		16 inputs	NPN (+ common)	<b>GT1-ID16DS</b>	
			16 inputs	PNP (- common)	<b>GT1-ID16DS-1</b>	
			16 outputs	NPN (- common)	<b>GT1-OD16DS</b>	
			16 outputs	PNP (+ common)	<b>GT1-OD16DS-1</b>	
Fujitsu high-density connector models		32 inputs	NPN (+ common)	<b>GT1-ID32ML</b>		
		32 inputs	PNP (- common)	<b>GT1-ID32ML-1</b>		
		32 outputs	NPN (- common)	<b>GT1-OD32ML</b>		
		32 outputs	PNP (+ common)	<b>GT1-OD32ML-1</b>		
Relay Output Unit		16 outputs	Relay Output Unit with 16 points, 2 A, SPST-NO terminal block	<b>GT1-ROS16</b>	U, C, CE	
		8 outputs	Relay Output Unit with 8 points, 5 A, SPST-NO terminal block	<b>GT1-ROP08</b>	--	
		8 outputs	SSR Output Unit with 8 points, 1.5 A, SPSTNO terminal block	<b>GT1-FOP08</b>		
Analog Input Units		8 inputs	Molex connector	<b>GT1-AD08MX</b>	U, C, CE	
		4 inputs	Terminal block	<b>GT1-AD04</b>		
Analog Output Units		4 outputs	Molex connector	<b>GT1-DA04MX</b>	U, C, CE	
		4 outputs	Terminal block	<b>GT1-DA04</b>		
Temperature Input Units		4 inputs	Thermocouple input	<b>GT1-TS04T</b>	U, C, CE	
		4 inputs	Platinum-resistance thermometer input	<b>GT1-TS04P</b>		
I/O Unit Connecting Cable		--	1 m	<b>GCN1-100</b>	--	
		--	30 cm	<b>GCN1-030</b>		
		--	60 cm	<b>GCN1-060</b>		

● Intelligent Slaves (PLC Units)

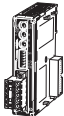



Product	Appearance	Specifications	Model	Standards	
Programmable Slaves		Slave equipped with CPM2C CPU Unit functions 1,024 points max. for Remote I/O Links Includes CompoBus/s Master.	4 transistor outputs (sinking)	<b>CPM2C-S100C-DRT</b>	U, C, CE
			4 transistor	<b>CPM2C-S110C-DRT</b>	






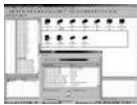
● Intelligent Slaves

Product	Appearance	Specifications	Model	Standards			
Digital Sensor Communications Unit		Up to 16 E3X-DA-S, E3X-MDA, E3X-LDA, and E2C-EDA Fiber Amplifiers can be connected.	<b>E3X-DRT21-S VER.3</b>	CE			
	---	Fiber Amplifier Unit	Advanced models		NPN	<b>E3X-DA7-S *1</b>	
					PNP	<b>E3X-DA9-S *1</b>	
			Standard models		NPN	<b>E3X-DA6-S *1</b>	
					PNP	<b>E3X-DA8-S *1</b>	
			Mark-detecting models (Blue LED)		NPN	<b>E3X-DAB6-S</b>	
					PNP	<b>E3X-DAB8-S</b>	
			Mark-detecting models (Green LED)		NPN	<b>E3X-DAG6-S</b>	
					PNP	<b>E3X-DAG8-S</b>	
			Mark-detecting models (Infrared LED)		NPN	<b>E3X-DAH6-S</b>	
					PNP	<b>E3X-DAH8-S</b>	
			Advanced Twin-output models		NPN	<b>E3X-DA6TW-S *1</b>	
					PNP	<b>E3X-DA8TW-S *1</b>	
			Advanced External input models		NPN	<b>E3X-DA6RM-S *1</b>	
					PNP	<b>E3X-DA8RM-S *1</b>	
			2-channel models		NPN	<b>E3X-MDA6</b>	
					PNP	<b>E3X-MDA8</b>	
			Laser Photoelectric Sensor with Separate Amplifier		Twin-output models	NPN	<b>E3C-LDA6</b>
						PNP	<b>E3C-LDA8</b>
					External input models	NPN	<b>E3C-LDA7</b>
PNP	<b>E3C-LDA9</b>						
Proximity Sensor with Separate Amplifier	Twin-output models	NPN	<b>E2C-EDA6</b>				
		PNP	<b>E2C-EDA8</b>				
	External input models	NPN	<b>E2C-EDA7</b>				
PNP		<b>E2C-EDA9</b>					
Wire-Saving Connector			<b>E3X-CN02 *2</b>				
Intelligent Flag III		ID system for DeviceNet For the information on the status of certification for radio wave regulations in various countries, visit the OMRON website at <a href="http://www.ia.omron.com">www.ia.omron.com</a> .	<b>V600-HAM42-DRT</b>	CE			
DeviceNet ID Slave			<b>V680-HAM42-DRT</b>	UC, CE			
DeviceNet-compliant Indicators		DeviceNet-compliant Process Indicator	<b>K3HB-XVD-A-DRT1</b>	UC, CE			
		DeviceNet-compliant Weighing Indicator	<b>K3HB-VLC-B-DRT1</b>				
		DeviceNet-compliant Temperature Indicator	<b>K3HB-HTA-DRT1</b>				
		DeviceNet-compliant Linear Sensor Indicators	<b>K3HB-SSD-A-DRT1</b>				
		DeviceNet-compliant Rotary Pulse Indicator	<b>K3HB-RNB-A-DRT1</b>				
		DeviceNet-compliant Time Interval Indicator	<b>K3HB-PNB-A-DRT1</b>				
		DeviceNet-compliant Up/Down Counting Pulse Indicator	<b>K3HB-CNB-A-DRT1</b>				
DeviceNet-compliant Digital Controllers		Basic Type (1 input)	<b>E5AR-Q4B-DRT</b>	UC, CE			
			<b>E5AR-C4B-DRT</b>				
			<b>E5AR-QC4B-DRT</b>				
		2-input Type	<b>E5AR-QQ4W-DRT</b>				
		4-input Type	<b>E5AR-CC4WW-DRT</b>				
		Control Valve Control Type (1 input)	<b>E5AR-PR4F-DRT</b>				
	<b>E5AR-PRQ4F-DRT</b>						
		Basic Type (1 input)	<b>E5ER-QTB-DRT</b>				
			<b>E5ER-CTB-DRT</b>				
			<b>E5ER-QTW-DRT</b>				
		2-input Type	<b>E5ER-CTW-DRT</b>				
		Control Valve Control Type (1 input)	<b>E5ER-CTW-DRT</b>				
<b>E5ER-PRTF-DRT</b>							

\*1. E3X-DA7-S, E3X-DA9-S, E3X-DA6-S, E3X-DA8-S, E3X-DA6TW-S, E3X-DA8TW-S, E3X-DA6RM-S, E3X-DA8RM-S will be discontinued at the end of March 2017.  
 \*2. Order as many Connectors as the number of Sensors.

Product		Appearance	Specifications					Model	Standards
Modular Temperature Controller	CPU Bus Unit with DeviceNet Communications		External input power supply voltage: 24 VDC Applicable model: EJ1 * * Connection cannot be made to the EJ1G (gradient temperature control model).					EJ1N-HFUB-DRT	UC, CE
	Basic Units for Temperature Control	--	24 VDC supplied from the End Unit.	No. of control outputs: 2 Control outputs 1 and 2: 2 voltage outputs (for SSR drive) Control outputs 3 and 4: 2 transistor outputs (sinking)	M3 terminals	EJ1N-TC2A-QNHB			
						Screw-less clamp terminals	EJ1N-TC2B-QNHB		
				No. of control outputs: 4 Control outputs 1 and 2: 2 voltage outputs (for SSR drive) Control outputs 3 and 4: 2 voltage outputs (for SSR drive)	M3 terminals		EJ1N-TC4A-QQ		
						Screw-less clamp terminals	EJ1N-TC4B-QQ		
	No. of control outputs: 2 Control outputs 1 and 2: 2 current outputs Control outputs 3 and 4: 2 transistor outputs (sinking)	M3 terminals	EJ1N-TC2A-CNB						
			Screw-less clamp terminals	EJ1N-TC2B-CNB					
	CPU Bus Units with Programless Connection	--		24 VDC supplied from the End Unit.	Auxiliary outputs: 4 transistor outputs (sinking)	M3 terminals	EJ1N-HFUA-NFLK		
			Screw-less clamp terminals				EJ1N-HFUB-NFLK		
					Auxiliary outputs: 4 transistor outputs (sinking)	M3 terminals	EJ1N-HFUA-NFL2		
Screw-less clamp terminals			EJ1N-HFUB-NFL2						
	End Units	--	24 VDC	Auxiliary outputs: 2 transistor outputs (sinking)	M3 terminals	EJ1C-EDUA-NFLK			
Connector terminals						EJ1C-EDUC-NFLK			
	Modular Temperature Controller		E5ZN DeviceNet Communications Unit					E5ZN-DRT	UC, CE
Terminal Unit			No. of terminals: 24 With terminals for power supply, communications, and setting devices				E5ZN-SCT24S	U, C	
			No. of terminals: 18 Without terminals for power supply, communications, and setting devices				E5ZN-SCT18S		
--		Temperature Controller	24 VDC	No. of control outputs : 2	Control outputs: Voltage output (for SSR drive)	Auxiliary outputs: 2 transistor outputs (sinking)	Thermocouples	E5ZN-2QNH03TC-FLK	U, C, CE
						Resistance thermometers	E5ZN-2QNH03P-FLK		
							Auxiliary outputs: 2 transistor outputs (sourcing)	Thermocouples	
						Resistance thermometers		E5ZN-2QPH03P-FLK	
					Control outputs: Transistor output		Auxiliary outputs: 2 transistor outputs (sinking)	Thermocouples	
						Resistance thermometers	E5ZN-2TNH03P-FLK		
					Auxiliary outputs: 2 transistor outputs (sourcing)		Thermocouples	E5ZN-2TPH03TC-FLK	
						Resistance thermometers	E5ZN-2TPH03P-FLK		
					Control outputs: Analog output (current output)		Auxiliary outputs: 2 transistor outputs (sinking)	Thermocouples	
						Resistance thermometers	E5ZN-2CNF03P-FLK		
Auxiliary outputs: 2 transistor outputs (sourcing)	Thermocouples	E5ZN-2CPF03TC-FLK							
Resistance thermometers	E5ZN-2CPF03P-FLK								
	Multi-function Compact Inverter		MX2-Series V1 type DeviceNet Communication Unit					3G3AX-MX2-DRT-E	CU, CE
High-function General-purpose Inverter		RX-Series V1 type DeviceNet Communication Unit					3G3AX-RX-DRT-E	CU, CE	



## CIP Safety on DeviceNet System

Product	Appearance	Specifications	Model	Standards
Safety Network Controllers		Safety inputs: 12, Test outputs: 12, Safety outputs: 6 Unit version: 1.0	<b>NE0A-SCPU01</b>	CE, UC
		Safety inputs: 16, Test outputs: 4, Safety outputs: 8 Unit version: 2.0	<b>NE1A-SCPU01-V1</b>	CE, UC
		Safety inputs: 40, Test outputs: 8, Safety outputs: 8 Unit version: 2.0	<b>NE1A-SCPU02</b>	
Safety I/O Terminals		Safety inputs: 12, Test outputs: 4	<b>DST1-ID12SL-1</b>	CE, UC
		Safety inputs: 8, Safety outputs (semiconductor): 8, Test outputs: 4	<b>DST1-MD16SL-1</b>	
		Safety inputs: 8, Safety outputs (semiconductor): 8, Test outputs: 4	<b>DST1-XD0808SL-1 *</b>	
		Safety inputs: 4, Safety outputs (relay): 4, Test outputs: 4	<b>DST1-MRD08SL-1</b>	
Network Configurator		Components: Installation Disk (CD-ROM: 1 license) Computer: IBM PC/AT or compatible Applicable OS: Windows XP Service Pack 3 (32-bit edition) Windows Vista Service Pack 2 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 7 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 8 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 8.1 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 10 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition)	<b>WS02-CFSC1-E</b>	--
		Components: Upgrade Disk (CD-ROM: 1 license) Computer: IBM PC/AT or compatible Applicable OS: Windows XP Service Pack 3 (32-bit edition) Windows Vista Service Pack 2 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 7 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 8 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 8.1 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 10 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition)	<b>WS02-CFSC1-E-UP</b>	

**Note:** Spring terminal blocks are mounted on the Unit as a standard feature. Separate terminals are available as required, such as for replacement.  
For details, refer to the *CIP Safety on DeviceNet System Catalog* (Cat. No. Z907).

\* To make setting for the DST1-XD0808SL-1, use Network Configurator version 2.0 or higher.

## Configurator

Product	Appearance	Specifications	Model	Standards
DeviceNet Configurator		DeviceNet Configurator Software OS: Windows 2000 (Service Pack2 or higher)/XP/Vista/7 (32bit) *	<b>WS02-CFDC1-E</b>	--
		PC Card OS: Windows 2000 (Service Pack2 or higher)/XP	<b>3G8E2-DRM21-EV1</b>	

\* To use the software on Windows Vista or Windows 7, download the version upgrade program from the following OMRON website and apply it: [www.fa.omron.co.jp/](http://www.fa.omron.co.jp/)

## Software

### How to Select Required Support Software for Your Controller

The required Support Software depends on the Controller to connect. Please check the following table when purchasing the Support Software.

Item	Omron PLC System	Omron Machine Automation Controller System
Controller	CS, CJ, CP, and other series	NJ-series
Software	FA Integrated Tool Package CX-One	Automation Software Sysmac Studio

### FA Integrated Tool Package CX-One

Product name	Specifications	Number of licenses	Media	Model	Standards
<b>FA Integrated Tool Package CX-One Ver.4.□</b>	<p>The CX-One is a comprehensive software package that integrates Support Software for OMRON PLCs and components.</p> <p>CX-One runs on the following OS.                      OS: Windows XP (Service Pack 3 or higher, 32-bit version) / Windows Vista (32-bit/64-bit version) / Windows 7 (32-bit/64-bit version) / Windows 8 (32-bit/64-bit version) / Windows 8.1 (32-bit/64-bit version) / Windows 10 (32-bit/64-bit version)</p> <p>CX-One Version 4.□ includes CX-Integrator Ver.3.□.                      For details, refer to the CX-One catalog (Cat. No. R134)</p>	1 license *1	DVD *2	<b>CXONE-AL01D-V4</b>	--

\*1. Multi licenses (3, 10, 30, or 50 licenses) and DVD media without licenses are also available for the CX-One.




\*2. The CX-One is also available on CD (CXONE-AL□□C-V4).

### Automation Software Sysmac Studio

Please purchase a DVD and required number of licenses the first time you purchase the Sysmac Studio. DVDs and licenses are available individually. Each model of licenses does not include any DVD.


















Product name	Specifications	Number of licenses	Media	Model	Standards
<b>Sysmac Studio Standard Edition Ver.1.□□</b>	<p>The Sysmac Studio is the software that provides an integrated environment for setting, programming, debugging and maintenance of machine automation controllers including the NJ/NX-series CPU Units, NY-series Industrial PC, EtherCAT Slave, and the HMI.</p> <p>Sysmac Studio runs on the following OS.                      OS: Windows 7 (32-bit/64-bit version) / Windows 8 (32-bit/64-bit version) / Windows 8.1 (32-bit/64-bit version) / Windows 10 (32-bit/64-bit version)</p> <p>The Sysmac Studio Standard Edition DVD includes Support Software to set up EtherNet/IP Units, DeviceNet slaves, Serial Communications Units, and Support Software for creating screens on HMIs (CX-Designer).                      For details, refer to the Sysmac Integrated Catalogue (P072).</p>	-- (Media only)	DVD	<b>SYSMAC-SE200D</b>	--
		1 license *	--	<b>SYSMAC-SE201L</b>	--

\* Multi licenses are available for the Sysmac Studio (3, 10, 30, or 50 licenses).




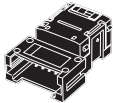
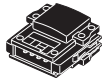
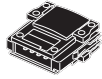

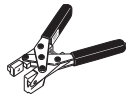
Product	Appearance	Specifications	Model	Standards	
DeviceNet Analyzer		Software OS: Windows 2000 (Service Pack2 or higher)/XP	<b>WS02-ALDC1-E</b>	--	
NX-Server		DDE Edition OS: Windows 2000 (Service Pack2 or higher)/XP	<b>WS02-NXDC1-E</b>	--	
Device Inspector		Software OS: Windows 2000 (ServicePack2 or higher)/XP	One-license version Media: DVD	<b>WS02-DIPC1-E</b>	--
			Site license	<b>WS02-DIPC1-ELXX</b>	

## Peripheral Devices

### ● Models for Standard Cables

Product	Appearance	Specifications		Model
T-branch Tap for 1 branch line		Cable wiring direction: Toward top Cable lock direction: From top Connector screw direction: From top	Provided with 3 parallel clamp connectors with screws (XW4G-05C1-H1-D), standard terminating resistor	DCN1-1NC
		Cable wiring direction: Toward side Cable screw direction: From top Connector screw direction: From side	3 parallel connectors with screws (XW4B-05C1-H1-D), standard terminating resistor	DCN1-1C
		Cable wiring direction: Toward top Cable screw direction: From side Connector screw direction: From top		DCN1-2C
		Cable wiring direction: From side Cable screw direction: From top Connector screw direction: From top	3 vertical-type connectors with screws (XW4B-05C1-V1R-D), standard terminating resistor	DCN1-2R
T-branch Tap for 3 branch lines		Cable wiring direction: Toward top Cable lock direction: From top Connector screw direction: From top	Provided with 5 parallel clamp connectors with screws (XW4G-05C1-H1-D), standard terminating resistor	DCN1-3NC
		Cable wiring direction: Toward side Cable screw direction: From top Connector screw direction: From side	5 parallel connectors with screws (XW4B-05C1-H1-D), standard terminating resistor	DCN1-3C
		Cable wiring direction: Toward top Cable screw direction: From side Connector screw direction: From top		DCN1-4C
		Cable wiring direction: Toward side Cable screw direction: From top Connector screw direction: From top	5 vertical-type connectors with screws (XW4B-05C1-V1R-D), standard terminating resistor	DCN1-4R
Power Supply Tap		2 connectors, standard terminating resistor, fuse		DCN1-1P
Connector		Parallel clamp connector with screws (Connector insertion and wiring performed in the same direction)		XW4G-05C1-H1-D
		Parallel multi-branching clamp connector with screws (Connector insertion and wiring performed in same direction)		XW4G-05C4-TF-D
		Parallel connector with screws (Connector insertion and wiring performed in the same direction)		XW4B-05C1-H1-D
		Parallel connector with screws (Connector insertion and wiring performed in the same direction)		XW4B-05C4-T-D
		Parallel, multi-branching connector with screws (Connector insertion and wiring performed in the same direction)		XW4B-05C4-TF-D
		Orthogonal connector with screws (Connector insertion and wiring performed at a right angle)		XW4B-05C1-V1R-D
Special Cables		Thin cable Length: 100 m DCA1-5C10-B: Cable color: Blue DCA1-5C10: Cable color: Grey		DCA1-5C10(-B)
		Thick cable Length: 100 m DCA2-5C10-B: Cable color: Blue DCA2-5C10: Cable color: Grey		DCA2-5C10(-B)
Terminal-block Terminator		Resistance of 121 Ω		DRS1-T

● Models for Flat Cables

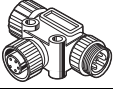
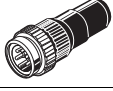







Product	Appearance	Specifications	Model	Standards
Connector for Flat Cable		Connector with securing screws for crimping flat cable	<b>DCN4-SF4D</b>	UC pending
Conversion Connector for Standard Thin Cable and Flat Cable		Used as a set with the DCN4-TR4 when Thin Cable is branched on a branch line.	<b>DCN4-BR4D</b>	UC pending
Power Supply Terminal Block with Terminating Resistor for Flat Cable		Can be used to supply communications power from terminals when flat cable is used.	<b>DCN4-TP4D</b>	UC pending
Flat Connector Socket		Used as a set with a DCN4-BR4 Flat Connector Plug in the following applications. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extending the trunk line</li> <li>• T-branching the trunk line into branch lines</li> </ul>	<b>DCN4-TR4</b>	UC pending
		Used alone in the following applications. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Connecting a DCN4-TM4 Terminating Resistor to the trunk line</li> </ul>		
Flat Connector Plug		Used as a set with a DCN4-TR4 Flat Connector Socket in the following applications. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extending the trunk line</li> <li>• T-branching the trunk line into branch lines</li> </ul>	<b>DCN4-BR4</b>	UC
		Used alone in the following applications. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Connecting the communications cable to the Unit</li> <li>• Connecting the communications cable to a DCN4-MD4 Multi-drop Connector</li> </ul>		
Terminating Resistor		Connector terminating resistor for flat cable. Attached to the DCN4-TR4 Flat Connector Socket at the ends of the trunk line.	<b>DCN4-TM4</b>	UC
Flat Cable		Four-core flat cable (UL 2555) Length: 100 m Conductor diameters: 0.75 mm <sup>2</sup> x 2, 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> x 2	<b>DCA4-4F10</b>	UC
Special Crimping Tool		This is the crimping tool for the following connectors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DCN4-TR4(-1) Flat Connector Socket</li> <li>• DCN4-BR4 Flat Connector Plug</li> <li>• DCN4-BR4D Conversion Connector for Standard Thin Cable and Flat Cable</li> <li>• DCN4-SF4D Connector for Flat Cable</li> </ul>	<b>DWT-A01</b>	--

\* Delivered in units of ten. Order in a multiple of ten.

● Environment-resistive Models for Thin Wires with M12 Microconnectors

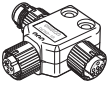
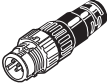





Product	Appearance	Specifications	Model	
Sealed Assembling-type Connector (male)		For communications (plug)	XS2G-D5S7	
Sealed Assembling-type Connector (female)		For communications (socket)	XS2C-D5S7	
Sealed T-branch Connector		For 1 branch line	DCN2-1	
Sealed Connector with Terminating Resistor		Plug	DRS2-1	
		Socket	DRS2-2	
Cables with Sealed Connectors		Cable with connectors on both ends	Length: 0.5 m	DCA1-5CNC5W1
			Length: 1 m	DCA1-5CN01W1
			Length: 2 m	DCA1-5CN02W1
			Length: 3 m	DCA1-5CN03W1
			Length: 5 m	DCA1-5CN05W1
		Cable with connector on one end (socket)	Length: 0.5 m	DCA1-5CNC5F1
			Length: 1 m	DCA1-5CN01F1
			Length: 2 m	DCA1-5CN02F1
			Length: 3 m	DCA1-5CN03F1
			Length: 5 m	DCA1-5CN05F1
		Cable with connector on one end (plug)	Length: 0.5 m	DCA1-5CNC5H1
			Length: 1 m	DCA1-5CN01H1
			Length: 2 m	DCA1-5CN02H1
			Length: 3 m	DCA1-5CN03H1
			Length: 5 m	DCA1-5CN05H1
Shielded Panel-mounting Connectors (female)		Panel-mounting connector (socket)	Length: 0.5 m	DCA1-5CNC5P1
		Panel-mounting connector (socket)	Solder-cup terminals	XS2P-D522-2
Shielded Panel-mounting Connectors (male)		Panel-mounting connector (plug)	Length: 0.5 m	DCA1-5CNC5M1
		Panel-mounting connector (plug)	Solder-cup terminals	XS2M-D524-4

● Environment-resistive Models for Thick Wires with 7/8-16UN Miniconnectors

Product	Appearance	Specification	Model	
Shielded T-branch Connector		T-branch Connector	<b>DCN3-11</b>	
		T-branch Connector (Branch connector is M12)	<b>DCN3-12</b>	
Shielded Terminating Resistor		Plug Connector	<b>DRS3-1</b>	
Connectors with Shielded Cables		Cables with connectors at both ends	Length: 1 m	<b>DCA2-5CN01W1</b>
			Length: 2 m	<b>DCA2-5CN02W1</b>
			Length: 5 m	<b>DCA2-5CN05W1</b>
			Length: 10 m	<b>DCA2-5CN10W1</b>
		Cables with connector socket at one end	Length: 1 m	<b>DCA2-5CN01F1</b>
			Length: 2 m	<b>DCA2-5CN02F1</b>
			Length: 5 m	<b>DCA2-5CN05F1</b>
			Length: 10 m	<b>DCA2-5CN10F1</b>
		Cables with connector plug at one end	Length: 1 m	<b>DCA2-5CN01H1</b>
			Length: 2 m	<b>DCA2-5CN02H1</b>
			Length: 5 m	<b>DCA2-5CN05H1</b>
			Length: 10 m	<b>DCA2-5CN10H1</b>
		Cables with connectors at both ends Thin cable M12 socket	Length: 1 m	<b>DCA1-5CN01W5</b>
			Length: 2 m	<b>DCA1-5CN02W5</b>
			Length: 5 m	<b>DCA1-5CN05W5</b>
			Length: 10 m	<b>DCA1-5CN10W5</b>
Panel-mounting Connectors (Female)		Panel-mounting Connector Sockets with 0.5-m cable	<b>DCA2-5CNC5P1</b>	
Panel-mounting Connectors (Male)		Panel-mounting Connector Plugs with 0.5-m cable	<b>DCA2-5CNC5M1</b>	
Panel-mounting Connectors (Male)		Panel-mounting Connector Plugs DIP terminals	<b>XS4M-D521-1</b>	

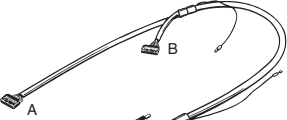


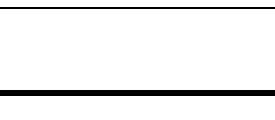


● Environment-resistive Models for Thin Wires with M12 Smart Click Microconnectors 

Product	Appearance	Specifications	Model	
Sealed T-branch Connector		For 1 branch line	DCN2-1S	
Sealed Connector with Terminating Resistor		Plug	DRS2-1S	
		Socket	DRS2-2S	
Cables with Sealed Connectors		Cable with connectors on both ends	Length: 0.5 m	DCA1-5CSC5W1
			Length: 1 m	DCA1-5CS01W1
			Length: 2 m	DCA1-5CS02W1
			Length: 3 m	DCA1-5CS03W1
			Length: 5 m	DCA1-5CS05W1
			Length: 10 m	DCA1-5CS10W1
		Cable with connector socket on one end (socket)	Length: 0.5 m	DCA1-5CSC5F1
			Length: 1 m	DCA1-5CS01F1
			Length: 2 m	DCA1-5CS02F1
			Length: 3 m	DCA1-5CS03F1
			Length: 5 m	DCA1-5CS05F1
			Length: 10 m	DCA1-5CS10F1
		Cable with connector socket on one end (plug)	Length: 0.5 m	DCA1-5CSC5H
			Length: 1 m	DCA1-5CS01H1
			Length: 2 m	DCA1-5CS02H1
Length: 3 m			DCA1-5CS03H1	
Length: 5 m			DCA1-5CS05H1	
Length: 10 m			DCA1-5CS10H1	
Shielded Branch Relay Box		4 ports	0.5-m cable	DCN2-S4C5H1
		8 ports	0.5-m cable	DCN2-S8C5H1

● Cables with Connectors Compatible with MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL Connectors

Models with Fujitsu Connectors

Product	Appearance	Cable length L (mm)	Model	
Cable with Connectors XW2Z-R□C		A: 1,000, B: 750	XW2Z-R1100C-75	
		A: 1,500, B: 1,250	XW2Z-R1150C-125	
		A: 2,000, B: 1,750	XW2Z-R1200C-175	
		A: 3,000, B: 2,750	XW2Z-R1300C-275	
		A: 5,000, B: 4,750	XW2Z-R1500C-475	
		A: 1,000, B: 750	XW2Z-RO100C-75	
		A: 1,500, B: 1,250	XW2Z-RO150C-125	
		A: 2,000, B: 1,750	XW2Z-RO200C-175	
		A: 3,000, B: 2,750	XW2Z-RO300C-275	
		A: 5,000, B: 4,750	XW2Z-RO500C-475	
		1,000	XW2Z-R100C	
		1,500	XW2Z-R150C	
	Cable with Connectors XW2Z		2,000	XW2Z-R200C
			3,000	XW2Z-R300C
			5,000	XW2Z-R500C
500			XW2Z-050A	
1,000			XW2Z-100A	
1,500			XW2Z-150A	
		2,000	XW2Z-200A	
		3,000	XW2Z-300A	
		5,000	XW2Z-500A	
		500	XW2Z-050B	
		1,000	XW2Z-100B	
		1,500	XW2Z-150B	
		2,000	XW2Z-200B	
		3,000	XW2Z-300B	
		5,000	XW2Z-500B	



---

# Information

---

Related Manuals.....	176
Introduction of the Switch Mode Power Supply .....	177

**Related Manuals**

**Manuals**

Cat.No.	Product Group	Models	Name	Type
W267	-	-	DeviceNet	Operation Manual
W497	Master	CJ1W-DRM21	DeviceNet Units for NJ-Series CPU Units	Operation Manual
W380	Master	CS1W-DRM21(-V1),CJ1W-DRM21	DeviceNet Units	Operation Manual
W452	Master	NSJ	NSJ Controllers	Operation Manual
W381	Master	3G8F7-DRM21-E	DeviceNet PCI Board	Operation Manual
W404	Smart Slaves	DRT2 Series	DRT2 Series DeviceNet Slaves	Operation Manual
W454	SmartSlice	GRT1-DRT	DeviceNet Communications Unit	Operation Manual
W455	SmartSlice	GRT1	Slice I/O Units	Operation Manual
W348	Multiple I/O Terminals	DRT1-COM GT1 Series	DeviceNet Multiple I/O Terminal	Operation Manual
W353	Intelligent Slaves (PLC Units)	CPM2C-S1□0C-DRT	CPM1/CPM1A/CPM2A/CPM2C/SRM1(-V2) Programmable Controllers	Programming Manual
Z129	Intelligent Slaves	V680-HAM42-DRT	V600-HAM42-DRT Intelligent Flag III	Operation Manual
Z249	Intelligent Slaves	V680	ID Controller	User's Manual
N136	Intelligent Slaves	K3HB-R/-P/-C	Digital Indicators	User's Manual
N129	Intelligent Slaves	K3HB-DRT	Digital Indicators Communications	User's Manual
Z182	Intelligent Slaves	E5AR/E5ER	Digital Controller	User's Manual
H124	Intelligent Slaves	E5AR/E5ER	Digital Controller DeviceNet Communications	User's Manual
H119	Intelligent Slaves	E5ZN-DRT	DeviceNet Communications Unit for E5ZN Temperature Controllers	Operation Manual
H142	Intelligent Slaves	EJ1	Modular Temperature Controller	User's Manual
H155	Intelligent Slaves	EJ1	DeviceNet Communications Unit for EJ1 Temperature Controllers	Operation Manual
I581	Intelligent Slaves	3G3AX-MX2-DRT-E 3G3AX-RX-DRT-E	MX2 series/RX series V1 type DeviceNet Communication Unit	User's Manual
Z905	CIP Safety on DeviceNet	WS02-CFSC1-E	CIP Safety on DeviceNet System	Configuration Manual
Z906	CIP Safety on DeviceNet	NE1A Series	CIP Safety on DeviceNet Safety Network Controller	Operation Manual
Z916	CIP Safety on DeviceNet	NE0A Series	CIP Safety on DeviceNet Safety Network Controller NE0A Series	Operation Manual
Z904	CIP Safety on DeviceNet	DST1 Series	CIP Safety on DeviceNet Safety I/O Terminals	Operation Manual
W382	Configurator	WS02-CFDC1-E,3G8F5-DRM21-E,3G8E2-DRM21-EV1	DeviceNet Configurator	Operation Manual
W504	Software	SYSMAC-SE2□□□	Sysmac Studio	Operation Manual

# Introduction of the Switch Mode Power Supply

OMRON Switch Mode Power Supplies support a wide range of applications.



**This power supply shows status, maintenance time, and other information**

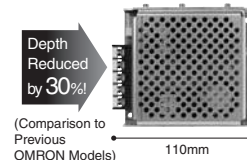


- Notifies you when the power supply needs maintenance, allowing maintenance at the optimum time. Helps reduce maintenance costs.
- Display monitor function makes it easy to check equipment startup.

\* Only on types with an indication monitor



**Simple power supply with a short body and easy installation: the ultimate in ease-of-use**



- One of the shortest bodies in the industry makes it easy to design smaller and slimmer panels and devices.
- Front, top, DIN rail, and other installation types match the application and reduce installation man-hours.
- Fan-less up to 300 W, maintenance not necessary

Model	Model S8VS			Model S8JX-G	Model S8JX-P	
Appearance						
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compact power supply for installation on a DIN rail</li> <li>• Indication monitor and maintenance forecast monitor models also available</li> <li>• Economy type series added to indication monitors</li> </ul>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Power supply with short depth for convenient installation</li> <li>• Installation fittings included (front-mounted model)</li> <li>• Simple and low cost</li> <li>• DC input model available</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• With harmonic current suppression function</li> <li>• Slim, low noise</li> </ul>	
Lineup Power rating, output voltage (DC)	Standard model	With indication monitor	With indication monitor but without alarm output			
	1500W					
	600W					
	480W	480W ● 24V	480W ● 24V	600W ● 5V, 12V, 24V, 48V	600W ● 5V, 12V, 24V, 48V	
	300W			300W ● 5V, 12V, 24V, 48V	300W ● 5V, 12V, 24V, 48V	
	240W	240W ● 24V	240W ● 24V			
	180W	180W ● 24V	180W ● 24V			
	150W			150W ● 5V, 12V, 24V, 48V	150W ● 5V, 12V, 24V, 48V	
	120W	120W ● 24V	120W ● 24V			
	100W			100W ● 5V, 12V, 24V, 48V	100W ● 5V, 12V, 24V, 48V	
	90W	90W ● 24V	90W ● 24V			
	75W					
	60W	60W ● 24V	60W ● 24V			
	50W			50W ● 5V, 12V, 24V, 48V	50W ● 5V, 12V, 24V, 48V	
30W	30W ● 5V,12V,24V		35W ● 5V, 12V, 15V, 24V, 48V			
25W						
15W	15W ● 5V,12V,24V		15W ● 5V, 12V, 15V, 24V, 48V			
10W						
7.5W						
3W						
Input voltage	AC 100 - 240 V (DC 80 - 370 V) *3			15 W - 150 W model : AC 100 - 240 V (DC 80 - 370 V) *2, *3 300 W, 600 W model : AC 100 - 120 V / AC 200 - 240 V switching	AC 100 - 240 V (DC 80 - 370 V) *3	
Installation	DIN rail	Yes			Yes (DIN rail mounting model only) * Excluding 600 W model	Yes (DIN rail mounting model only)
	Direct connection	Yes (Optional installation fitting required) * The 480 W type cannot be connected directly.			Yes	Yes
Harmonic current suppression function	Yes			No	Yes	
Added functions	Parallel operation	No			Yes (300 W and 600 W models only)	Yes (300 W and 600 W models only)
	Serial operation	Yes (24V type only External diode required.)			Yes (External diode required.)	Yes (External diode required.)
Approvals *1	UL, EN (VDE certification), CE			UL, EN (VDE certification), CE	UL, EN (VDE certification), CE	
Catalogue number	T026-E1			T041-E1	T041-E1	

\*1. For details on approvals, visit our Web site ([www.ia.omron.com/](http://www.ia.omron.com/)).

\*2. Model S8JX-G15005□□ only, AC 100 - 120 V / AC 200 - 240 V marked number (DC input not available).

\*3. The scope of application of EC directives and various safety standards (UL, EN, etc.) is AC 100 V to 240 V (AC 85 to 264 V).

## Read and Understand this Catalog

Please read and understand this catalog before purchasing the product. Please consult your OMRON representative if you have any questions or comments.

## Warranty and Limitations of Liability

### WARRANTY

OMRON's exclusive warranty is that the products are free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one year (or other period if specified) from date of sale by OMRON.

OMRON MAKES NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, REGARDING NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE OF THE PRODUCTS. ANY BUYER OR USER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE BUYER OR USER ALONE HAS DETERMINED THAT THE PRODUCTS WILL SUITABLY MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THEIR INTENDED USE. OMRON DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

### LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY

OMRON SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SPECIAL, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, LOSS OF PROFITS OR COMMERCIAL LOSS IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THE PRODUCTS, WHETHER SUCH CLAIM IS BASED ON CONTRACT, WARRANTY, NEGLIGENCE, OR STRICT LIABILITY.

In no event shall the responsibility of OMRON for any act exceed the individual price of the product on which liability is asserted.

IN NO EVENT SHALL OMRON BE RESPONSIBLE FOR WARRANTY, REPAIR, OR OTHER CLAIMS REGARDING THE PRODUCTS UNLESS OMRON'S ANALYSIS CONFIRMS THAT THE PRODUCTS WERE PROPERLY HANDLED, STORED, INSTALLED, AND MAINTAINED AND NOT SUBJECT TO CONTAMINATION, ABUSE, MISUSE, OR INAPPROPRIATE MODIFICATION OR REPAIR.

## Application Considerations

### SUITABILITY FOR USE

OMRON shall not be responsible for conformity with any standards, codes, or regulations that apply to the combination of the product in the customer's application or use of the product.

At the customer's request, OMRON will provide applicable third party certification documents identifying ratings and limitations of use that apply to the products. This information by itself is not sufficient for a complete determination of the suitability of the products in combination with the end product, machine, system, or other application or use.

The following are some examples of applications for which particular attention must be given. This is not intended to be an exhaustive list of all possible uses of the products, nor is it intended to imply that the uses listed may be suitable for the products:

- Outdoor use, uses involving potential chemical contamination or electrical interference, or conditions or uses not described in this document.
- Nuclear energy control systems, combustion systems, railroad systems, aviation systems, medical equipment, amusement machines, vehicles, safety equipment, and installations subject to separate industry or government regulations.
- Systems, machines, and equipment that could present a risk to life or property.  
Please know and observe all prohibitions of use applicable to the products.

NEVER USE THE PRODUCT FOR AN APPLICATION INVOLVING SERIOUS RISK TO LIFE OR PROPERTY WITHOUT ENSURING THAT THE SYSTEM AS A WHOLE HAS BEEN DESIGNED TO ADDRESS THE RISKS, AND THAT THE OMRON PRODUCT IS PROPERLY RATED AND INSTALLED FOR THE INTENDED USE WITHIN THE OVERALL EQUIPMENT OR SYSTEM.

### PROGRAMMABLE PRODUCTS

OMRON shall not be responsible for the user's programming of a programmable product, or any consequence thereof.

## Disclaimers

### CHANGE IN SPECIFICATIONS

Product specifications and accessories may be changed at any time based on improvements and other reasons. Consult with your OMRON representative at any time to confirm actual specifications of purchased product.

### DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

Dimensions and weights are nominal and are not to be used for manufacturing purposes, even when tolerances are shown.

### PERFORMANCE DATA

Performance data given in this catalog is provided as a guide for the user in determining suitability and does not constitute a warranty. It may represent the result of OMRON's test conditions, and the users must correlate it to actual application requirements. Actual performance is subject to the OMRON Warranty and Limitations of Liability.

**Note: Do not use this document to operate the Unit.**

**OMRON Corporation Industrial Automation Company**  
Kyoto, JAPAN

**Contact: [www.ia.omron.com](http://www.ia.omron.com)**

**Regional Headquarters**

**OMRON EUROPE B.V.**

Wegalaan 67-69, 2132 JD Hoofddorp  
The Netherlands  
Tel: (31)2356-81-300/Fax: (31)2356-81-388

**OMRON ELECTRONICS LLC**

2895 Greenspoint Parkway, Suite 200  
Hoffman Estates, IL 60169 U.S.A.  
Tel: (1) 847-843-7900/Fax: (1) 847-843-7787

**OMRON ASIA PACIFIC PTE. LTD.**

No. 438A Alexandra Road # 05-05/08 (Lobby 2),  
Alexandra Technopark,  
Singapore 119967  
Tel: (65) 6835-3011/Fax: (65) 6835-2711

**OMRON (CHINA) CO., LTD.**

Room 2211, Bank of China Tower,  
200 Yin Cheng Zhong Road,  
PuDong New Area, Shanghai, 200120, China  
Tel: (86) 21-5037-2222/Fax: (86) 21-5037-2200

**Authorized Distributor:**

© OMRON Corporation 2015 All Rights Reserved.  
In the interest of product improvement,  
specifications are subject to change without notice.

CSM\_19\_4\_€5F

**Cat. No. Q102-E1-14**

0715